Records of Fort St. George

DESPATCHES FROM ENGLAND

1737–1740

MADRAS RECORD OFFICE
24 JUN 1932

112

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS
1932

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the Despatches from the Court of Directors received during the years 1737 to 1740 and comprised in the three volumes 42 to 44 of the series "Despatches from England".

The original volumes have been mended and are in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
8th January 1932.

P. MACQUEEN,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

CONTENTS.

		PAGE
General Letter to Fort St. George,	5—10—1737	1
Do.	30—12—1737	5
Do.	8— 2—1737 [38]	14
Do.	7— 4—1738	15
General Letter to Fort Marlborough,	14—10—1737	16
Do.	6— 1—1737 [38]	23
General Letter to Fort St. George,	25—10—1738	30
Do.	20—12—1738	45
Do.	14— 2—1738 [39]	46
General Letter to Fort Marlborough,	26— 4—1738	48
Do.	6—10—1738	52
General Letter to Fort St. George,	3— 8—1739	93
Do.	2— 1—1739 [40]	93
Do.	21— 3—1739 [40]	97
Do.	2— 4—1740	104
General Letter to Fort Marlborough,	2— 1—1739 [40]	105
Do.	2— 4—1740	112

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

DESPATCHES FROM ENGLAND 1737—40

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED OCTOBER 5, 1737.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 42, pages 1–10.*]

OUR PRESIDENT AND

COUNCIL AT FORT S^{T}. GEORGE.

1. Our Last was dated the 9th. February 1736, and being sent but by Two Conveyances, Copy thereof comes enclosed in the Godolphin's Packet, the Devonshire and Nottingham saild out of the Downes the 27th. February in Company with the Lyell and Winchester ; the Heathcote saild the 20th. March.

2. This Season it hath pleased God to return Us the following Ships Viz^{t}. the Britannia on the 19th. April, the Prince William from your Place the 9th. May, the Lynn the 23th. June, the Walpole and Princess of Wales the 28th. June, the Normanton, Richmond and Ha'slingfield the 26th. July, the Duke of Lorrain and Grantham the 6th., the Wyndham the 10th. and Defence the 22th. August, Harrington and Shaftsbury the 11th. September.

3. By the Prince William, Grantham and Shaftsbury We received your Advices of the 1st. and 5th. October, 29th. January and 16th. February, which as usual shall be taken Notice of at Large by Our Latter Ships, and We shall now proceed to acquaint you with such Particulars as are more immediately necessary.

4. And First We have thought proper to take up the following Ships for the carrying on Our Trade this Ensuing Season Viz^{t}.

Ships.	Tons.	Coḿanders.	Consignment.
King William ..	490	James Sanders ..	Mocha.
Resolution	495	George Bagwell ..	Madagascar & Bombay.
Queen Caroline ..	490	Charles Birkhead ..	S^{t}. Helena & Bencoolen.
Godolphin	480	Francis Steward ..	Fort S^{t}. George & China.
Royal George ..	490	William Jobson ..	Bengal.
Princess Mary ..	480	George Martin ..	Fort S^{t}. George & Bengal.
Princess Royal ..	490	Dunc^{o}. Backwell ..	China.
London	495	Robert Bootle	China.
Prince of Orange ..	480	Charles Hudson ..	China.
Prince of Wales ..	495	John Pelly	China.
Beaufort	490	Richard Boulton ..	Madeira, Coast & Bay.
Wager	490	Charles Raymond ..	Coast & Bay.
Nassau	480	Willm. Hutchinson ..	Coast and Bay first proceed^{g}. to Bombay
Anglesey	490	Willm. Studholm ..	Coast and Bay first proceed^{g}. to Bombay
Duke Cumberland ..	480	Benj^{a}. Braund ..	Bombay, *via* Bengal.
Scarborough	470	George Westcott ..	Bencoolen.

5. Our Supra Cargos to Mocha, are Messieurs Francis D'abbadie, James Sanders and William Frederick Boscawen.

6. We send this by Our Ships Godolphin and Princess Mary, and We have Loaden on board them One hundred Chests Treasure, Some Broad Cloth, Lead, Iron and other Merchandize according to their Respective Invoices and Bills of Loading enclos'd in the Packet.

7. Our List of Investment for the Choromandel Coast comes herewith, We are sorry to acquaint you that the Prices of Callicoes are very considerably fallen in Europe, which We severely felt in the Sale of the Prince William's Cargo, so that We earnestly recommend it to you to procure Our Goods on the best Terms possible agreeable to the said List.

8. After reserving a Sufficient Stock for the carrying on Our Investment, and other Needfull Occasions, you must consign to the Bay, on Our Several Ships sent thither, all the Surplus Treasure in such Proportions of Bullion and Rupees, as Our President and Council at Fort William may require.

9. We have consign'd you the Godolphin thus early, that she may reach Madrass in time to be sent to China, and accordingly We hereby direct that you put on board her, in Treasure, Lead, Long-Ells and other Articles which you may have reason to apprehend will turn to a Good Account there, to such an Amount as you shall think proper to be invested in Gold, Teutenague, Sugar, Sugar-Candy, Allom, China Ware and other Commoditys proper for the Madrass Market, wherein We give you a Liberty to be concern'd, such a Proportion as you shall think fit, making the whole a Joynt Stock, in the same manner as We directed in all respects, as to the Royal Guardian last Year.

10. We again leave the Choice of the Supra Cargos to you, and the ordering such a Quantity of the several Species of Goods as you shall judge best.

11. To avoid many mistakes We must add What we wrote upon that occasion, the Voyage must be debted a reasonable Sum for the Hire of the Ship, wherein regard must be had to the Demorage incurred, and the Charge of sending a Country Ship.

12. The Success of the Voyage so much depends upon an early Dispatch from your Place and China, that the ship must be hastned thither as soon as possible, and the Needfull Orders must be given the Supra Cargos, to Dispatch her back to you in good time, that so she may be returned to Us the same Season, as otherwise you cannot but be Sensible, the Demorage that will be incurr'd must fall very heavy upon Us.

13. We hereby repeat Our Orders as to Surplus Tonnage, directing that no more Goods be put on board Our Ships Homeward bound, that We are obliged by Charterparty to Load, Unless the Comanders agree in writing on behalf of the Owners to accept of Half Freight for all Surplus Goods, and their Original Agreement must be sent Us in the Respective Packets.

14. And as to Salt Petre, you must put on board each Ship such a Quantity over and above the Charterparty Kintlage, as the Captains shall request for, at Twelve Pounds Sixteen Shillings and Eight Pence a Ton, and the same is not to be reckoned any part of the Charterparty Tonnage.

15. Our Comanders are allowd the same Indulgence as last Year, and We hereby enjoyn a Compliance with the Orders then given respecting them in the 22th. 23th. and 24th. Paragraphs of Our first Letter of that Year.

16. The Ship Marlborough in her last Voyage, was consign'd directly to you, notwithstanding which, the Comander alledges, That you acquainted him he might proceed to the Bay when he pleased, for that you should not take him under your Directions, and after he had layn Thirteen days, sail'd to Bengal without any Orders in writing for so doing.

17. Your mistaking the Ships Consignment was a very great Neglect, and you were still further to blame, in not taking notice in the Consultation Book, when Capt. Hunt was acquainted he might proceed to the Bay, the consequence of which is, the Owners are allow'd Demorage for all the time this Ship lay at Fort S^{t}. George, as she must have had, even to the Expiration of her Charterparty, had she layn so long.

18. On Perusal of Your Consultations, We Perceive that the Ballance of Our Cash is duly examin'd by the Council every Month, pursuant to Our Orders, this is well, and the same must in all times be continu[e]d, and We hereby enjoyn all the Subordinate Factorys the like Practice, We have suffered so very severely at Dacca, and in other Parts of India from the Chiefs Embezzling Our Cash, that it calls aloud for the most Vigorous and Prudent Measures, to be taken by those who are at the Head of Our Affairs, to prevent Effectually all such Notorious Breaches of Trust.

19. Two of Our Ships the Ockham and Compton were destroy'd by Fire and We cannot help observing, that the Commanders of them were both ashore, when the Ships were consumed, it is but too Evident that Mankind in General, are far from being so circumspect, Carefull and Vigilant as they ought, when the Masters Eye is not over them, We have fatally experiencd it, and therefore all Our Commanders must be positively directed to keep on board as much as possible during their Stay in India.

20. Supply Our Island S^{t}. Helena with Two hundred Pieces Long Cloth, they having again indented for that Quantity.

21. We have order'd the Ship Resolution to call at Madagascar and given Directions to the Commander and Chief Mate to purchase Three Hundred Slaves or more, and they are to proceed thence to Bombay, We have given Directions to Our President and Council there, to send you by the Nassau & Anglesey, or the best Conveyance that offers, one Third of the Men, Women and Children brought thither ; upon their Arrival you must forward them to Bencoolen by the first Opportunity.

22. Several of the Commanders having borrow'd mony of Us at Respondentia, in case they should offer to pay any Sum into Our Cash in part of their Bonds, you must receive the same, being very Explicit in Your Receipts, that the mony so paid in, is upon that Account.

23. Our List of Investment as before mentioned comes enclos'd not doubting your best Endeavours will be exerted to comply therewith, We observe the Many Difficultys you Labour under in meeting with bad Seasons, and thereby want of Grain so frequently, and the few Merchants who are willing or able to undertake the Investment, the former is a Temporary Evil, and We hope the times will mend, the many Grain Vessells employd on your Coast may in some measure alleviate it, and by due Encouragement being given to Merchants to reside at your Place, Our Business may be forwarded.

24. We have desired Harry Gough Esqr. Josias Wordsworth Esqr. S^{r}. William Billers And Matthew Martin Esqr. to be Our Secret Committee for the Current Year, to appoint Signals for Our Ships, The Orders you may receive from those Gentlemen, or any Three of them relating thereto, must be duely complyed with.

25. The Resolution Captain Bagwell is ordered to relieve the Wilmington, in Guarding the Mallabar Coast against Angria's Piracys, and We have invested the Commander with the like Powers, as were given to Captain Massey last year, and directed that after the Easterly Monsoon is over, the Resolution shall be sent to your Place and Bengal, with Pepper to be shott loose at half Freight on Our Homeward bound Ships, and then to be return'd back to Bombay, with Sixty Tons of Red Wood & One hundred & fifty Tons of Salt Petre, with such Freight as may offer, and so to be dispatch'd home from Bombay.

26. We shall order the Duke of Cumberland Our Bombay Ship, first to proceed Bengal for Salt Petre and Red Wood, to Kintlage and Dunnidge Our Ships from that side of India, and the Nassau and Anglesey two of Our Coast and Bay Ships, to be first consignd to Bombay with Ammunition and Stores, and thence to be sent, with Pepper and Cotton to your Place and Bengal, the former Article to be shott Loose on Our Returning Ships at Half Freight, and the Latter must be forwarded to the Bay.

27. The Scarborough One of Our West Coast Ships, will be directed first to proceed to Bengal, there to take in Salt Petre for Kintlageing Our Ships from thence.

28. And the Royal George is order'd to be Laid in for a Freight to Surat or Elsewhere, as Our President and Council in Bengal shall esteem most for Our Interest; and for preserving the English Navigation, and to vie with the French, We have come to a Resolution that a Ship shall annually be laid in for a Freight in the Bay.

29. The Beaufort will be directed to call at the Madeiras, to bring you and the Bay a Supply of Wine from thence.

30. In case Mr. Weston your Late Assay Masters Attorney should offer to pay into Our Cash, the Produce of his Effects, you must receive the same, and grant him Bills of Exchange upon Us for the Amount, at Eight Shillings the Madrass Pagoda, on your being satisfy'd that the same is Mr. Weston's real Estate.

31. We have sent you by the Godolphin One hundred Tons of Iron, which We judge sufficient for the Use of your settlement this year, and for the Consumption of your Coast, We apprehend sending you more, must interfere with Our Market at Surat, as to the Danes We do not pretend to regulate Ourselves by them, knowing they can send but a Certain Quantity Yearly.

32. In Case the King William's Supra Cargos cannot procure more than Two Thousand Bales of Coffee, within Our Limited Price, of One hundred Spanish Dollars ℔ Beetlefuckee Bahar, they are order'd to consign the Ship and Cargo to you with the Remaining Part of the Outward bound Stock Uninvested, as ℔ Copy of their Instructions enclos'd, and in that case you must give them a Receipt for the same, and fill up the Ship with Callicos, dispatching her to Us without Loss of time.

33. Having Plentifully supply'd you with Covenant Servants for Two Years past, We shall not send any Factors or Writers this Season.

34. We shall give Orders to the Supra Cargos of Our Canton Ships, to put on board the Godolphin upon Our Account, One or Two Thousand Pecul of Tea, as part of her Cargo for Europe, consigning the same to you, and therefore your Supra Cargos must have the needfull Directions, to acquaint Our's in time, what Quantity of Tea they shall have room to receive on board, and the same Care must be taken of the Stowage, as was directed last year, and in case you are concern'd with Us in the other Part of the Cargo, We hereby agree to allow the Voyage, a Tale and a half ℔ Pecul for the Freight of the said Tea, or if that is not a sufficient Consideration, We agree to allow you the Profits that would have arisen on the like Quantity of Sugar.

35. We have reason to believe, that by Several Ships a Large Quantity of Pepper hath been sent to your Place and Bengal; more than perhaps Our ships can take in at half Freight, in which case, We are willing further to assist and encourage your Trade to China, and do allow you to Load on board the Godolphin, and engraft on the Joynt Stock as much Pepper, as you think We shall have over and above Three Hundred and Fifty or Four Hundred Tons, which We esteem necessary to be reserv'd, as what We judge Our Ships may shoot, and allowing some reasonable Quantity left to make up any Dead Freight that may happen in the Bay, and to favour the Voyage all We can, We will allow the said Pepper at Two Pagodas ℔ Candy under the market price at Your Sea Gate.

36. In Case you shall stand in need of a Number of Bales and Salt Petre to Load home the Godolphin, you will do well to write in time to the Bay for a Supply, We having given Directions to Our President and Council, duly to comply with what you shall require upon that account.

We are

LONDON THE 5TH. OCTOBER 1737.

Your Loving Friends

JAMES WINTER.	H. GOUGH.
J. RAYMOND.	JOS. WORDSWORTH.
HEN: LASCELLES.	JOHN SATTER.
WM. POMEROY.	ALEXR. HUME.
RICHD CHAUNCY.	ABRA: ADDAMS.
R. BLOUNT.	MATT: MARTIN.
WM. BILLERS.	SAM: HYDE.
MILES BARNE.	WM. GOSSELIN.
CHRISTO. BURROW.	ROBT. ADAMS.
MICHL. IMPEY.	P. GODFREY.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED 30TH. DECEMBER, 1737.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 12, *pages* 11–30.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. Our Last Letter was dated the 5th. October, and on the 12th. of that Month the Ships Godolphin, Princess Mary, Royal George, Resolution and King William saild out of the Downes with a Fair Wind at North, the Prince of Wales on the 20th. and the Queen Caroline on the 4th. November last.

2. We shall now proceed to take notice of your Advices and Transactions to the Ship Shaftbury's Departure, giving Our Sentiments thereupon, and the needfull directions under the Establish'd Heads.

FIRST CONCERNING SHIPPING.

3. The Commanders of Ships Hallifax and Grantham are said to be acquainted you should give them no Dispatches for the Bay, We sett you right as to that matter in Our Last Letter, the former had Goods on board consign'd to you, and they both took in Redwood. Sailing Orders are so necessary, that We are surpriz'd at your Unwillingness to give them, however as the avoiding Demorage might be your Inducement, We are willing to think you intended it for the best, although the End proposed cannot possibly be attain'd under such Circumstances.

4. We observe that Capt. Manley alledg'd he could take in no more than Thirty Ton of Red Wood, alledging he was a full Ship for the Bay, Capt. Montgomery for the same reason refused to take in any, and you inform Us the Early Ships were so full of Goods for the Bay, that it was with great Difficulty they took in their Charter-party quantity of Red Wood; In reply thereto, if any of Our Commanders should refuse to take what you think fitt to order them, deliver them a Formal Protest to be judg'd of by Us, on their Return.

5. You acted very commendably in sending a Price Current of China Goods to Macao for the Normanton's Supra Cargo's

6. As the Ship George brought you Sixty Ton of Pepper from the West Coast, which shew'd that Our Servants there did not expect Two Ships, We approve of your desiring some Bales to be Loaden on the Compton in the Bay, notwithstanding the Fatal Loss of that ship deprived Us of the Benefit which had otherwise arisen from your Prudent Measures.

7. The Dutch this Last Year had several Ships cast away at the Cape, and Our Ship Defence was in very Eminent Danger during the same Storm, and the Shaftsbury met with Exceeding[ly] Bad Weather in getting round, so that We are pleas'd to find you are duly sensible of the Risque Our Ships run, when they go about the Cape late in the Season, and depend upon your Assurances to send them away as early as you are able.

8. Our Ships George and Madrass Galley were not suffered to lye Idle, but by the many Trips made for Salt Petre from the Bay, and Callico's from the Subordinates, with other Services were employ'd in the Best manner, and by the Earnings convince Us that all Opportunitys were embraced to make them of Use to Us, and as you had no further occasion for the Galley, you did well in offering her to the Bay, where through the Loss of several of Our Sloops, she will be the more acceptable, and may be of Service to Us.

9. We approve of your filling up the Shaftsbury's Tonnage with Six Hundred Bags Salt Petre, as the Sixty Bales remaining arrived from S[t]. Davids, but the Day before that Ships Dispatches were sign'd.

10. On Perusal of Our Letter to the West Coast, Copy whereof comes enclos'd in the Packet, you will observe their Silence as to the Bengal Goods consign'd them by the Compton is blamed, however in case you have reason to apprehend, that a Fresh Recruit of those, or any other Sortments will be of any Service there, don't fail of duly advising Our President and Council in the Bay, to send them on the Scarborough, that so Our Trade may be carryed on to the most Advantage, Gue, Oyl, Ophium with some Proper Callicoe's, cannot fail of being acceptable and turning to a Good Account.

11. We dispatch'd Our Ship Godolphin so early and she had such a Fine Outsett, that We may reasonably expect her Arrival at your Place in April, according to your desire in the 10th. Paragraph by the Shaftsbury. We are pleased to find that one of Our Europe Ships proceeding from Your Port to Canton, is so agreeable to you, and the Emperor of China having abolish'd the Imposition of Ten ℘ Cent, and put Trade on it's Old Footing, the most material Objection you make to that Voyage is thereby removed, and We doubt not but a considerable Benefit will annually accrue to Us, and your Inhabitants from thence, on the Supra Cargos discharging the Trust reposed in them with Integrity, and with respect to the discretional Liberty you desire of sending the Ship on to China or not, We have not thought fitt to comply therewith, as you are left entirely to Your Option whether you will be joyntly concern'd in the Voyage, and We are willing to run the whole risque, however that be, We persuade Ourselves a Faithfull Part will be acted in promoting the Success of it by all Proper Means, We on Our Parts having given all the Due Encouragement to you that can be desired.

12. We have the same reason this year to complain of your want of Care in Endorsing the Bills of Lading as last, for on adjusting the Prince William's and Haeslingfields accounts, We find a Bale of Duroys not endors'd as receivd by you on the Back of the former's Bill of Lading, and four Chests of Stationary Ware on the Latter's, though from several Circumstances and the Captain's positive Assurances, We are convinc'd they were deliver'd ; likewise when you referr'd the Deficiency's in the Weight of the Double Headed Iron Shott and Cordage, by the Prince William, to be adjusted by Us, you should have acquainted Us at the same time, how many of each Species of Shott you received, as also whether the Sizes of the Cordage answer'd to the Invoice, whether the Bandages were whole, and whether the Tallys were upon them ; from such Notices We should have been assisted in forming a Judgment, whether there had been any Embezzlement or Exchange. We therefore direct that for the future, whenever you refer any Deficiencys to be adjusted in England, you make such Observations thereon according to the Nature of the Goods, as may enable Us to determine whether the Owners of the Ship, or the Persons of whom such Goods are bought, are to make Us Satisfaction for the same.

13. The Large Quantitys of Damag'd Goods yearly receiv'd from your Place, more than from any other of Our Settlements, the Captains pretend arises from the Bales being damag'd in your Boats going on board, so that We are oblig'd again to recommend such Methods to be taken in sending off the Bales, as were order'd in Our General Letter ℔ Marlborô dated the 2d. February 1724 and that notice be given to the Commanders to receive the Bales as soon as possible, and not suffer the Boats to lye along side or astern their Ships with Bales in them, whereby they are lyable to receive Damage by the Spray of the Sea.

Secondly concerning Goods from Europe or from one Part of India to be disposed of in another.

14. Enclos'd in the Packet of each respective Ship, is Invoice and Bill of Lading for the Treasure Goods and Merchand[ise] consign'd you, the Abstracts of the Bay Cargo's enclos'd in the Packeets will serve to show what Bullion is sent to the Bay, according to your Desire in the 23th. Paragraph of your first Letter, the General Direction therein mentioned, of coining half the Bullion design'd for them, will not hold Good at all times, nor indeed must not, for some times Futtichund and the Shroffs pretend to stop the Currency of Madrass Rupees at the Usual Batta, so that Explicit Directions must be requir'd annually for your Guidance, if once they are depretiated below the Price, which uncoin'd Silver will yield, they are orderd to give you the needfull advices, that more or less may be minted as shall be most for Our Interest.

15. You acted right in reserving Forty Chests of Treasure for the Normanton, and as that Ship did not come your way, having met with no manner of Success at Limpo and you had a flowing Cash sufficient to carry on Our Investment, We take it, for granted the said Treasure was sent early in the Season to Bengal, towards forwarding Our Important Investment there.

16. For some years past We have supply'd the Bay with a Double Stock, in order to command the market, and at present they are in such a Pleasing Situation, in case Our Ships arrivd safe, and therefore you must desire to be inform'd from them, what Particular Assistance they stand in need of, from time to time from you, besides the Cargos consignd directly to them, and in case you have a Surplus Stock in Pagodas or Bullion, more than adequate to all the Demands upon your Coast, you may thereby sell or buy Silver, as shall be most advantageous to Us; We know full well the Price thereof varys, the Rate of late Years affords a very considerable Profit and We rely upon your Assurances to make the best bargain you can the same as for yourselves.

17. We have orderd Our Correspondents at the Madeiras, to consign you on the Beaufort Sixty Pipes of the best, strongest bodyed Wine that Island produces, We observe the encouraging Price of Forty two Pagodas ℔ Pipe, which the Pelham's sold at, and hope for a Continuance of the same.

18. Copper not having a Vend at your Place, it was all sent to the Bay, this method must be continu'd agreeable to Our former Orders in case any is sent you, and the Madrass Market stands no better affected, and Teutenague being greatly wanted there to mix with it in Brass Works, you will do well to supply Bengal with a part of what may be receiv'd from China, invoicing the same upon Our Account, at the Current Madrass Price, and thus the Consumption of Our Product will be promoted in those Parts.

19. You were informed last year, what Care and Pains were taken as to Our Woollen Goods, We are fully assured they are bought, dyed and finish'd in the best manner possible, your Merchants extolling the Swedish Cloth in Substance and Colours, are not much to be regarded, they might have selfish Bye Ends in so doing, by inducing you to sett a Less value upon Our's, We wish the Patterns and Prices annex'd had been sent Us for our Notice, thereby a True Judgment might have been formed, on comparing them, and We direct that you do it by the next Ships.

20. We took notice last Year of your Reasons for selling Our Broad Cloth to your Contract Merchants, preferable to a Sale at Outcry, and shall add nothing thereto, till We have your Reply, We are pleas'd however, that all the Six hundred Bales

were sold the 18th. October which you receiv'd last year, that Tomby Chitty hath at Length paid off his Bond on account of Old Remains, and the Merchants had paid into Cash Seventeen Thousand Pagodas on account of their Last Purchases, these things afford an agreeable Prospect, that your Godowns will be cleared before a Fresh Supply arrives, and the Consumption of Our Woollen Manufacture, Encrease upon the Coast of Choromandell, this on a Review of Our Sentiments from time to time, is what you will instantly perceive, We have always much at heart as a National Benefit, and your Promotion thereof will be esteemed a very acceptable Piece of Service.

21. Having consider'd the 10th. Paragraph of your Letter dated the 29th. January urging in Strong Terms the Hardship of Tomby Chitty and his Partner's being obliged to pay Interest on their Bond, which in your opinion will fall exceeding heavy upon and go near to ruin them, as also the said Merchants Allegations in their Petition entered upon Consultation, to shew you Our willingness to encourage the vent of Our Woollen Goods in particular, We leave it to you to releive them in such manner as you shall think fitt.

22. Your Indents for Wares and Stores are in all Respects complyed with, We are very Sensible that a Quantity of Naval Stores, ought always to lye at your Place, for the Supply of Countrey Shipping, and would have you make such Demands, as may be fully sufficient for that End other Purposes, continuing to pay a True Regard to the 27th. Paragraph of Our Comands dated the 23th. January 1735.

THIRDLY TOUCHING INVESTMENTS OF GOODS PROPER FOR EUROPE.

23. By the Early Ships We sent Our List, and such Alterations and Additions, as We have been induc'd to make from Our Sales since their Departure, will be enclosd in the Packets, which you must endeavour to conform to, as near as you are able.

24. We are much concernd that year after year a Succession of Difficultys should rise up, and be conflicted with, in the carrying on Our Investments upon your Coast, the marching of Armys, Scarcity of Grain and the like, are attended with such Bad Consequences, in all Countreys and Trade is so sensibly affected thereby, that We must acquiesce and submit to Providence in those respects, and shall only recommend it to you to grapple with them, in the most Prudent and Politick manner.

25. And considering the Circumstances set forth in the Letters before Us, and the small Assistance you had from the Subordinate Settlements We do esteem the Three Thousand four hundred Sixty Seven Bales by the Prince William, Grantham and Shaftsbury a Good Performance.

26. And whereas for some time Tomby Chitty and his Partners were the only Persons contracted with at your Place, who always failed in their Performances, We are glad to find other Merchants employ'd, that Molinga Kistna and his Partners have been of Good Service, and complyed with their Promises, this may serve to confirm Our Remark in the 30th. Paragraph of Our Letter dated the 9th. February 1736, and we the rather make this Observation, because Callico's have fallen in Europe more than Ten ℔ Cent this last Year, such a Difference in the Gross Sale at Our Candle, you must be sensible, causes a very severe diminution of Our Profits, and calls for a more than ordinary Care, that the Prime Cost does not rise upon Us.

27. In your First Letter One Ponnapa Chitty is said to have been advanc'd some money, and deliver'd some Cloth. but there is nothing particular concerning him in either of your Subsequent Ones, We are apt to think the more Merchants you employ in carrying on our Investments the better, in Bengal, Our Dadney is advanced to a Great number, who have each a Share of the many different Sortments of Goods produc'd at the several Aurungs, and were you to disperse Our money among more hands. the Weavers up and down the Countrey, might by that means be secur'd to work for Us, and drawn off by degrees from Our Competitors, but of this you are best able to judge, and we only offer it to your consideration, being somewhat induc'd thereto, from your saying, it must be larger Advances that will enable the Merchants to carry on their Business with more Spirit, this implys in Our Apprehension a want

of money to command the Market, and set the Looms a going, when We say this, We must add a Caution, Beware of Bad Debts which run away with Profit and Principal too, and therefore must constantly be guarded against, by entrusting Our Cash with responsible honest Men, and such as by Observation you perceive take pains to live, and are not given to Extravagancys; Merchants who deserve these Characters, are generally to be found in Places, where an Extensive Commerce is carryed on, and a Discerning Eye will soon Distinguish them from the Unworthy.

28. The turn'd out Midling Cloth which you tell Us in the 39th. Paragraph of your first Letter, were taken in at a Proportionable Abatement and mark'd with a Cross, sold from two Shillings and Six pence to Three Shillings less than the other Respective Numbers, whence you will be able to judge what Deductions ought to be made in the like Cases.

29. We are concern'd that Andiapa has declined providing Goods for Us any longer, his Porto Novo Cloth having generally sold well, however, as the Troubles might be his inducement, when they are over We recommend it to you, to try what can be done in order to engage him in Our Service again upon reasonable Terms, the accomplishing hereof you give Us some Hopes of, and you must heartily sett about it, as his Circumstances are undoubtedly Good and therefore according to your own representation to be trusted with Large Sums, so that could he be brought to exert himself vigorously, it could not fail of Promoting and encreasing Our Investments, to a considerable Degree.

30. In your Advices to the Bay what Tonnage you may fill up We cannot expect the Calculate to be exact, and therefore upon making the best Computation you are able, that Good Method must be continu'd, of requiring a Sufficient Quantity of Salt Petre, to make good any Deficiency which must be made use of, on the Merchants and Subordinate Factorys failing in the Promis'd Number of Bales, unless you have Pepper to fill up Our Ships with their Charterparty Tonnage.

31. We wonder how it came to pass that Our Covenant Servants should generally show a Backwardness to be remov'd from your Place to Subordinate Settlements, and look upon it as a Sort of Banishment, such a prevailing Opinion may be very prejudicial to Us, in the carrying on Our Investment on the Coast of Choromandel, and We must animadvert upon it; All Our servants by virtue of the Covenants entred into with Us, are to obey your Orders, and whenever you see it for Our Interest to fix upon such as are capable to do Our Business, on the Several Parts of the Coast, they ought chearfully to acquiesce and promote their Employers Welfare to the Utmost of their Skill and Power, in whatever Station is allotted them, and you may assure them from Us, that We shall always take due Notice of their Performances, and Promote them according to their Merit and Standing, Our nominating Mr. Sanderson to be One of Our Council at your Place, may surely convince them, We are not unmindfull of Our Servants at Subordinates, but if after all such a Groundless Notion should still continue, you ought to pay no Regard to it, but by acting without Favour or Affection, make Our Interest the Rule of your Proceeding.

32. When Cotton and Grain are dear the Merchants may experience it in the Country, otherwise the Prices gradually encreasing upon Us, were highly unreasonable and whenever times shall mend and Plenty reign, Our being sharers in the common Benefits, by Goods lowering accordingly may justly be expected.

33. Contracting at a Certain Price for each Number is preferable upon Several Accounts to the Method practiced some years ago, of charging them one with another, this We observ'd heretofore, and are glad that you were duely sensible of, so as to overcome the Merchants Attempts to pervert you, Our Buyers make a Difference of Two Shillings or thereabouts between each Number, and We always had too great a Proportion of the lowest Sorts when all were bought at the same Price.

34. By Our having constantly a Flowing Cash, you certainly have had an Apparent Advantage over Our Competitors the French, who by your own account are oblig'd to borrow all the money they can at Arcot, and to make Use of art to obtain Credit, Enclos'd in the Packet We send Observations on the French Cloth compar'd with

yours, made by one of Our Greatest Foreign Buyers, who also was at the French Sale, by which you may see the French get more Fine Cloth than you do, wherein We should be glad to have a share with them in every Sort.

35. We are highly pleas'd that none of your Private Trade interferes with Our's, this is all We aim at, and are far from having such a thought as a Total Prohibition, diverting of Goods proper for the Europe Market, to carry on the Trade to Mocha and elsewhere, was what We complain'd of, and whatever the French may do, whose hands are not to be ty'd by Us, We cannot suffer Our own Servants to become Our Competitors.

36. Levying those Great Penaltys on Sunca Ramah and the Chittys, so long ago as M^r^. Macrae's time, are represented as still having a bad Influence on Our affairs, thô Mild Governments do generally in a course of years, obliterate past Severitys, your Place is well situated for Trade, and a Number of Substantial Merchants, usually take up their Residence in such a City, on Experiencing, that Property is Secure, and We flatter'd Ourselves the Presidents return would have been an Inducement thereto, and a Means of restoring that Flourishing State, Madrass was formerly in, and We still hope it will yet be accomplish'd.

37. Some of the Ingeram Cloth by the Prince William, would not sell in Our March Sale, and We have been oblig'd to lower it Two Shillings this Sale, and yet it will not go off, nor any of that Settlements Cloth by the Grantham mark'd with an O, so that it was high time to show M^r^. Graham the Faults in his Cloth, when he was up at your Place, and We expect that he will take all Due Care to amend them in future, and by improving Our Investments in those Parts recommend himself to Our Favour.

38. We are very much concern'd that Our Servants at Fort S^t^. Davids, fell so vastly short this last year, of the usual Provision of Callico's at that Settlement, having received no more than Six hundred and Ninety Bales, of the One Thousand which their Merchants contracted for, the Reasons assign'd appear to have some weight, the Moor's Army continuing so long near Salem, doubtless terrify'd the Merchants from Dispersing Money among the Weavers in those Parts, and the many Buyers raising the Prices with the rise of Fannams, adding to their Difficultys, have disappointed for the present Our Expectations sett forth in the 33th. Paragraph of last years Letter, but no Stone must be left unturn'd to revive Our Affairs there.

39. Returning any Bettellees on Molinga Kistna, had certainly been a Great Hardship upon him, and therefore it was a Right Method, in agreeing to take in all, and to prize them according to their Goodness, those few that We receivd were an acceptable Commodity and sold well, in case any Particulars Remarks, are necessary, to be made on this or any other Species, they will be imparted in Our accompany^g^. List of Investment.

40. In answer to the 18th. Paragraph of your Last Letter, the buyers gave about one Shilling more, in the Several Numbers for your Ordinary Long Cloth than the S^t^. David's, and a few Bales of the D. 2 would not sell, however their Salem Cloth sold better than yours.

Fourthly touching the Trade of India and therein any Transactions with the Country Government.

41. We observe the Account given Us of the Nabob's Son's Progress with their Army, and how much the Countrey sufferd thereby, which require no reply from Us, however communicate to Us Annually the Situation of Affairs for Our Notice.

42. Our 44th. Paragraph last Year We refer to, for Our Sentiments as to the Badness of Trade all over India, which you complain of in several Parts of your Letters, being firmly of opinion, that Madrass will reap a Considerable Benefit, from the Measures We conserted on the Bombay Side, and Our Expedition at Mocha.

43. The President and Council in Bengal, in̄ answer to the Lord Kinnoul's Letter, desired S^r^. Everard Fawkener's Good Offices in General Terms only, which We have approv'd of, on a like occasion avoid if possible all particular Discussions, the Less that is said the better.

44. We cannot but approve your Proceedings with respect to Mual Chund and the Pollygar, for the reasons enterd upon Consultation the 19th. April, on a Supposition those two affairs are therein represented in a Genuine Fair Light, without Glosses or Prejudice, Disputes with the Countrey Government ought by all means to be avoided by your immediate Intervention whenever it can be done without infringing the Common Rights and Priviledges of your Inhabitants.

45. The most Particular Intelligence procurable, concerning those Powerfull Competitors the French, and their Com̃erce, must annually be communicated to Us, inserting the Number of Ships, Tonnage, Imports and Exports, with the Situation of their Affairs, and Our other Rivals in Trade on the Coast of Choromandel.

46. Your Freindly Assistance afforded to Tellicherry, We acquiesce in, as Our President and Council at Bombay desir'd all the Force you could spare, under the apprehensions that Settlement would be attack'd by the Carnatick Rajah, the Charge attending that Expedition, they advise Us amounted to Seven Thousand Seven hundred and Sixty Six Rupees, which they add is more than they could have beleivd it would come to, and appears to Us a Great Sum for transports. and victualling Sixty Nine Men.

47. It affords Us a Pleasing Reflection to read, that pursuant to Our Orders, the Grain laid in with Our money has had so Salutary an Effect, as is laid before Us in the 40th. Paragraph of your Second Letter, wherein you add nothing is omitted, which may encourage an Importation, this is well, and Pursuant to Our Directions last Year, the Fatal Consequences of Engrossing must always be watch'd against, and duly prevented, more especially in times of General Calamity, your Entire Silence upon this Head, We are willing to attribute to the Effectual Care you had taken, to remove that Pernicious Practice.

48. We are far from expecting a Pagoda for Nine Mercal of Paddy in a Scarcity, We only desire the Welfare of Our Settlement to be promoted, the Wants and Indigencys of the Military and others, to be supply'd by the Stores laid in upon Our Account, and to be reimburs'd Our money with Interest for so doing, happy would it be for Madrass, were all Importers of Grain satisfy'd with a reasonable Profit.

49. We have wrote in Strong and Pressing Terms, to Our President and Council at Bombay, to remedy the Hardship you complain of at Gombroon, and enclose a Copy thereof for your Perusal, don't fail to inform Us what Effect it has, and on your Parts see to it, that the Supra Cargos and Captains of your Country Ships, act conformably to Our Establishd Rules, and regularly pay all accustomary Dutys wherever they go, that so We may not be troubled from any Quarter, with Complaints of a Neglect in that material Respect.

50. The French have no Right to beat the Bush, and start Game within Our Bounds, We are surpriz'd their Agents were suffer'd such a Practice, as ferretting among your Merchts. to engage them in their Stocks and Loans at Respondentia, and that it should be urg'd as a reason, you had not any Power to prevent it in reply thereto, you may refuse the French or any other European Nation a Liberty of Trade, without a Violation of the Law of Nations, as the Dutch at Batavia, and the French in their Colonys, do constantly practice, whenever they think it for their Interest, and therefore it was high time to put in execution Our Orders in the 49th. Paragraph of Our Commands dated 23th. Jañry 1735, by affixing those Regulations at the Sea Gate, which are entered upon Consultation the 21th. July, on Perusal of them they seem well adapted, to answer the end propos'd, but in case upon Experience they are found ineffectual, you must find out ways and means to put it out of the Power of all those, who reside under Our Protection affording, directly or indirectly, any Assistance to Our Rivals in carrying on their Commerce.

Fifthly touching Fortifications, Buildings and Revenues.

51. Several of the Paragraphs under this head being in answer to Our Letters then before you, you assure Us all Accounts are narrowly inspected and the Utmost Frugality us'd in all Disbursements, We shall only reply in general, that the same Care must always be continud, We observe the Expences of your Place and the

Subordinates, are near the same as usual, and you tell Us the Great Raduction made in 1723, has left no room for you to lessen the Expence of the Military Gunroom and Peons, this being the Case, We acquiesce; needfull Charges must be defray'd all that We aim at is, to have Our money disburs'd in the carefullest manner, Superfluous Articles avoided, and in short Good Husbandry to be exercis'd in the management of every Branch of Our Affairs committed to your Care, whereby savings may be made, when repairs and other such like things are necessary.

52. We highly approve the Method you are fallen into of having each Settlements Expences monthly reported in Consultation, this with duly observing all Exceedings, is the best way of answering Our Directions in the 60th. Para of Our Letter dated 23th. January 1735.

53. The Minters having been reduced already one half ℔Cent in the Charge of Coinage, We are Satisfy'd therewith, and do not insist on a farther Reduction, in case you have just Grounds to conclude, they cannot afford to coin Our Silver for one ℔Cent, you must always have a Watchfull Eye over them, and see that they keep up to Standard in Fineness and Weight, both in Pagodas and Rupees.

54. You will do well to continue all Proper Encouragement to Weavers, and other Manufacturers and Handicrafts, to reside within Our Bounds, those were Our Sentiments two years ago, and We are still of Opinion, that the Priviledges granted to them, should be agreeable to Our Establish'd Rules, otherwise it may create an uneasiness in the ancient Inhabitants, to see New Comers invested with Special and Peculiar Rights.

55. On Perusal of Our Letter to the West Coast you will perceive, that We are not for removing the Factory from Moco Moco to Bental, We have several Reasons inducing Us to be of that Opinion, however, notwithstanding Our Sentiments in this Respect differ from yours, this must not lessen your Care and Concern for Our Welfare, in supravising their Transactions, and giving the needfull Directions to Our Deputy Governour and Council thereupon, that Our Affairs upon that Coast, may be continu'd in a Thriving, Flourishing Situation.

56 You did well in ordering the Storekeeper and others, to lay before you the Particulars under their Care, which were any way decayd, and disposing of them for the most they would yield, this is a good Method and must annually be continu'd that We may suffer as little as possible, by Our Wares and Stores being depretiated.

57. We have taken into Serious Consideration what you will write concerning Current Pagodas, and the Bad Consequences which may accrue to Us, from receiving into Our Cash, a Coin so much debased, and having thoroughly weigh'd, what the Coral Merchants offer'd to Us in their Favour upon this Occasion, We have come to several Resolutions which are as follows Vizt.

58. That by the Accounts laid before Us for Five years past, it appears to Us, that the Amount of Revenues and the Produce of Europe Goods sold, raise more than Sufficient for the Southern and Western Investments, where Current Pagodas only pass, and all Bills given for Current Pagodas at Eight Shillings, is in favour of those to whom the Bills are given, and prejudicial to the Company.

59. That we cannot ascertain the Batta from hence.

60. That the Coral Merchants have Liberty to import the Produce of Coral into England in Pagodas in Specie, or Uncoin'd Gold, and for their Encouragement, to be allowed a Bounty of Five ℔Cent thereon, upon the same footing that a Bounty is allowd on Diamonds, Oath having been made at Fort St. George, that it is the Produce of Coral.

61. That the Coral Merchants have Liberty to coin the Produce of Coral into Pagodas, in the Company's Mint, and that the Company will remit thereupon, the Half ℔Cent Revenue hitherto collected.

62. That the Coral Merchants have Liberty to pay the Produce of Coral in Madrass Pagodas into the Company's Cash, and have Bills of Exchange drawn upon Us at Eight Shillings a Pagoda, in consideration of which Rate no Batta shall be allow'd.

63. That the Coral Merchants have Liberty to pay into the Company's Cash, the Produce of Coral in Current Pagodas, and have Bills of Exchange drawn upon Us at Seven Shillings and Eight Pence a Pagoda, provided they are not further debased.

64. That the Customs, Dutys and Consulage shall be paid in the same Specie that the Coral is valu'd in.

65. These are the Resolutions We have come to upon this Affair, and accordingly We direct, that immediately upon the Receipt of these Our Orders you act conformable to these Regulations, Sending Us a Particular and Distinct Account in the Packet by each Ship, how and in what manner the Produce of each Parcel of Coral is remitted home, whether in Diamonds, by Bill of Exchange or in Pagodas or Gold, and you must keep Our Cash in the most exact manner, that We may see in one View what part consists of Madrass Pagodas, and what part of Current Pagodas specifying which Sort is paid or receiv'd in every Entry.

66. You must also be extremely carefull in keeping up the Madrass Pagodas and Rupees to full Standard, both in Fineness and Weight, this being of the Utmost Importance to Us, and inform Us in a Particular Manner of Your Real Sentiments concerning these Regulations, but you must not deviate from them without Our Previous Leave first had, and We direct that you send Us annually five Current Pagodas coin'd in the same year that We may have them assay'd and so compare them with the Madrass Pagodas.

Sixthly touching Factors, Writers, Officers and their Accounts.

67. Having also taken into consideration the Exchange from all Parts of India, We have come to the following Resolutions relating to your Place & the Subordinate Settlements to you, including therein the West Coast Viz[t].

68. That the Company's Servants at Madrass & the Subordinate Factorys be put upon the same footing with the Coral Merchants in their Remittances in all Respects (according to the beforementioned Regulations) provided their Estates are remitted so, as not to be return'd back to India, or the mony paid in, is for purchasing Stores allow'd them from hence, they making Oath the mony is their own Property.

69. And that all others Living under their Protection there, shall be allowed Seven Shillings & four Pence ℔ Current Pagoda, unless the Pagoda should be further debased.

70. That as these Exchanges are in favour of those who remit their mony by Bill on the Company, compar'd with what the Company would get by sending out Silver, therefore all Bills for the future be drawn payable ninety days after sight, not only for the Comp[a's]. Servants, but also for the Coral Merchants and others.

71. And accordingly We direct, that from and after the Receipt of this Letter, you grant no Bills of Exchange, but such as are conformable to these Resolutions.

72. We have appointed Mess[rs]. Edward Page, William Colebrooke, William Lane, Thomas Shore & Mark Heggard Supra Carges of Our Ships Prince of Orange & Princess Royal, and Mess[rs]. Henry Plant, Thomas Liell, Richard Martyn, John Hodgson & Foster Jakua Pearkes Supra Cargos of the Ships Prince of Wales & London, & have given them the Needfull Directions, with relation to the Tea that may be loden on the Godolphin, agreeable to what We wrote you by that Ship.

73. In Our Orders to the Bay We have recommended the Wager Capt. Raymond to be sent a Countrey Voyage, in case they are obliged to keep another Ship besides the Royal George in the Countrey, thrô a want of Goods so that upon the Wagers Arrival with you she must be sent down to the Bay.

74. Major Roach having sett forth that his house and Furniture have been sold for about Four Thousand Pagodas, & M[rs]. Day that M[r]. Sanders has Effects of her's in his hands to the amount of Two Thousand Pagodas & M[r]. James Colebrooke that Our President has the Produce of the Silver he consign'd to his Brother M[r]. William Colebrooke, by the Princess Royal & Prince William under his Care, and all of them desiring Bills of Exchange for the same, We direct that you grant Bills accordingly

upon the same Terms as to Our Servants, and also to Mr. Westons Attorney on the like Terms for what mony may be paid into Our Cash on their Respective Accounts, Oath being made thereto.

75. And whenever any of Our Servants for the future quit the Service, whatever they pay into Our Cash that Season, & what is collected in of their Effects the next Season (and no longer) We hereby grant them a Liberty of their having the Amount paid into Our Cash for Bills upon Us on the same Terms, as We allow them while actually in Our Service, upon Oath being made as aforesaid.

76. When any of Our Covenant Servants, are admitted into Council pursuant to Our Orders, or enter upon any new Employ in Our Service, you must make it a Constant Rule to administer an Oath to them, that they will be true and faithfull to the Company according to the Form transmitted in the Packet. We are

LONDON 30TH. DECEMR. 1737.

Your Loving Friends

HENRY. LASCELLES.	WM. GOSSELIN.	H. GOUGH.
	JOHN EMMERSON.	JOS. WORDSWORTH.
J. RAYMOND.	ALEXR. HUME.	WM. BILLERS.
JAMES WINTER.	P. GODFREY.	JOHN SATTER.
ROBT. ADAMS.		
RICHD. BLOUNT.	SAM: HYDE.	RICHD. CHAUNCY.
	W. POMFROY.	CHA: COLBORNE.
	MILES BARNE.	

———

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED 8TH. FEBRUARY, 1737.
[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 42, *pp.* 31–33.]

OUR PRESIDENT & COUNCIL OF
FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. We wrote to You at large under the 30th. Decemr. by our Ship Beaufort and Copy of our said Letter comes Enclosed in the Packet, We shall now add what further occurs to Us.

2. Notwithstanding Mr. Lowther's Assurances that he had no other Intention but to appear before Us, as mention'd in the 55th. Para. of your first Letter, he left the Ship at Plymouth and is fled from Justice, had a Private Order been given to Captain Langworth, to deliver him up to Us, he might have been effectually secured.

3. You acted quite right, in settling the Freight of the Lead and Iron put on board the Prince William at Seven Pounds ℔ Ton, those Articles together with the Silver seized at Porto Novo, have been Legally Condemned in His Majestys Court of Exchequer, as forfeited by virtue of the Acts of Parliament made in that behalf.

4. Since our last, We have thought proper to take up the Ship Onslow Captain John Balchen Commander Burthen 480 Tons and We shall Consign her to Bombay in March.

5. Our Ships Beaufort, Scarborough, Duke of Cumberland, Anglesey, London, Prince of Orange and Princess Royal are not yet sail'd out of the Channell, the Nassau in a storm run on the Galloper, lost her Rudder, and was thereby so much Damaged, that she was obliged to put back and refit at Sheerness.

6. Upon this Occasion, the Soldiers and Seamen that were in the Nassau are put on board the Wager to recruit your Garrison in the Place of those sent to Tellicherry, or in case you do not stand in need of them, Send them to Bombay by the first Conveyance that offers, because they are much wanted there.

7. In case any Money is offer'd to be paid into our Cash for the maintenance of M^r. Symonds's Daughter Theophila, You may grant Bills for the same, at the Rate We allow to Our Servants by our last Regulations.

8. We have permitted M^r. William Douglas to return to your Place, and also to his former Station of Surgeon's Mate in case you have not Entertained another in his Room.

9. By this Ship We have consign'd you, Sundry Goods and Merchandize, as ℘ Invoice & Bill of Loading Enclos'd in the Packet.

10. We have sent you on the Wager a Black named John (who came from St. Helena) by the first Conveyance You must send him to Bencoolen, to be Employ'd in our Service there, and give Directions to our Deputy Governour and Council to send another able bodied Black to M^r. Wrangham at St Helena in lieu of him, our Reason for sending him is, because the Man is afraid of falling into the Hands of a Cruel Master.

11. It has been represented to Us that Hodjee Addy has been of Service to you, in Negotiating with the Countrey Government, and is very desirous of being Excused Duties, that are not paid by Christians, this seems to us an Unprecedented thing, but in case it is a matter of no great Importance, We leave it to you to shew him this Mark of our favour, if you think proper.

12. The Enclosed Packet Directed to our President and Council in Bengal was sent Express to the Downes, but the Scarborough sailed with our other ships there on the 2^d. Instant before the Express got down, We therefore Enclose it to you, and direct that it be forwarded to the Bay by the first Ship Consigned thither, but not on the Wager, as she carrys the like Orders, In case all our Ships are sailed, send it by the first Ship or vessel bound thither.

13. We shall Order Our President and Council of Bombay to send you a further Number of Slaves, and We direct that you send six or Eight of them well Clothed to S^t. Helena on every one of the Homeward bound Ships, but as we satisfy the Owners for their Passage you need not put any Provisions aboard for them, except a little Tobacco & Arrack. We are

London the 8th. Febr^y 1737.

Your Loving Friends

H. Gough.
Jo^s. Wordsworth.
W^m. Billers.
John Satter.
Mich^l. Impey.
Sam : Hyde.
James Winter.
M. Martin.
Rich^d. Chauncy.
S^r. Bisse.
P. Godfrey.

John Emmerson.
W^m. Gosselin.
W^m. Pomeroy.
Abra : Addams.
Robt. Adams.
Miles Barne.
Alex^r. Hume.
Chris^o. Burrow.
J. Raymond.
Cha : Colborne.
[Hen^ry. Lascelles].

General Letter to Fort S^t. George, dated 7th. April 1738.
[*Public Despatches from England*, *Vol.* 42, *pp.* 35.]

Our President and Council
at Fort S^t. George.

Our last was dated the 8th. February by the Wager, and that Ship Sailed out of the Downs the 11th of the same Month, Copy of Our said Letter is enclosed.

We have only to add that We have taken up the Ship Marlborough Burthen 495 Tons, Capt. Thomas Smith Commander, and shall Consign her in April to the West Coast, with Orders to our Deputy Governour and Council to send her for a Cargo of Pepper to Benjar, with proper Persons to Transact our Business there, in case the Advices from our Supra Cargos of the ship Prince of Wales, give reasonable Encouragement to expect Success, in a Trade with those Parts, and otherwise they are to Dispatch the Marlborough, immediately to Our Chief and Council at Anjengo or Tellicherry, with the Treasure Wee shall put on board, at which places she will meet with proper Orders, from Our Governour and Council of Bombay for Loading her for Europe.

The Danish Ship bound for Tranquebar, was cast away on the North of Shetland about a Month ago, all the Men Perished, and very little of her Treasure was saved, hereby an opportunity may present itself, to secure for Us the Callicoes that otherwise would have been Loaden on the said Annual Ship, the accomplishing whereof We shall esteem a most acceptable piece of Service. We are

LONDON 7TH. APRIL 1738.

Your loving Friends

	MILES BARNE.	
M. MARTIN.	RICHD. CHAUNCY.	H. GOUTH.
JAMES WINTER.	P. GODFREY.	JOS. WORDSWORTH.
ABRA: ADDAMS.		
ALEXR. HUME.	R. BLOUNT.	WM. BILLERS.
CHA: COLBORNE.	JOHN EMMERSON.	JOHN SATTER.
J. RAYMOND.	WM. GOSSELIN.	SAM: HYDE.
CHRISTO. BURROW.	WM. POMEROY.	ST. BISSE.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT MARLBOROUGH, DATED 14TH. OCTOBER 1737.
[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 42, pp. 37–54.*]

OUR DEPUTY GOVERNOUR AND COUNCIL AT FORT MARLBOROUGH.

1. We wrote you at large last Season by our Ships George and Lyell, the former saild from St. Helena the 4th. of April, so that We doubt not of her early arrival at your Place, and the Lyell sailed out of the Downes the 27th. of February.

2. Our Ship Duke of Lorain arrived the 6th. August and brought us your Advices under the 9th. and 18th. of January, and We shall now proceed to give the proper Directions under the Establish'd heads.

FIRST CONCERNING SHIPPING.

3. Herewith We consign you the Ship Queen Caroline Burthen Four Hundred and ninety Tons Captain Charles Birkhead Commander who has Orders to call first at St. Helena to deliver the Stores put on board for that Island, and a Copy of the Ships Charterparty will be forwarded to you in the Governour and Councils Packet from thence.

4. We shall Order the Ship Scarborough Four Hundred and Seventy Tons Captain George Westcott Commander to proceed first to Bengal, and give Directions to our President and Council of Fort William to put on board Three Hundred Tons of Salt petre, and Thirty Tons of Redwood, and to consign the same to You.

5. In Case Captain Birkhead requests for any Salt petre at the low Freight of Twelve Pounds Sixteen Shillings and Eight pence a Ton, You must Ship on board the Queen Caroline, what he shall so request for, if you have it to spare, and the same is not to be reckond any part of the Charterparty Tonnage.

6. You give Us assurances that you Shall be able to load home two Ships, and therefore We direct if the Crops of Pepper are Sufficient, that you fill these Ships therewith as full as they can hold, puting [*sic*] on board the Scarborough no more than her Charterparty Kintlage in Salt petre, and what the [Comma]nder may request for, at the abovementioned [Low freight] remembering that such requested Petre [may be] reckoned any part of the Charterparty Tonnage, but you must see that the Captains are very Explicit in asking for the Petre upon those terms to prevent all disputes with the Owners, and the Original requests must be sent us in their respective Packets.

7. The Ship Compton to our very great concern was burnt in your Road, this Second heavy loss by Fire has obliged us to enjoyn all our Settlements to require the Commanders to keep on board as much as possible, the Common Sailors are so careless that the most Watchfull Eye must be kept over them, You tell us the Officers of the Compton gave a Report Signed by them of what they knew relating to her Loss, and allege that the Said Report came under Cover, but We must tell you there was a very great Omission somewhere, for the Said Report was not Sent us, nor is it So much as mentioned in the List of the Packet, or enterd upon Consultation as it ought to have been.

8. You did well in Setting a Guard about the Place, where the remains of the Compton lay, to watch if any thing came ashore, a Covenant Servant or two Should have been Stationed there to prevent the Soldiers and Sailors plundering or pilfering, which they are too apt to be guilty of upon Such occasions unless they are well look'd after.

9. As the People Saved out of the Compton were destitute of all manner of necessarys, We cannot but approve of your allowing each of them two Dollars and a half ₰ Month for Diet, not doubting but that during their Stay you Employed them in some needful work at the Fort, Plantation or elsewhere as occasion required, and that you Sent then[sic] to Fort S[t]. George by the first Conveyance.

10. We are pleased that your Sloop of Fifteen Tons which has been so long about is at length finished, and One of Ten Tons was Ordered to be built at Pegu for your Use, which together with [the George] will be able to fetch all the Pepper from the [several] parts of the Coast, whereby you assure Us [the charges of] Boathire will be lessend, and We expect that those Sloops are Constantly Employ'd on Our Account, and be Sure to comply with your promise in throughly Examining the Indents for Stores, and other necessarys put on board those Sloops, and the vessels from Fort S[t]. George, and as to the former fix on a method for the Masters regularly accounting every three Months or oftner for the Provisions and Stores committed to their care, and in all other respects pay a due regard to the 12th. and 13th. Paragraphs of Our Commands upon this head dated the 5th. of December 1735.

11. On having recourse to the 10th. Paragraph of our Said Letter, and what passed between you and the Commanders of the Duke of Lorrain and Compton with relation to Salt Petre We find that you did not comply litterally and Strictly with our Said Orders, You tell Us those Captains were acquainted therewith, but there was some thing obligatory on their parts, which We required namely requesting Expressly at the low Freight which was omitted We expect the carefullest observance of our Directions in future.

12. Captain Jenkins of the Harrington could not procure the full number of Slaves We ordered, and Our President and Council at Bombay Standing in need of those he carry'd thither to Man our Galleys and for other necessary purposes, the Supply intended you could not be sent, however the Ship Resolution Captain George Bagwell Commander has Orders to proceed to Madagascar this year for the purchase of Three Hundred Slaves or more, and One third will be sent to Madrass to be forwarded from thence to you by the first Conveyance.

SECONDLY CONCERNING GOODS FROM EUROPE, FORT S^T^. GEORGE & BENGAL

13. By this Ship We have consigned You Treasure, Goods and Merchandize as ℔ Invoice and Bill of loading enclosed in the Packet, We perceive that you had remaining in Cash the last of October Fourscore Thousand Dollars, which together with the Forty Thousand brought you by the [. . .] was more than sufficient for your Investment [of pe]pper and to defray the necessary Charge of the Coast so that we are highly pleased you proposed to send Six Chests to Fort S^t^. George, which pursuant to Our frequently repeated Orders must be your constant Practice reserving sufficient in Cash to pay for all the Pepper which may probably be brought in the Ensuing Year, in case of a disappointment from hence by our Ships miscarrying which God forbid.

14. Your Indent is Complyed with for so far as We judged necessary, and for our better guidance in this affair you must annually Send Us in the Packet an Account of Remains in Stores a month or thereabouts before our Ships Departure, and the Said Account, with the last years Indent, together with the Consumption of the Coast must be duely weighed, and considered before the New Indent is framed, We mention these previous things thô obviously necessary, because there is no Notice taken of them upon Consultation, We have further to add upon this head that whenever Goods lye by and are not in demand for Sale or Use you must send them to Fort S^t^. George by the first safe conveyance, and not suffer them to Wast or Spoyl.

15. Our Cash must be monthly Examined by the Council, and it most [*sic*] be noted upon Consultation whether the Cash in Specie agrees with the Cash Account.

16. The George brought you from Madrass Twenty Bales of Cloth, and our President and Council Ordered Our Deputy Governour to land it at Moco Mocho before he came to Marlborô, however We find that it was brought up in that Vessell to Your Place, the reason alleged for so doing in your Letter to Fort S^t^. George is that there was Sufficient remaining for the Year, but herein he was mistaken, for We find the said Twenty Bales being sent thither afterwards on the Duke of Lorrain Scarcely held out to pay the People for their Pepper according to agreement, half in Cloth and half in money, and Pepper in great Quantitys came in before it arrived, which might be a Discouragement to the Planters, who are [very] uneasy if Long Cloth is not duly delivered to them [and when] ever you are fully supplyed You must not [be put off] with promisary Notes, which has been the practice, weigh and pay is the best way of Trading upon Several Accounts, and is more Especially so in carrying on a Commerce with the Mallays.

17. You are entirely Silent as to the Eleven Bales of Piece Goods and other Articles consigned you from Bengal by the Compton, whether they were agreable to you or Suited to the Consumption of the Place, this was a great Omission We ought to have been acquainted in a particular manner how far they were of Service, which of them would turn to Account and fully apprized in case of our sending a Ship the Same Tract as to the Several Species of Goods procureable there proper for Your Coast.

18. When a Change was made of your Storekeeper the 6th. of August We don't find an Account of Remains was signed by M^r^. Rigg, on his Entering that Employ, M^r^. Jordan is Order'd indeed to proceed to Sillebar So Soon as he had Transferr'd the Remains of Stores to M^r^. Rigg, yet there is no notice taken in any subsequent Entry that it was actually done, But We lay this down as a Rule that upon all Charges in Employs Receipts be given for every particular by those who take Charge of Our Property, and that all Deficiencys whatsoever be made good into Our Cash, Unless they arise from unavoidable decay in perishable Commodities, and it behoves you to see that these our Orders are Constantly comply'd with.

19. We approve of the method taken in Selling our Wares and Stores as mentioned in the 19th. Paragraph, by fixing a certain advance of Fifty ℔ Cent to the Malays, and Twenty five ℔ Cent to the Companys Servants on a Supposition that the latter make Use of everything so Sold themselves, and do not resell them to the Natives whereby our Profits would apparently be diminished, and We cannot help Observing that the profits on Stores in your last Books amounts to no more than Two-

Hundred and Eighty One Dollars, which is a Trifling Sum, You must See to it that We have Justice done Us [in the mon]thly Accounts.

20. We are glad to find [that you] are So amply supply'd with Salt as to ha[ve stock] for three Years Consumption, It is an Article in great Demand among the Natives, and therefore Encourage the Importation of it from Java, and duely distribute it at our Several Residencys to the Satisfaction of all Partys.

21. When our Small Arms have been proved We are apprehensive that thrô unskillfulness they were overcharged, however We shall take care to send the best for the future.

22. We sent you a Sufficient Quantity of Sacking by the George for Pepper Bags, which with care will last and be serviceable for many Years by a due Observance of what was then wrote You.

Thirdly touching Investments and Fourthly Countrey Government.

23. Pepper being our Sole inducement to maintain Settlements on the West Coast, We are pleased that by your good management the produce has yearly encreasd, and the Advices before Us give a very agreable prospect, that they will still improve, To continue this flourishing Scituation must be your dayly Study the accomplishing whereof will Effectually Recommend you to our future favour.

24. In Order thereto it is absolutely necessary in the first place to take the most prudent measures and wisest Steps to keep the Countrey in Peace, and to Quell the first Commotions in any part before they get ahead, by exerting your Authority in not suffering the Leading Men to destroy the Pepper Plantations of any of their Neighbours without due Cognizance, this the Mallays are too prone to be guilty of, upon the least differences amongst them, and was really the Case this last year in the Countrey near to Manna, by Summoning the Contending Partys to appear before you at Marlborough, We have the Satisfaction to find by the Consultation of the 25th. of August those Disturbances were accommodated.

25. From this and other Instances of your good conduct We persuade Our Selves that our true Interest will be promoted upon all Such like Occasions.

26. The Sultan of Anacksoongey by the large [supply] of Pepper in his Countrey this last Year Amounting [to ... hu]ndred and Seventy Ton has thoroughly established himself in our good Esteem, and whereas We Ordered some years ago, that whenever Five Hundred Bahar were received from the Northward, an annual present of Fifty Dollars should be made him in our Name, We hereby Direct that it be doubled every Year, when the Crops are upwards of One Thousand Bahar, and Assure the Prince that We have a great Affection for his welfare and the happiness of his People.

27. As you pay two Dollars a Hundred weight for Pepper at Bencoolen and Sillebar We cannot but approve of allowing the Same Rate at Laye and Bentoonen, the Inhabitants having so considerably encreased the Quantity of Late Years, but you must take this caution along with you, not to Suffer the price to rise higher under any pretence whatsoever, as there is no end of advances among the People you have dealings withall.

28. Raja Lelle being released from his confinement the 7th. January 1735 at the Request of the Laye Proateens and People, the head men being bound for his good behaviour, We should have been informed what Effect his enlargement had upon him.

29. In the 34th. Paragraph you mention three Places at such a Distance from Manna that the People often complained of carrying their Pepper on their Backs so far as Manna, this is represented as an Extraordinary discouragement, and you Orderd Carts thither for their relief, this may be of use, but We are in doubt whether it may be effectual; In our last years Letters We recommended it to your consideration the sending Our Covenant Servants to reside at proper Distances on the Coast for the reception of Pepper in Order to give satisfaction to the Planters, as you have been so plentifully supplied with hands the two last seasons, We are apt to think a real benefit may accrue to Us from thence.

30. Whenever a Survey of the Countrey is agreed upon You must fix on a discreet Person for that purpose One well versed in the [Art of]agreable Deportment towards the Nat[ives and] the necessary Instructions must be drawn [for]

Guidance, Captain Cuney who went the last Survey has transmitted Us an Account of his Expences in that Expedition amounting to Four Hundred seventy three Dollars, and On perusal of your Consultation the 11th. of January We find that he refused to lay the particulars before you, which is therein termed a contempt of your Authority, We are concerned that the Captains conduct has in this Instance been so disagreable, All the Civil and Military are entirely under your Command, and We will not Suffer in any the least Invasion or Slight thereof and are surprized that Captain Coney should take such a Step, he ought to know better, and to behave in a becoming Manner towards you his Superiors, However as you intimate in the said Consultation that the pains he had taken on the survey well deserved a Reward We enclose in the Packet his Petition and Papers annexed, And Direct that you take the affair into consideration, and allow him what is reasonable, in case his behaviour since has been agreable to you.

31. On perusal of your Book of Accounts it appears that Two Hundred Dollars was advanced to One Bendaharra One Hundred Dollars to Monko Boomy and Two Hundred and Eighteen Dollars to Four Other Persons in Order to provide Pepper, but they have not brought in any, nor discharged any part of their Debt on the last Books, for which no reasons are Assigned when the List of Debts were laid before You by the Accountant the 20th. of July, on Balancing the Books there being no other Order made thereupon than that the said List should be Entered after that days Consultation, but must See that the money is recovered and not part from any sums before the Delivery of Pepper.

32. In your next inform Us in a particular manner upon what part of the Coast the several Places are Scituated wherever We have Residencys, describing their Distances from the Fort, and from one [another] for our Satisfaction.

33. Gaming is a vice which the Malays are [much] addicted to and is such an Inveterate Enemy to Industry in all Countreys, that you did well in procureing strict prohibitions against it in Several Districts, and be sure not to suffer any English to Encourage its practice, by setting the Natives a bad Example.

FIFTHLY OF FORTIFICATIONS, BUILDINGS AND REVENUES.

34. Our President and Council at Fort S^{t}. George in this years Letter have intimated to Us that a house built at Moco Moco will not be so well scituated as at Bental, which being high, more healthy and the Barr much safer are the reasons of this preference, They have the appearance of Some weight with Us, but We are informed the People of Bental, are upon such ill terms, and so unacceptable to the Sultan of Moco Moco, that such a Removal may be of the utmost ill consequence, and therefore We cannot approve of it but rather choose that a house be built at Moco Moco, and that the Factory continue there.

35. We are entirely of Opinion with them that Mudd Walls, and Paggar Sticks are a very poor Defence, they only buiry our money to no manner of purpose, and therefore Bricks and Chinam must be made Use of when the building is set about, which must be substantially performed, and the utmost Frugality used contriving it in the best manner for use and Defence against any Surprize, according to the Plan, which may be sent from Your Superiours at Fort S^{t}. George.

36. Your new Hospital has Stood us in Four Thousand three Hundred and Fifty five Dollars already. In our Letter by the Nassau We found fault with Erecting such a Costly building for that use, on an Estimate of One Thousand Pounds, and We are Still of Opinion, that less than half that Sum had been fully sufficient at a Settlement where the Garrisons so small, and We expect that the 26th. Paragraph of our said Letter be constantly comply'd with.

37. The Repairs and Materials for building amount to Two Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars in the Paymasters Accounts [from Nov]ember 1735 to October 1736. And then is [. . .] Consultation but somthing or other wants [. . .] Occasioned Chiefly as We apprehend from the use of Altops unsound Timbers and such like materials, but surely some better method might be fixed on, were it heartily set about to keep every thing from running into such a frequent

decay, And in Order thereto We hereby Enjoyn You that before any work whatsoever is sett about some of the Council make it their Business thoroughly to Examine and See that all the materials proposed be made use of, are sound, good and lasting, and the properest that can be procured for the purposes intended according to this our Directions, Reporting the same to the Board.

38. We observe that the whole Charges of Fort Marlborough, Moco Moco, Sillebar and Lays on your last Books wrote off to the Debt of Profit & Loss Amounts to Forty One Thousand Dollars, which is near the Same as the two preceeding years, wherever any Savings can prudently be made pursuant to the Directions in the 36th. Paragraph of Our Letter by the George and Lyell, We shall esteem it an acceptable piece of service, the Husbanding Our Estate in the most frugal manner is a Duty incumbent on You.

39. When the Arrack and Ophium Licences are annually put up to Sale a free Liberty must be given to all Bidders, in Order to encrease our Revenues which are so small upon Your Coast.

40. Notwithstanding you have Two establish'd Surgeons Messrs. Haag and Pugh at Fort Marlborough, yet ten Dollars a month are constantly charged in the Pay Masters Accounts for One Adams as Surgeons Assistant this appears to us as unnecessary, in such a Garrison, and where so few English reside, and therefore We see no reason to allow this additional Charge.

41. The Account of Our Cash must be Sent in Each Ships Packet to the time of their Departure.

42. We have desired Harry Gough Esqr. Josias Wordsworth Esqr. Sr. William Billers and Mathew [Martin] Esqr. to be our Secret Committee for the Current [year to] appoint Signals for Our Ships, and the Orders [you may] receive from those Gentlemen or any three of [them relati]ng thereto must be duly complyed with.

Sixthly touching Covenant Servants and their Accounts.

43. We perceive that Our President and Council at Fort St. George sent you a Commission Constituteing and appointing Robert Lennax Esqr. Deputy Governour, Mr. John Savage Second, Mr. Samuel Greenslate Third, Mr. William Rigg Fourth, Mr. Benjamin Hawkes Fifth, Mr. Richard Jordan Sixth, and Mr. Charles Barbut Seventh of Council, which We hereby Confirm, expecting a Faithful discharge of the Trust reposed in you by promoting our Interest to the utmost in your several Stations, and Our Deputy Governour having never Entered into Covenants with Us, We send them enclosed in the Ship Queen Carolines Packet, which he must Execute being regularly dated and Witnessed, returning them to Us by the first Ship, and he must write to his Freinds in England to propose two responsible Persons to be Security in the Sum of Two Thousand Pounds for his Faithful performance, and he must take the usual Oath of Fidelity on the arrival of this Letter, noteing the Same upon Consultation.

44. We perceive Mr. Savage has discharged his Bond for the Two Hundred Pounds advanced him in England, but Mr. Perry before his untimely end had paid off no part of his Bond, however as his Executors obliged themselves to pay off his Debt in twelve Months We hepe to be no losers.

45. We are greatly concerned at Mr. Daniel Coles Murther, on perusal of the Consultation relating thereto it appears that a Black Wench was suspected to be accessary, but she could not be found, on your Offering a Reward for apprehending the Accomplices, the unhappy and fatal Consequence of the Course which he took should warn all our Servants to refrain from Mallay Women, and We expect that you will set them a Sober and virtuous Example in this and all other respects.

46. In answer to the 55th. Paragraph, We have Sent a recruit of Soldiers in [the . . .] as ₱List enclosed, You tell us that about Ten were [discharged] who had served out their contracted time and Petitioned to go home, We should be pleased if by some Small Encouragement you can induce such who are Serviceable to continue longer.

47. The Judge of the Admiralty has Committed White and Weir, whom you sent over on the Duke of Lorrain on a Suspicion of Murthering Thomas Heath, but their Tryal is not yet come on.

48. You do not mention in either of your Letters or upon Consultation any thing about the Silver. We sent out as a present to M^r^. Everest which was a great Omission We suppose it was delivered to his Attorneys, but as he was not on the spott it should have been deposited in Our Cash till further Orders. The Bill of Exchange drawn in his favour has been accepted and paid.

49. We observe that M^r^. Jeddere has at length paid off the Fifty Pounds We advanced him in England, and as M^r^. Daniel Coles Effects produced very near the Sum he was Indebted to Us, We expect that his Debt will be discharged according to Your promise in the 49th. Paragraph, and you must see to it, by regularly adjusting all accounts every Month that none of our Servants ran behind hand but on the contrary that such of them are entrusted with our money or Goods do fairly and honestly account for them by produceing authentick vouchers for each Article, and acting in the most frugal manner in all Disbursements.

50. We have thought it very necessary and proper to send a Chaplain to your Place, and have Elected the Reverend M^r^. Francis Barlow in that Station at the Sallary of Fifty pounds ℘annum and Fifty Pounds ℘annum Gratuity on his behaving suitably to his Character and profession, and thirty five Dollars a month Diet money, to commence from his arrival at your Place, and We hope that by his regular Life and conversation as well as good Doctrine he will [be of ser]vice to the Place, and so deserve our future [favour] We expect that you will give him all due Encouragement and attend constantly on Divine Worship.

51. Captain Crompton informed Us that you had several conferences and Bechars with the Borneo People relating to our Traffick thither, We are surprized that you gave Us no clearer Light into the affair than what is communicated to Us in the Consultation of the 11th. of January, You ought to have been very particular whether the Sultan was privy to the Invitation how it came about, whether the Messengers appear'd to be sincere, what Price Pepper bore in those parts, and imparted also your sentiments of the matter, However We have taken the hint, and notwithstanding Your Account is so defective, We have Ordered the Prince of Wales One of Our China Ships to make an Essay Capt. Pelly the Commander, M^r^. Thomas Liell and M^r^. John Hodgson are our Supra Cargo's, the two first having been at Benjar and We hope they will meet with such success as fully to load the ship for the China Market, and thereby make it worth our while to continue a commerce in those parts, We send you a Copy of some Paragraphs of their Instructions inclosed in the Packet for Your Information that in case you receive any further messages from Benjar you may act thereupon as shall be most for our Interest.

52. To supply the Vacancys occasioned by Death or otherwise, We have sent to your Assistance Messrs. Peter Cary, Robert Fitzhugh, and Henry Stirling Factors, and Charles Smith a Writer, You must Employ these and all our Servants in such Stations as are most suited to their Capacity, and see that they behave with sobriety and Diligence not suffering any of them to guilty of Excess, and be Sure to encourage the most deserving among them.

53. In Case Our Commanders Should Offer to pay into our Cash all or any part of the produce of their outward bound Adventure, you must receive the same and grant them Certificates for the Amount, on their making Oath that the money is rea[lly the] produce of what they are Licenced by Us to carry Out [and that] they neither have taken up nor will take up [other money] in India to Trade withal in the Room of it.

54. We have advanced M^r^. Barlow Fifty Pounds to be deducted out of his growing Sallary and his Bond for the same comes enclosed in the Packet.

55. Since writing the above We have received *Via* Holland the Officers of ship Comptons Account of her Loss, it came enclosed in a Letter from your Secretary with an Apology for its being omitted in the Packet, which for the reason he mentions We are willing to overlook, but more care must be taken in future.

56. We have sent you Ten Bolts Russia, and Ten of English Canvass, let us know which best Answers the Uses you want them for, making allowance for the Deficiency in the Breadth of the English Canvass.

57. By this Ship you will receive a number of Bibles and Common Prayer Books for the regular performance of Divine worship, The largest Bibles and Prayer Books are for the Chaplains Desk and the Clerks, the others in Folio for the Deputy Governour and Council, the Octavos for the rest of our Covenant Servants, and for the use of the Military. We are

LONDON THE 14TH. OCTOBER 1737

Your Loving Friends

ALEXR. HUME.	HARRY GOUGH.
CHARLES COLBORNE.	JOS. WORDSWORTH.
JAMES WINTER.	WM. POMEROY.
HENY. LASCELLES.	MAT: MARTIN.
ROBERT ADAMS.	W. BILLERS.
CHRISTO. BURROW.	WM. GOSSELIN.
MILES BARNE.	RICHD. CHAUNCEY.

JONES RAYMOND.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT MARLBBOROUGH, DATED 6TH. JANUARY 1737.
[*Public Despatches from England, vol. 42, page 51.*]

OUR DEPUTY GOVERNOUR AND
COUNCIL OF FORT MARLBOROUGH

We wrote to you at large under the 14th. Octor. by the ship Queen Caroline, and she sail'd out of the Downes the 4th. November Copy of our said Letter is Enclosed, this [comes] by the Scarborough *via* Bengal, and on her we have Consigned five Chests Treasure as ℘ Invoice and Bill of Loading enclosed.

Captain George Westcott has borrowed of Us Three thousand Pounds at Respondentia, and in case of his Death, you must see that his Effects are not Embezzled, or if he offers to pay any part of the Produce of them into our Cash, you must receive the same, and Grant him Certificates for the Amount, and we will adjust the same with him on his return to England.

In Consultation the 8th. January a report is Enter'd from the Paymaster & Gunner, wherein it is alledg'd that the Duke of Lorrain had her full Complement of men agreeable to Charterparty, but by the List, it appears there were no more than ninety men on board, which falls short of the Charterparty Number, so that more care must be taken in future in this Important affair, We are

LONDON 6TH. JAÑRY 1737.

Your Loving Friends

JOHN EMMERSON.	H. GOUGH.
R. BLOUNT.	JOS. WORDSWORTH.
ALEXR. HUME.	WM. BILLERS.
WM. GOSSELIN.	JOHN SALTER.
WM. POMEROY.	MICHL. IMPEY.
J. RAYMOND.	SAML. HYDE.
ST. BISSE.	JAMES WINTER.
CHA: COLBORNE.	P. GODFREY.
HEN: LASCELLES.	CHRISTO. BURROW.
ABRA: ADDAMS.	RICHD. CHAUNCY.
ROBT. ADAMS.	MILES BARNE. PARA. 34.

Copy of 2 Paragraphs in the Mocha Supra Cargoes Instructions.

[*A Duplicate copy of this with slight additions appear on page* 24.]

Clause in the Companys General Letter to Bombay dated the 6th. January 1737 sent ℘Nassau & Anglesey.

Para. 67 You must Enjoyn Our Agent and Council at Gombroon to grant Free Liberty to the [Supra] Cargoes of all Countrey Ships to Sell their Goods to the highest Bidders We having received Complaints that they must Sell to the Chief and at his prices or not at all, this is a very unwarrantable way of proceeding, a great discouragemt. to the ffair Trader, extreamly prejudicial to our Revenues and you must See to it, that no just cause of Complaint is given in future in this Respect at that Settlement, Your place or any Subordinate ffactory and all Ships must be allowed to Dispose of their Cargoes at Gombroon, or proceed to Bussero as shall be thought fit by those who have the Charge of them, there being no further occasion for the prohibition which took place on the Turks obliging two of them to Attack the Persians And You ought by all proper means to Encourage and Cherish the Trade of your ffellow Servants and others who reside under our Protection in Madrass & Bengall carried on Conformable to our Established Rules & paying our accustomary Dutys, this is the more necessary nor the French Vye with Us to such a Degree in the Trade all over India, who should not be sufferred to meet with any accidental Advantages arising from your Neglect.

Copy of the 22th. Paragraph in the General Letter to Bengal, relating to the sending [supply] of Rice on each Ship to Fort St. George.

The Coast of Choromandell is frequently visited with Famine, through Scarcity of Rice which very much Impedes Our Investment, and renders the Inhabitants very miserable, and in order to relieve those who Reside there under Our Protection, a Stock on hand is always Purchased with Our Money sufficient for one season, and that it may be procured on the most reasonable Terms, We direct that You constantly fill up our ships that are Consign'd thither with Rice, after their Proportion of Goods for Europe, and such other Particulars as they Indent for, are put on board.

Copy of the 31st. & 38th. Paras. of the Mocha Supra Cargos Instructions ℘King William.

We hereby direct that You Purchase [two thou]sand Bales of Coffee, on the best Terms you can, and [that no] more be bought unless it can be procured at one hundred Spanish Dollars ℘Beetlefuckee Bahar, We have reason to hope it may be had Cheaper, depending upon your utmost Care and prudence in order thereto, but You must not Load more on this ship than her. Charterparty Tonnage, unless the Commander on behalf of his Owners Requests for the same in Writing at Half Freight and as shooting it loose does not answer Our Expectations, that practice must not be continued.

In case You should be able to procure only part of this Ships Loading to the amount of Two Thousand Bales of Coffee, You must Consign the Ship and Cargo to Our President and Council at Fort St. George, with the remaining part of Your Stock uninvested, and give the Captain sailing Orders accordingly, We have given Directions to Our said President and Council on your so doing, to fill her up with Callicoes, and to dispatch the ship to us from thence.

List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1737.

	Peices.
Bettellees of N°. 26 & 29, each One thousand, if very good, [if Midling] send only Five hundred of each, and them the [best you] can procure, Two thousand Pieces	2000
Ditto Oringal fine, see that both Selvages are of equal goodness, One thousand	1000
Ditto Pullicat, the best you can get Four hundred	400
Chints Madrass, but few Red or blue Colour'd grounds Four thousand	4000
As to Chints Madrass, We confirm the Directions of the Year 1729, in every respect, except the colour'd grounds.	
Dimities Fort S^t^. Davids, Four hundred	400
Ginghams small, White, Four thousand	4000
Ditto Striped, Blue and Red, most Blue, not to exceed, One thousand	1000
Izzarees fine N°. 1 but thicker than the last, Two thousand ..	2000
Long Cloth Ordinary, One hundred thousand	100,000
Ditto Midling, most 1 M & 2 M Twenty thousand	20,000
Ditto Fine most F 1 & F 2 Ten Thousand	10,000
Ditto Superfine about Four Pagodas, Two hundred	200
Ditto blue, deep Dye, Ordinary and Midling, not more than Three thousand	3000
The Vizagapatam and Ingeram Cloth are of too bad Colour, and soft a thread for the uses the fine Cloth is now generally apply'd to, We therefore recommend to You, to endeavour to get the thread twisted, and if possible We would have all these Cloths Whiten'd at Madrass, if that cannot be Effected, You must do the best You can to mend these Defects, more care must be taken in the Package, that the Gunnys and Wrappers are good.	
N.B.—The Porto Novo, and Salam Cloth has proved exceeding good.	
Moorees fine as Order'd in the Year 1729, except that the Lengths must be Twelve Yards instead of Ten Yards then directed, and only Yard wide, if can be procured, if not to be had of these Dimensions, then both lengths and breadths must be as before, Four Thousand	4000
Ditto of Yard for Shirts, Twelve Yards long, very thick, for thin Cloth will not do, One thousand	1000
Ditto Ordinary Twelve Yards long, and Yard wide as the fine [Ones, if to be had] Three thousand	3000
Romalls [Sootie of a bright] blue Colour such as You sent in the Year [1734, but now] upon a redish Colour, Five thousand ..	5000
Sallampores [Ordinary], One hundred and sixty thousand ..	160,000
Ditto Midling Twenty thousand	20,000
Ditto fine, Ten thousand	10,000

N.B.—Great care must be taken of the lengths and breadths, those sent Us from Vizagapatam and Ingeram did not hold out the Invoice lengths, and the Buyers expect them to hold out full Sixteen Yards.

Redwood as usual.

Saltpetre as ℘ General Letter.

Put the Commanders in mind, that they lay sufficient Dunnidge on the Salt Petre, before they stow the Bales, it being of that penetrating nature, it often Damages the Cloth as it has happen'd of late.

As We last year recommended, that if any other Numbers of Callicoes, too bad to be taken in under the Denomination of N°. 1 & 2 should be brought in to your Godowns, and should not answer to the sample agreed upon, We now repeat the same, and would not have You refuse, but take them in as inferiour Numbers, with a proportionable abatement, that thereby the French, and other Nations may be frustrated o having those Goods.

The Vizagapatam and Ingeram Goods, still continue to be of bad lengths and breadths.

You must continue to add new Patterns to Your Chints Madrass.

We have Order'd Our Servants in the Bay, to Supply you with, Five hundred Pieces Midling Sannoes, & Five hundred Pieces Jugdea Baftaes; which must be Printed with a variety of beautiful Pattern's, but not in the expensive manner of the Madrass Chints, those sent by the Ship Prince William were not full enough of Work, you must continue to make them all white Ground and the Colours more lively with as much variety as You can.

They will likewise send You [Two hundred] fine Brown Sannoes, to be Bleached and Whitned [upon your] Coast, those You have hitherto sent home, have [been conjeed] and Glazed, but We would have You for the future [send them] without.

We are

London 5th. October 1737.

Your loving Friends
H. Gough.
Jos. Wordsworth.
John Salter.
Abra : Addams.
Matt : Martin.
Sam : Hyde.
Wm. Gosselin.
Robt. Adams.
P. Godfrey.
Alexr. Hume.
James Winter.
J. Raymond.
Heny. Lascelles.
Wm. Pomeroy.
Richd. Chauncy.
R. Blount.
Wm. Billers.
Miles Barne.
Christo. Burrow.
Michl. Impey.

List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1737.

Sallampores ..	S H / S H	Answers to Our VO 1 & 2				
	L A 井 / S 井	N. 1 & 2 sold [...]	19	—		
	I A 王	Better No. 1 & 2		[...]		
	2 A ══	Not so good as I M		[..0]3		
	══	as good as I M		[..]20	12	
	——	better than 1 M not so good as F 3. .	25	3	21	4
	3 A ══	as good as F 3	26	5	26	18
	══	as good as F 2	30	18	31	—

Long Cloth ..	1 G H ⊢⊣ 3	27	8	29	5
	1 G H Better 2	28	9	28	15
	1 B # S 2	29	8	30	3
	1 B # S 1	30	12	31	—
	S				
	1 B ∓ D S 2	30	16	31	1
	1 B ∓ D S 1	31	10	31	12
	S				
	1 B ∓ not so good M better D S 1	31	17	32	6
	1 B ∓ little better	33	13	34	1
	S				
	2 B ═══ F 3	42	14	46	15
	─── not so good F 2	48	13	49	5
	3 B ═══ F 2	47	19	49	15
	2 B ∓ not so good F 1	49	10	50	9
	3 B ─── Better F 1	68	—		
	═══ Finer	78	3		
	4 B ═══ Finer	82	1		
	═══ Yet finer	98	11	100	1
	─── Superfine	118	—		

The Goods are generally well sorted, Lengths & Breadths much as Ours.

The finer Sorts are better Lengths, than the lower Sorts.

No Cloth to Answer our ∓ Cloth.

The Meslapatam Cloth is thin Ordinary, much like our Surat brown Cloth, only White.

Dutties Eighteen Yards long, fifteen Sixteenths of a Yard broad first sort very course, Midling and fine of same Lengths and Breadths, and answer to the Surrat Sallampores N°. 5. 6. and 56 ⊞.

I A. B. Employed in the Service of the United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies, Do swear that I will [. . .] Faithfull to the said Company, and w[. . . faith]fully Execute and Discharge, th[e . . .] to the utmost of my skill and [. . .].

So help me God.

List of Persons not in the Company's Service permitted to take Passage [for Fort] S^t^. George and Bengal in 1737.

Richard Lally ..	to be employed in the Seafaring Way ..	[Fort S^t^. George] on the	Scarborough.
John Spencer		D°.	Wager.
Daniel Berriman ..	....	D°.	Wager.
William Douglas ..	....	D°.	Wager.
Elizabeth Aspinwall ..	....	D°.	Wager.
Elliott Elliot	to be employ'd in the Seafaring Way ..	Bengal on the	Wager.
Robert Dashwood ..		D°.	Beaufort.
William Lindsay ..	Free Merchants ..	D°.	Wager.
Philip Manooch ..		D°.	Cumberland.
Thomas Holden ..	....	Bengal	Nassau.
Elizabeth Long ..	....	D°.	Scarborough.
Sarah Rumbold ..	....	D°.	Wager.
Anne Cooke	....	D°.	Cumberland.
Sarah Beale	....	D°.	Scarborough.

East India House
8th. February 1737.

Chris: Mole.
Secry.

A LIST OF 10 SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP BEAUFORT CAPTAIN THOMAS STEVENS COMMANDER.

FOR FORT S^T. GEORGE.

NAMES.	QUALITY.	[COUNTRY.]	[TRADE].	AGE.
James Markham	Soldier	[...]	Labourer	20
Francis Nikman	ditto	Scotland	ditto	30
Anthony Dean	ditto	London	ditto	23
James White	ditto	Scotland	ditto	25
John Morris	ditto	Wales	Soldier	33
John Thompson	ditto	ditto	Labourer	23
Thomas Sadgly	ditto	Warwickshire	ditto	23
Charles Stamper	ditto	London	Taylor	22
George Wright	ditto	ditto	Labourer	3[...]
Michæl Staveley	ditto	Yorkshire	ditto	2[...]

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 31ST. DECEMBER 1737.

HENRY CRABB.

A LIST OF SOLDIERS AND SEAMEN ON [BOARD THE] SHIP WAGER CAPTAIN CHARLES RAYMOND COMM[ANDER].

FOR FORT S^T. GEORGE.

NAMES.	QUALITY.	COUNTRY.	TRADE.	AGE.
Daniel DeLo.	Soldier	[France]	[...]	2[...]
Peter Godart	ditto	G[ermany]	[...]	2[...]
Caspar Geiger	ditto	[...]	[...]	2[...]
Benjamin Shepard	ditto	[Warwick]	[...]	2[...]
John Godwin	ditto	London	ditto	[...]
Joseph Chamberlain	ditto	Ireland	Labourer	2[...]
Henry Jacob Crafft	ditto	Germany	Baker	2[...]
Thomas Burn	ditto	London	Bookseller	3[...]
Peter Tebodo	ditto	ditto	Weaver	18
William Barnes	ditto	Durham	Labourer	2[...]
Thos. Dodd	ditto	Warwick	Millmaker	2[...]
Barnard Fitzpatrick	ditto	Ireland	Soldier	3[...]
Morgan Owen	ditto	Wales	ditto	2[...]
David Creighton	ditto	London	Staymaker	2[..]
James Lewis	ditto	Wales	Labourer	[...]
Joseph Lane	ditto	London	Barber	[..]
Henry Dingley	ditto	ditto	Labourer	[...]
Robert Andrews	ditto	ditto	ditto	[...]
Thomas Fuller	Seaman	Norfolk	....	[...]
Joseph Pollett	ditto	France	....	[...]
Isaac Henderson	ditto	London	....	[...]
John Baillie	ditto	New England	....	[...]
Samuel Kindar	ditto	ditto	....	[...]
William Towers	ditto	London	....	[...]
Charles Hall	ditto	New England	....	[...]
William Dawes	ditto	New Castle	....	[...]
Philip Tompson	ditto	Nottinghamshire	....	[...]
William Allsop	ditto	London	....	[...]
William Newman	ditto	Chichester	....	[...]
Nathaniel Gould	ditto	London	....	[...]

These were designed for Bombay by the Nassau.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 8TH. FEBRUARY 1737.

HENRY CRABB.

No. 49.

LETTERS FROM ENGLAND DATED 1738.

RECEIV'D 1739 ℘ SHIPS

SHAFISBURY, DUKE OF LORRAIN, NORMANTON & GRANTHAM & LYNN.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT S^T. GEORGE, DATED 25TH. OCTOBER 1738.
PER DUKE OF LORRAIN.

[*Public Despatches from England*, *Vol.* 44, *pages* 223–240.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND
COUNCIL AT FORT S^T. GEORGE.

1. Our Letters last Season were dated the 5th. October, 30th. December, 8th. February 1737 and 7th. April 1738, the last was sent by way of Bombay ℘ Ship Onslow and Copys come enclosed of such of Our said Letters as have not been sent by three Conveyances, the Onslow saild out of the Downes the 9th. April, the Marlborô the 27th. of the same month, and the Harrington saild from thence the 29th. July last for Bombay and Canton.

2. It hath pleased God to return Us this Year the following Ships Viz^t.

Montagu	12^t.	May.
Nottingham	19th.	May.
Bedford	22th.	May.
Harrison	24th.	May.
Duke of Dorset	22th.	June.
Winchester	2d.	July.
Princess Louisa	7th.	August
George	9th.	August
Heathcote	9th.	August
Royal Guardian	24	August

3. The Nottingham by touching at the Cape and having a long Passage from S^t. Helena of three months did not arrive early enough for Our March Sale which was a Great Loss to Us, as the news of so many Ships being drove on Shore in Bengal would have caus'd her Cargo to sell well at that Particular Juncture, and therefore you must if possible dispatch Our Ships in September and enjoyn the Comanders to make the best of their way without touching at the Cape.

4. By that Ship and the Royal Guardian We recēd your Advices of the 5th. October, 28th. January and 6th. February, whereof due Notice shall be taken in the Sequel of this Letter, or by Our Latter Ships ; proceeding first to acquaint you with such Particulars as are Needfull, concerning Shipping.

5. We have taken up the following Ships for the carrying on Our Trade this Season viz^T.

Ships.	Tons.	Comanders.	Consignment.
Harrington	490	Robert Jenkins	Bombay and Canton.
Duke of Lorrain	495	William Crompton	Madrass Canton & back to Mad^ss.
Walpole	495	Charles Boddam	Borneo and Canton.
Defence	485	Thomas Coates	Mocha.
Britannia	495	Francis King	S^t. Helena & Bencoolen
Shaftsbury	495	Matthew Bookey	Coast and Bay.
Richmond	460	William Weston	Coast and Bay.

6. Besides which We have resolved to send out three Ships to the Coast and Bay, Two for China, one to Bengal and Bencoolen, One to Bombay with a Coṁodore, One to Bengal and Bombay and one directly to Bombay.

7. This comes by Our Ship Duke of Lorrain, We have loaden on board Fifty Chests Treasure, some Broad Cloth, Lead with other Goods and Merchandize, as ℘ Invoice and Bill of Lading enclos'd, which Ship is consignd you thus early, that she may arrive in good time to be sent to Canton in China, and accordingly We direct that such a Cargo b loaden on board this Ship, as you shall judge proper, for the

purchasing such a Cargo as is proper for the Madrass Market, wherein We give you and the Inhabitants, a liberty to be concernd such a Proportion as you shall think fit, making the whole a Joint Stock, in the same manner as We directed in all respects as to the Godolphin last year.

8. We again leave the Choice of Supra Cargos to you, and the ordering such a Quantity of the several Species of Goods, as you shall esteem the most proper.

9. The Voyage must be debted an Equitable Sum for the Hire of the Ship, wherein Regard must be had to the Demorage incurr'd, and the Charge of sending a Country Ship.

10. We shall give Orders to the Supra Cargos of Our Canton Ships, to put on board the Duke of Lorrain upon Our Account, Two Thousand Peculs of Tea, as part of her Cargo for Europe, consigning the same to you, and therefore your Supra Cargos must have the needfull Directions, to receive on board the Duke of Lorrain what Tea Ours may think proper to load, within the said Quantity of two Thousand Pecul, stowing the same in the Dryest Part of the Ship, and taking the Greatest Care that it is not tainted with Camphire or any other Strong Smelling Druggs, by prohibiting them to be put on board, and the Captain, Officers, and Ships Company must not be allow'd to exceed their Priviledge in Tonnage.

11. In case you are concern'd with Us in the other part of her Cargo, We agree to allow the Voyage for the Tonnage which the said Tea will take up, a Tale and a half ℔ Pecul to be paid in China, provided you pay the Hire of the Ship, before her Departure from Madrass, or if not the Difference of the Freight to be adjusted on the Ships Return.

12. As a Larger Quantity of Pepper may have been sent to your Place, more than Our Ships can take in at Half Freight, in which Case, We are willing that the Surplus may be engrafted on the Duke of Lorrain's Stock, at Two Pagodas a Candy under the Market Price at your Sea Gate.

13. In case Our Supra Cargos to Mocha, are not able to procure more than half a Loading for the Ship Defence within Our Limited Price, they will be order'd to consign the Ship and Cargo to you, with the remaining part of the Outward bound Stock uninvested, in that Case you must give them a Receipt for the same and fill up the Ship with Callico's, dispatching her to Us without Loss of time, but you must not send any Pepper in her.

14. By the Endorsments on Our several Ships Charterpartys, a full provision is made by ascertaining the Freight, that shall be paid for all Surplus Goods, loaden on board over and above the Charterparty Tonnage, so that you will do well to fill them as full as they can hold, in case you have Goods sufficient upon hand for that purpose, observing that whatever Salt Petre is loaden more than the Charterparty Kintlage, the Captain must first request for it expressly, at Twelve Pounds Sixteen Shillings and Eight Pence a Ton, and the same is not to be reckoned any part of the Charterparty Tonnage.

15. The Allowances to Our Commanders, are as ℔ Printed Indulgence, enclos'd in the Packet, and We hereby enjoyn a Compliance with the Orders contain'd in the 22th. 23th. and 24th. Paragraphs of Our Letter dated the 3d. November 1736.

16. Capt. Crompton has borrow'd of Us Three Thousand Pounds at Respondentia, and as it is probable Our other Commanders, may also take up mony in like manner, We direct in case they should offer to pay any Sum into Our Cash, in part of their Bonds, that you receive the same, being very explicit in your Receipts, that the mony so paid in is upon that account.

17. We have desired Josias Wordsworth Esqr. S^r^. William Rous, Harry Gough and Matthew Martin Esq^rs^. or any Three of them to appoint Proper Signals for Our Ships, what Orders may be receiv'd from those Gentlemen relating thereto must be duly comply'd with.

18. Your Letter of the 28th. January last, sent *via* France never came to hand, although the Letters from Bengal by that Conveyance were duly receiv'd.

19. You did well in hastning away the Royal Guardian to China, and on her return from thence in dispatching her to Us in Good time, whereby the Captain had a Good Passage, from this Instance, We persuade Ourselves the like Prudent Measures will annually be taken, that the Round about Ship, may be return'd to Us the same Season, as otherwise it must prove a Loosing Voyage to Us, Our dispatching them so early as October, may enable you to send them from Your Place in May, and thus the Compleating Affairs at Canton, may be accomplish'd in October, or the beginning of November, which We earnestly recommend to you, and the Commander must have it in Charge, not to Go to Mallacca or elsewhere, but by your Express Orders, and be directed to make the best of his way to your Place, that so you may be able to dispatch him for Europe in January, and the Great Risque which always attends Our Ships coming late about the Cape may be thereby avoided.

20. We entirely approve of your discharging the Bond which M^r^. Waters entred into at Mocha.

21. You tell Us the Charges of building the Two Sloops at Pegu, exceeded what you expected, adding the Governments Impositions there, occasions building to be much dearer than formerly, In reply thereto We must observe, first, that on Perusal of your Orders to the Resident upon this occasion, Frugality or Good Management is not so much as mentiond, a Watchfull Eye ought to have been enjoyn'd, that the Workmen kept close to their business, and in the next Place, Impositions are not pleaded for, their Dearness by the Resident, but other Causes are assign'd by Our Advices from the Bay, that the Rigging and other Stores sent from Madrass, were unsizeable and very bad, the Twine rotten and Master Carpenter continually drunk, by the Needfull Instructions and Proper Care these things will for the future be prevented by you.

22. The Sloop built at Bombay for Our Service in Bengal was by all Accounts well perform'd, and a Prime Sailer, her Cost, (Stores included) was Eleven Thousand Six hundred Rupees, We observe in Consultation the 16th. January, you agreed to write to Our President and Council at Bombay, to build a Ship of Two hundred Tons for the West Coast Service, which for the Reasons therein mentioned We acquiesce in, and from the above Instance hope will prove both better and cheaper than if built at Pegu, you must not fail of Informing Us whether she answers Our Expectations, and be sure to fix upon Capable Sober and Trustworthy Men for Master and Mates, constantly employing the Ship either to that Coast, in fetching Callicos from the Subordinates, Salt Petre or Rice from Bengal as the Circumstances of things shall require, and so as We may reap considerable Profits, to which End a Due Regard must be paid to the 7th. Paragraph of Our Letter by the Nottingham, whereto no reply is made in the Advices before us, although you should have told us, whether We had Real Cause for Our Apprehensions or not, which by your Silence, We have too much Reason to think were well founded.

23. Your Good Intentions as to the Ship Lyell, We are afraid were frustrated, by Our Servants in the Bay sending a Loading of Rice upon her to Bombay, however you judg'd well, and acted commendably, in Imparting your design to them so immediately, as set forth in Consultation the 20th. January, which might induce them to alter their Measures.

24. The Explicit Advices concerning Our Ships in the several Parts of India and China, interspers'd in both your Letters, afford Us an agreeable Satisfaction and the like must be continued.

25. Our Ship George made but One Trip this last year which was to the West Coast, from whence she arriv'd the 23th. July, and wanting to be new sheathd and

Naild was sent to Vizagapatam, We observe by the Accounts transmitted Us, the Repairs took up four Months time, and amounted to Three Thousand Three hundred and Fifty Rupees, including the last Article, which is thus oddly worded, Cash Gave Captain Taylor One Thousand Rupees, without any manner of Explanation, but as he arriv'd at Madrass the 20th. January We expect that Sum was accounted for before he sailed to Bencoolen.

26. You did well to secure from the Bay a Sufficient Stock of Salt Petre, to comply with Our Commanders Requests, that We may reap the Benefit of having it at the Low Freight, and in order thereto, We should be well pleased, were four or five thousand Bags always lying in your Godowns, which would answer very valuable purposes in several other Respects, and you must write to Our Servants in Bengal accordingly, such a Situation We are the more desirous of, because for years past the Quantity on hand, has been so Scanty, that you have Seldom been able to load more than the Kintlage, however We think proper to add, that Our Ships must always be fill'd with Bale Goods, preferable to Salt Petre whenever it is in your Power.

27. We are entirely in the Dark, what Cargo the Royal Guardian Carryed to, or brought from China, although We were not concern'd in the Voyage, We would be glad to have accounts transmitted Us for Our Notice, which you must not Fail of in future, and send Us also the Commanders Registers of their own, and the Ships Company's Private Trade, to and from Canton, informing Us whether they as well as Our other Commanders exceed their Priviledge or no.

28. The Sloop of Twenty Ton bought for the West Coast, will be of great Service in fetching Pepper from Manna and elsewhere, don't fail urging the due Employment of Our Vessels there, that the Charge of hiring may be avoided.

29. We have agreed with the Owners of Shipping here, with respect to all such Officers and Seamen, whose Ships are taken or lost in this Company's Service, and who desire to return directly to England without going into other Service that We will pay or allow the Owners of such Ships as bring them home, Two Thirds of what is agreed in Charterparty to be allow'd or paid for Passengers out or home, and so in proportion, for such as are taken on board, in any part of the Voyage, and that the Owners will stand to the other Third Part agreeable to the Stated Rules on other Extraordinary Cases.

30. And therefore on any such Melancholy Occasions, We direct, that you give Orders to Our Commanders, to receive all such on board their Ships as apply to you for that purpose, dividing them in Equal Proportions on Our Several returning Ships, and in case no Salvage is made, the Men must be taken Care of, by employing them in the Gunroom till they can be shipp'd.

Secondly concerning Goods from Europe, or from one part of India to be dispos'd of in another.

31. We received no Price Currant of Europe Goods by either of the Ships from your Place, this was a very Great Omission, a Correct one of all Sorts of Merchandize, must for the future be sent Us by the October and January Shipping, drawn out in Alphabetical Order and attested by the Board.

32. Effectual Care We think is taken to prevent all Complaints of Short Weight in Our Treasure, however don't fail of weighing it off in the Captains Presence and inform Us constantly how it turns out.

33. We always buy Steel by the Long Weight, of One hundred and Twenty Pounds to the Hundred, which not being specify'd in the Bedford's Invoice, We observe on Captain Wells demanding the Overplus as his own, it was deliverd him, without obliging him to produce any Authentick Voucher, which was a Wrong Method, you must see whether due Credit has been given Us in times past, according to the said Long Weight, and inform Us of the Result, We shall take Care to do Ourselves Justice, by charging Captain Wells for Our Proportion.

34. As the Dorsett's Madeira Wine sold for upwards of Fifty Two Pagodas a Pipe, We have order'd a Fresh Supply to be sent you, inform us how it proves and observe Our Directions upon this Head by the Nottingham.

35. We observe with Pleasure that a thorough Scrutiny was made into the State of Our Stores, the Judicious Explicit Report and Regulations made thereupon, as entered upon Consultation in the Month of April, are very Commendable and Praiseworthy, you did well in ordering all y^e^. decay'd & Worn out to be sold at Outcry, and will still do better to dispose of them before they are so, We are very sensible a Sufficient Quantity should always be on hand, to supply the Shipping that resort to Madrass, and would have you by all means, Indent accordingly, and not think of Lessening them upon any other account, than as Articles are unvendable or unprofitable, and We hereby recommend it to the Storekeeper for the time being, to make himself thorough Master of the Demand, and to frame an Indent annually agreeable thereto, for your Perusal and Consideration, sometime before the ships Departure, and also to take Effectual Care by a thorough Inspection every Quarter or oftner, that no Article whatsoever is suffer'd to be the Worse for Keeping, We have only to add upon this Head, that the Masts and Yards indented for are not sent, by reason they lumber Our Ships so very much, and you may easily be supplyed with them from Pegu.

36. We shall supply you with Two Thousand Candy of Lead as desired; Thirteen Pagodas and upwards a Candy is a very encouraging Price, and by continuing the Method of putting up at Outcry a Proper Quantity, as the Market shall stand best affected, at due distances of time, the like may be secur'd.

37. The full Quantity of Sail Cloth Indented for, will be sent on Our Several Ships, of Our Own British Manufacture, acquaint Us how it answers, and in case Ours is every way as serviceable as the Hollands Duck, introduce the Use of it as much as possible, for a National Benefit, the Parliament having thought fit lately, to take this Particular Manufacture under their Patronage, and don't fail of annually complying with the 27th. Paragraph of Our Letter by the Nottingham, agreeable to your Promise.

Thirdly touching Investments proper for Europe.

38. A very Affecting Account is presented to Our View, of the Famine which reign'd on the Coast, in reply thereto, We can only refer to the 24th. Paragraph of Our Letter by the Beaufort last year.

39. Although you are at a Loss to account for the French making such Large Contracts, and add, that such a Quantity of Cloth could not be procured, yet by the Printed Cargos of their Ships, their Importations are equal to your Information concerning them.

40. You have form'd a True Judgment of Our Small Profits in the 19th. Paragraph, and We have the Mortification of telling you, the Prices now are still lower here than in 1736, and yet in answer to the latter part of the said Paragraph, We must submit to the times, and not suffer the French or any other Rivals to run away with our Commerce, Markets are variable and We trust the Coromandel Coast will be favour'd with Plentifull Seasons, and as to the Discretional Power desird, We say, as Faithfull Capable Servants the Best Endeavours and most Prudent Measures must be taken to comply with Our List of Investment, by procuring the Goods therein Mention'd, on the Cheapest and best Terms you are able in so doing We persuade Ourselves, that you will not suffer Our Competitors, to carry on their Trade more advantageously than We, but by encouraging a Greater Number of Merchants to reside in Madrass, and to engage in Contracts for Callicos; dispersing Our Servants and Mony up and down the Coast, either to the Northward or Southward as occasion may require, and so as to keep the Weavers constantly employd for Us in a Mercantile manner, for Our Greater Benefit do your Utmost to comply with Our demands.

41. We are concern'd that Andiapa at Porto Novo is no longer engag'd in Our Service, especially as Porto Novo lyes to the Southward, and in your last Letter We are told, that almost the whole Investment of Ordinary Cloth is now made South of Madrass, this being the Case, We are apt to think the sending some of Our Servants

to reside in those parts may answer very valuable Ends, and offer the same to your Serious Consideration. We observe with Pleasure that though Mr. Goddard did not arrive at Maddepollam till May yet he sent up Two hundred Bales from that New Residency; from this Instance as well as from the Nature of things, We are persuaded that Our having Servants on the Spot, wherever Large Number of Weavers take up their Abode, must necessarily be attended with very Good Effects.

42. We are not informd what European Nation is now supply'd with Cloth from Porto Novo, We are apprehensive the Portugueze Ship which touchd there secur'd it this last year, unless by some Politick Measures the Supra Cargo's Attempts were frustrated, Mr. Milner the Chief being his Majesty's Subject, and Trading contrary to the Laws of his Country, you are sufficiently warranted to secure all such Persons, if you can by any Stratagem.

43. Besides the Remarks made in Our List of Investment Enclos'd, We must observe here in answer to several Parts of the Letters before Us, that the Long Cloth in general by the Nottingham and Royal Guardian, sold about one Shilling a Peice higher than last year, your Long Cloth Ordinary though cheaper, sold something better than the St. Davids, their Salem and the Cloth with that Long Hard Name Chemanaickpollam, went off at much the same Prices, We perceive they are both invoic'd at lower Rates than your Salem Cloth, and yet they sold from Eighteen Pence to Two Shillings higher in the several Numbers, and We are surprizd to find that the Salem Cloth both from your Place and St. Davids is charg'd at more than Midling as the Buyers at Our Sale give Eight and Nine Shillings a Piece more, for this last sort than the others, this being the Case We read with pleasure in the 31th. Paragraph of your last Letter, that you aim'd at an Increase of Midling to the Northward, which for the reason just mentiond, We hope will be crown'd with Success, by Our Servants who reside in those Parts, exerting their best Endeavours for that purpose.

44. We receiv'd but Six hundred and Eighty Pieces of Fine Long Cloths this year, although Ten Thousand were indented for, the procuring of which you tell Us you had exceedingly at heart, but We must take notice that Our List of Investment arriv'd so Early as April, you alledge that the Merchants positively told you in October they could not bring them in at the Old Prices, We are sorry to find that you put such a Confidence in them St. David's and the Northern Settlements should have been wrote to early in the Season for a Proportion of Fine Goods and Midling, which might as formerly have facilitated a Compliance with the other Branches of Our Investment, whereas your Letters to the Subordinates during the whole Season, are entirely silent upon those Articles, by the Tenour of your 21th. Paragraph of the last Letter, you seem to be sensible of your Error, and therefore We shall not doubt of better Success in future.

45. Notwithstanding Our Observation in the 35th. Paragraph ℔ Nottingham, that the Ordinary Cloth sold much in proportion to its Cost, than that of Salem, We receiv'd this year but Two hundred and Sixty five Bales of the former, and Eight hundred Forty two of the latter, at a higher Price than was then mention'd, We are told the Merchants were press'd to bring in a Larger Quantity of Ordinary, but without Effect, and that most of the Ordinary sent Us of late years, was turn'd out from the Salem, if this is the Case We would have a New Sortment made, of all the turn'd out Cloth, and what will come up at No. 1. 2. 3 or 4 Ordinary, be secur'd for Us, both at your Place and at St. David's, at a price according to it's Goodness, We think this is the more necessary to enjoyn you, because of the Small quantity of Ordinary sent Us, and more especially from the Contents of Our Deputy Governour and Council's Letter from Fort St. David dated the 8th. September, wherein whole Parcels are said to be turn'd out of late, and the French it is added hardly refuse any, and Thirty Ox Loads were sent away to Pondicherry, the Directions you gave in reply to the said Letter, founded on Our Sentiments in the 32th. Paragraph by the Nottingham were in all Respects well adapted for the Promotion of Our Interest, but there seems by the manner of wording what pass'd, to be some misunderstanding between you, and We observe the like on the Letters to and fro in the beginning of the Season which We are concern'd at, We hope that all Our Servants at Subordinates are Obedient to your Express Orders for promoting Our Interest.

46. On agreeing last year with the Merchants for Our Investment, the Prices only were fixed for the Callicos they should bring in, so that by these General Terms a Full Liberty was granted them to provide more or less of any particular specie, as they should think fitt, whereas from the foregoing Parts of this head, you may gather it would be much more advantageous to Us, were a certain Proportion to each other of Fine, Midling and Ordinary, or the Quantity of each Sort specify'd, and this is so reasonable a method, that surely the Merchants cannot but all readily agree thereto, especially as We observe with Pleasure, in Consultation the 20th. January last, that you had broke the Ice, and made a Contract with one sett of them, for Six hundred Bales in this manner, and We recommend the Continuance of this Practice, as a very agreeable and necessary Piece of Service.

47. We are concernd that Sallampores have stood Us in such High Rates at Vizagapatam, that according to the Account laid before Us, in the 26th. Paragraph of your last Letter, We get nothing by them selling for no more than Eighteen Shillings and two Pence to Nineteen Shillings and Eight Pence, and allowing for the Interest of Our mony, your computation of the Charges is right, We don't find that any of the European Nations are Our Competitors in those Parts so that We are surprizd, Our Servants were not able to perform better for Us, the Price of Cotton is said indeed to have been from One hundred and Twenty, to one hundred and Forty Rupees the Candy all the Season, but this is Twenty five ℘ Cent dearer than it was in the Bay of Bengal, and it is not usual to be cheaper there than upon your Coast, however as that is the only Reason assign'd for their coming out so dear, We shall expect to have Our Goods procured upon a Profitable footing when Cotton falls.

48. We direct that all the Madrass Piece Goods be pack'd in a Wax Wrapper and Cotton over and above all other Package in the same manner as the Fine and Midling Cloths are now pack'd.

49. We hereby caution you, not divulge Our Orders of Investment, but the same must be kept Secret, that so Our Competitors and the Merchants, may not gain an Advantage over Us by the Knowledge them.

FOURTHLY TOUCHING THE TRADE OF INDIA AND THEREIN ANY TRANSACTIONS WITH THE COUNTRY GOVERNMENT.

50. As Ships are annually sent from your Place to Manilha, Mocha and Bussorah, with Loadings chiefly consisting of Piece Goods, We depend on a faithfull discharge of the Trust repos'd you, by not suffering the Private Traders to interfere with Us in Our Investments, and for Our Satisfaction in this Respect an account of their Usual Cargos must be sent Us yearly in the Packet.

51. In case you are satisfy'd that Real Benefits will accrue to Us, in the Prices of Goods provided in the New Pettah, from the Undertakers laying out Two hundred Pagodas for Liberty to bring in Cotton Yarn for a very Small duty, We give you leave to make good that Sum to them, setting forth the Benefits in a Clear Light.

52. We entirely approve of your laying in a Stock of Rice by making a Large Purchase with Twenty One Thousand Pagodas of Our mony, and are highly pleased, that it was such an Emminent Relief to the Inhabitants as is set forth in both your Letters, you may be assur'd that Our being no Gainers thereby in such a Calamitous Time, is by no means displeasing to Us, a Watchfull Eye was necessary that those who deliverd it out, did not charge more than the Prime Cost, We hope a due Care was taken in this Important Respect, although We don't find, after the first Purchase was made in September, the Rate fix'd by any Order of Consultation which We must say had been the Regular method, to prevent any of Our Servants or Black People in the Warehouse, being Knaves in Grain, as it is wittily express'd in your Letter.

53. Our Servants in the Bay acted very unbecomingly in ordering their Ships and Vessells, to unload at Pullicat and Covelong their Rice Cargos, without coming to your Place, you did well in expostulating with them on this occasion, but then We observe, on perusing what pass'd between you, that your Letter is dated so late as the 9th. September, and the President and Council in Bengal alledge that, in excuse for not supplying you, We hope that all Private Interests are laid aside, and that both of you, will do all that's possible to relieve your Fellow Creatures, when they labour under so General a Calamity.

FIFTHLY TOUCHING FORTIFICATIONS, BUILDINGS, REPAIRS & REVENUES.

54. As the Sea Gate and the Passage thereto, stood in need of a Repair you acted right, in causing a Survey and Estimate of the Charge to be laid before you, Our Buildings must not be suffered to run to decay but whenever it is needfull to lay out any mony upon them, We expect a due Complyance with Our Directions upon this Head by the Nottingham, your acknowledging that We have suffer'd by the Black Workmens Unskillfullness, makes this Injunction highly requisit, more especially as Our Observation on the Grainery is not clear'd up, appointing an Italian Overseer at Ten Pagodas a Month, and placing too great a Confidence in him, may serve only to encrease Our Charge.

55. We ought to have had your Opinion as to a New Powder Magazine at S^t^. David's, in the Letters from thence it is said, the Old Powder House at Cuddalore is not a very Safe Place, and that there is no convenience in the Fort, to keep a Store of Powder, and the Charge is estimated at Four hundred and Forty Eight Pagodas, in case you are of Opinion, that such a Building is necessary, We give you leave to sett about one according to the Plan sent Us, or any other you may think proper to fix upon, Our Deputy Governour and Council erecting it on a spot of Ground, the best situated for that purpose, and not exceeding the Estimate.

55. We are told the Sale of Farms at Outcry is a Method that will not answer, if that is the Case We rely upon your Integrity, to make the Best Bargain you can for Us, which Confidence We can place with the Greater Satisfaction, as We perceive with Pleasure y^e^. flourishing state of Our Revenues at your Place Our Sea and Land Customs being considerably encreased this last year, and the Expence decreased at the same time, convince Us that you have Our True Interest at Heart, and gives Us an agreeable Prospect of a Like Watchfull Care, for the Promotion of Our Welfare in future.

57. Pursuant to the Original Regulation made in 1715, We direct that the Seer and a half ℘ Maund, collected for Us in Bengal, on all Rice exported from thence, be in future deducted out of the Five ℘ Cent Duty payable at your Place, on the Importers producing a Certificate from the Jemindar there, that they have paid Us the said Duty, and We hereby approve of your Method as to your own Ships, in deducting what is paid in Bengal for the said Duty, out of the Customs at Your Place, with this Proviso, that they also Produce the beforemention'd Certificate.

58. Notwithstanding the Committee appointed to survey the Bounds had not made a Report, and for that Reason a Reply to Our Commands upon that head was deferr'd till next Season, We ought to have been acquainted whether our Cautions and Injunctions had their due weight, in an Affair of such vast Importance to the Welfare of Our Settlement, your entire Silence is by no means pleasing to Us. We are

LONDON 25TH OCT^o^. 1738

Your Loving Friends,

RD. BLUNT.
M. IMPEY.
R. CHAUNCEY.
WM. POMEROY.

JO^s^. WORDSWORTH.
WM. ROUS.
H. GOUGH.
SAML. FEAKE.
WM. GOSSELIN.
CHRIST^o^. BURROW.
J. WINTER.
WM. BISSE.
R. DRAKE.
JOHN HOPE.
ABRA: ADDAMS.
M. MARTIN.
ALEXR. HUME.
MILES BARNE.
HEN: LASCELLES.
B. LYELL.
WILLM. RIDER.
NAT: NEWNHAM *Junr.*

℘ DUKE OF LORRAIN.

List of Ships taken up for the East Indies the 22th. December 1738.

Ships.	Burthen.	Comanders.
Normanton	495	Reginald Kemeys.
Haeslingfield	490	William Birch
Somerset	495	Robert Holmes.
Grantham	490	Roger Hale.
Warwick	495	Richard Shuter.

They are not Yet Stationed.

List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1738.

	Pieces.
Allejars, Four hundred Pieces, the Colours of those ℘ Royal Guardian were not bright, but of a dead brick Colour for the future they must be sent of a bright Red	400
Bettellees, Two thousand, of N°. 26 & 29 each One thousand, if very good, if but midling send only, Five hundred of each, and them the very best you can procure	2000
Ditto Oringal, fine, Five hundred, see that both Selviges are of equal goodness, the N°. 1 & 2 sent by the Nottingham this Year are so very ordinary they will not sell, and if you cannot procure these of a very good quality send none	500
Ditto Pullicat, Four hundred, the best you can get, Two hundred Pieces of Two Covids broad, and Two hundred Pieces of Three Covids broad, those sent home by the Nottingham being under three Covids, is the reason of their having sold for loss, and for the future you must send them not less, but more than Three Covids broad, otherwise send none	400
Chints Madrass, Three thousand, but few Red or blue Coloured Grounds, the Patterns of those sent home this Year by the Royal Guardian are too open, for the future they must be fuller of work, to cover the Cloth more, and as many different Patterns as possible, and particular care must be taken that the Grounds are kept clear	3000
Callowapores, Four hundred, had the same fault in the Colours as the Allejars, which must be mended	400
Dimmities Fort St. Davids, Four hundred (and if it be possible to have any finer than those by the Royal Guardian you must send some of them) in all	400
Ginghams, small White, Four thousand, be sure to keep them to the same goodness as those by the Nottingham	4000
Ditto—Striped, not to exceed, One thousand, blue and red, most blue, with variety of Stripes, and about one fifth in each Bale Checkt, they must not be of an inferiour quality to those ℘ Royal Guardian	1000
Izzarees, fine One thousand, N°. 1 & 2, most of N°. 1 but thicker than the last, to be made up Square as formerly	1000
Longcloth Ordinary, One hundred Thousand	100000
Ditto Midling, Twenty thousand, most 1 M and 2 M	20000
Ditto fine, Ten thousand, Most F 1 and F 2	10000
Ditto Superfine Four hundred, about Four Pagodoes those S F 1.2.3 distinguished with the mark of N°. 2 upon the bale are thinner, and much inferiour in quality to the others, they must be made up Square as formerly came in Private Trade, and as the Izzarees are directed to be done	400
Ditto, blue—Three thousand, deep dye, Ordinary and midling	3000

The Vizagapatam and Injeram Cloth are of too bad Colours, and soft a thread for the uses the fine Cloth is now generally applied to, We therefore recommend to you to endeavour to get the thread harder twisted, and if possible, We would have

all these Cloths Whitened at Madrass, if that cant be effected, you must do the best you can to mend these Defects, more care must be taken in the Package that the Gunneys and Wrappers are good.

⁄ß. The Salem Cloth has continued good We hope to have some Porto Novo Cloth by these Ships.

	Pieces.
Moorees, Fine, Two thousand, must be full Twelve Yards long and Yard broad, those by the Nottingham coming under that Breadth was a prejudice to the Sale of them, and for the future they must be kept full up to that Length and Breadth	2000
Ditto, Superfine, One thousand, of the same Length and breadth as above, very thick for Shirts	1000
Ditto, Ordinary, Three thousand, the same Length and Breadth as the Fine Ones	3000
Romals Sootie, Five thousand, of a bright blue Colour but none upon a Reddish Colour	5000
Ditto, Four hundred, Red and White	400
Ditto, Pullicat, Two hundred, but if to be had seven Eighths of a Yard broad make them up Four hundred	400
Sastracundys, Four hundred, had the same fault in the Colours as the Allejars, which must be mended	400
Sallampores, Ordinary, One hundred thousand	100000
Ditto, midling, Twenty thousand	20000
Ditto, fine, Ten thousand	10000

⁄ß. Great care must be taken of the Lengths and Breadths, those sent Us from Vizagapatam and Injeram did not hold out the Invoice Lengths and the Buyers expect them to hold out full Sixteen yards.

You may send us some Bales for a Sample of the fine and Superfine Metchlepatam Romals, of three Quarters and seven eighths of a Yard wide; and if you have any other species of Goods not mentioned here You may send Us a few Bales of them for a Sample.

Most of the Goods received this Year from Injeram and Vizagapatam, had a different Factory wrote on the Ticket in the Bale, from what was marked on the Bale.

Redwood, as usual.

Salt Petre, as ⅌ General Letter.

Put the Commanders in mind that they lay sufficient Dunnadge on the Salt Petre before they Stow the Bales, it being of that penetrating nature it often Damages the Cloth, as it has happened of late.

As We last Year recommended that if any other Numbers of Callicoes, too bad to be taken in under the Denomination of N°. 1 and 2 should be brought into your Godowns, and should not answer the Sample agreed upon, We now repeat the same, and would not have you refuse but take them in as inferiour numbers, with a proportionable abatement, that thereby the French and other Nations may be frustrated of having those Goods.

The Vizagapatam and Injeram Goods still continue to be of bad lengths and breadths.

You must continue to add new Patterns to your Chints Madrass.

We shall order our Servants in the Bay to supply you with some midling Sannoes, and Jugdea Baftaes which must be Printed with a variety of beautiful Patterns, but not in the expensive manner of the Madrass Chints, those sent were not full enough of Work, you must continue to make them all White Grounds, and the Colours more lively, wth. as much variety as you can.

We shall order you some fine brown Sannoes to be Bleached and Whitened upon your Coast, those you have hitherto sent home have been Congeed, and Glazed, but We would have you for the future send them without.

We are

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS,

LONDON 14TH. FEBRUARY 1738.

JO. WORDSWORTH.
WM. ROUS.
H. GOUGH.
MICHL. IMPEY.
SAML. FEAKE.
NATH: NEWNHAM *Junr*.
J. WINTER.
RICHD. CHAUNCEY.
JOHN HOPE.
ALEXR. HUME.
JOHN EMMERSON.
CHRISTO. BURROW.
WILLM. RIDER.
ABRA: ADDAMS.
MILES BARNE.
HEN: LASCELLES.
B. LYELL.
WM. GOSSELIN.
WM. POMEROY.

1738.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP SHAFTESBURY CAPTAIN MATTHEW BOOKEY COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE BY THE SEVERALL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZT.

Messrs. Abraham & Jacob Franco.

F / I M	No. 10 One Chest Coral beads	£	410	—	—
F	2 One dittoo		375	—	—
E	1 One dittoo		350	—	—
F / I D	14 One dittoo		430	—	—
C F	7 One dittoo		900	—	—
⟨E⟩	73 One dittoo		1550	—	—
	One small box Emeralds directed		300	—	—

On which they have paid £85. 6.— for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and have given bond Pursuant to the Order of Court.

Mr. Phinehas Serra.

S	1 One chest Coral Beads	650

On which he has paid £13 —.—. for Freight and Permission into the Companies treasury, and has given bond Pursuant to the Order of Court.

James Porten Esqr.

GR	49 One Chest	Rough Coral	251	4	—
	50 One do.		247	4	—
	51 One do.		242	8	—
	52 One do.		268	16	—

On which he has paid £40. 7. 8 for Freight and Permission into the Companies treasury and has given bond Pursuant to the Order of Court.

Captain Matthew Bookey.

MB	1 a 38	Thirty Eight Casks beer	70	—	—
	1 a 22	Twenty two coils Cordage	90	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Capt. Matthew Bookey.

MB	16 a 19	Four Chests Wine	40	—	—
	20 a 27	Eight half Hogsheads ditto	10	—	—
	1 a 10	Ten Casks } Glass Ware }	200	—	—
	1. 2	Two Cases } Glass Ware .. .. }			
	1 a 12	Twelve Cases Looking Glasses .. .. }			
	1 a 19	Nineteen do. Small Arms	150	—	—
	C	One box } Sword blades and Cutlery.	100	—	—
	1 a 3	Three cases }			
	1. 2	Two Casks } Ship Chandlery	50	—	—
	3 a 6	Four Cases }			
	1 a 4	Four ditto Bird Cages	20	—	—
	1	One case qt. a Clock	30	—	—
	1. 2	Two Fatts qt. Hatts	50	—	—
	1 a 10	Ten Casks Ironmongers Ware	100	—	—
		Fifty Grapnells	100	—	—
	1 a 60	Sixty Barrels Pitch and Tarr	27	—	—
	1 a 24	Twenty four Cases Earthen Ware ..	200	—	—
	1. 2	Two boxes Prints	20	—	—
	1. 1	Two ditto Gold thread	200	—	—
	1. 2	Two Bundles Blankets	30	—	—
	1	One box of Duroys	30	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			
		In forreign silver for the Ships Stock ..	495	—	—

Mr. William Bookey *Chief Mate.*

WB	1 a 6	Six Cases small Arms	60	—	—
	5 a 7	Three Chests } Wine	35	—	—
	1	One half Chests }			
	A & 1	Two Casks Glass Ware	20	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Thomas Jackson 2nd. *Mate.*

TJ	1 a 4	Four hogsheads Glass Ware .. .. }	60	—	—
	1 a 6	Six Casks lump Glass .. .. .. }			
	1 a 3	Three Trunks qt Pipes	8	—	—
	1	One Cask tobacco	4	—	—
	1	One box Cutlery	10	—	—
	1. 2	Two Cases small Arms	16	—	—
	1	One box Gold	48	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Thos. Carne *Purser.*

TC	1 a 4	Four Cases small Arms	30	—	—
BC	1 a 3	Three Chests Wine	30	—	—
TC, B	& 1 a 4	One Cask, four Cases Glass Ware ..	20	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Charles Benyon Esqr. to Richard Benyon Esqr. Governour.

RB	5. 6. 7	Three Chests Wine	30	—	—
		One Case Glasses	5	—	—
		One box Rose Water	2	—	—

Mr. Thos. Hall to Richard Benyon Esqr. Governour.

T RB	8 9	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—

Mr. Thos. Hall to James Hubbard Esqr.

J Hubbard	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—

Mr. James Hubbard to Jas. Hubbard Esqr.

ditto	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—

Mr. Robt. Harrison to Mr. Saml. Harrison.

SH	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—
	3	One half Chest Ale	2	5	—
	4	One box Glasses, and 2 ps Duroys ..	5	—	—
	5	One barrel Cheeses	1	—	—

Mr. John Tomlinson to Mr. [lacuna] Prince.

RP		One Chest Wine	10	—	—
		One Case Apparrell	10	—	—

Mr. Gerrard Bulwark to the Dutch Chief at Hugley.

IAS	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—
	3	One ditto Spirits	5	—	—
		Freight free being for the use of the abovementioned Persons.			

Mr. Charles Butterwick *Passenger*.

CB	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—
	1	Trunk and Portmanteau of Apparrell ..	30	—	—
		Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.			

East India House
London the 7th Decemr. 1738. Henry Crabb.

A Manifest of Goods Merchandize and forreign Silver licensed by the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors of the United East India Company to be laden on board the Ship Duke of Lorrain Captain William Crompton Commander bound for Fort St. George by the severall Persons as follows Vizt.

Captain William Crompton.

WC	1 a 12	Twelve Cases small Arms	100	—	—
	1	One ditto Gold thread	1470	—	—
	2	One ditto Brocades	50	—	—
	1. 2	Two Casks Cochineal	100	—	—
		Four tons Elephants teeth	420	—	—
	1 a 9	Nine Casks Painters Colours	50	—	—
	1 a 5 1 a 6	Eleven Hogsheads Glass Ware & broken Glass	140	—	—
	1 a 20	Twenty Barrels Pitch and Tarr ..	8	—	—
		One Ton of Cordage	25	—	—
	1	One Case Stationary	10	—	—
	1	One ditto Sadles	20	—	—
	1. 2	Two boxes Stoughtons Drops	10	—	—
		Seventeen Chests Wine	170	—	—
		One half Chest & One hamper ditto ..	10	—	—
	1 @ 6	Six Hogsheads Beer	60	—	—
	1 @ 80	Eighty Grapnels	50	—	—
AB		Cutlery two Chests	50	—	—
	1	One Case Soap	3	—	—
	1	One do. qt. 6 Remnants Cloth 6 Yards each	36	—	—
		Two tons Bird Shott	30	—	—
	1	One Case qt. Philosophers Stone	20	—	—
	1. 2 1	Two Cases One Fatt } Hatts	40	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			
		In forreign silver for the Ships Stock ..	495	—	—

Mr. John Lardner *Chief Mate*.

	20	Twenty Hogsheads Beer	30	—	—
	[14]	Fourteen Chests Wine	140	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

.. ..

		Mr. William Willson 2nd. *Mate.*	
WW	1	One box hatts	10 — —
	2	One do. Cutlery	10 — —
	1 a 8	Eight hogsheads beer	12 — —
		On the Indulgence.	
		Mr. William Cooke 4th. *Mate.*	
WC	1. 2	Two Chests } Wine	
	8	One hamper }	24 — —
	1 a 3	Three boxes Tobacco	15 — —
	1. 2	Two Cases Glass Ware	10 — —
	1 a 8	Eight Hogsheads beer	6 — —
	1	One box Gold thread	50 — —
		On the Indulgence.	
		Mr. David Browne *Surgeon.*	
DB		One Case qt. Oyl	6 — —
	1. 1. 2	Three Chests Wine	30 — —
	3. 4	Two hampers do.	6 — —
		On the Indulgence.	
		Charles Benyon Esqr. to Richd. Benyon Esqr.	
RB	1 a 5	Five Chests Wine qt. 82 dozen each ..	50 — —
		Two boxes Necessaries.	
	1. 2	Two Casks qt. Hams in Oyl.	
	3	One Chest Oyl.	
		Alexr. Hume Esqr. to Mr. George Pigott.	
GP	1	One box books	5 — —
	2	One Chest Wine	10 — —
		Heron Hart Esqr. to Mr. Rawson Hart.	
AR	1	One Box Stationary	5 — —
		Mr. Torriano to Mr. George Torriano.	
GT	1. 2	Two Cases of Oyl, and Necessaries ..	5 — —
	3	One Chest Wine	30 — —
	4	One box Apparrell	10 — —
		Freight free being for the use of the before mentioned Persons.	

List of Persons not in the Company's Service who are permitted Anno 1738 to come Abroad with the Compas. leave.

Mrs. Alice Pattinson for Fort St. George on the Duke of Lorrain.
Mrs. Catharine Consett Do Shaftesbury.
Mrs. Judith Cottle & her Daughter Judith for Bengal on the Lynn.
Mr. Solomon Salomons ffree Merchant & Moses Alexander his Servant } for Fort St. George on the Grantham
Mr. Richard Court for Bengal on the Normanton.
Mr. James Kirkpatrick ffree Merchant for Bengal on the Somerset.
Mr. Henry Wedderburn for Bengal on the Normanton to be employ'd in the Seafaring Way.

East India House
the 14th. February 1738.

Chris: Mole,
Secry.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT S^{T}. GEORGE, DATED 6TH. DECEMBER 1738, PER SHAFTESBURY.

[*Public Despatches from England*, *Vol.* 44, *pages* 255–256.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT S^{T}. GEORGE.

1. OUR Ship Duke of Lorrain Sailed out of the Downes the 5th. November, and carried our Commands of the 25th. October, Duplicate whereof comes enclosed, the Walpole Sailed the 3^{d}. and Defence the 8th. November.

2. THIS comes by the Shaftesbury, Captain Matthew Bookey Commander, We have loaden on board sundry Goods and Merchandize, as ℘ Invoice and Bill of Loading enclosed.

3. OUR Supra Cargos to Mocha Messrs. John Wallis, Thomas Thomson, and Capt. Thomas Coates, are ordered to Dispatch the Ship Defence to you, in case they are not able to procure more than Three thousand Bales of Coffee, within our limited Prices.

4. WE have sent Ten Bales of Cloth, of French Yellows for a tryal, they cost Dying double the price of a common Yellow, we hope you will be able to Sell them accordingly, and advise Us how they are approved, and in future, send us Patterns of Woollen Goods along with the Indent.

5. ONE Bale of Emerald Green Imbost Cloth is sent instead of Ten Indented for, the other Nine Bales are Popinjay, inform Us how they are liked.

6. SUCH of our Ships as are Consigned to your Place which you are not able to Load home in September, must be sent down to the Bay, without loss of time, so soon as the Bullion is Coined, Loading on them such a Quantity of Rupees, and Bullion as they may write for, in case you can spare the same.

7. HAVING Dispatched the Ship Britannia, Captain John Somner Commander, We send enclosed, Copy of our Letter to the West Coast for your notice.

8. OUR Ship Lynn is to be in the Downs the 10th. December Capt. Charles Gilbert will be ordered to call at the Madeiras to take in Wine for your place and the Bay, We shall dispatch him, and Capt. Thomas Langworth of the Prince William for Bombay, before Christmas.

9. WE have taken up the Ships Houghton Burthen 495 Tons, Captain Philip Worth ; and the Augusta 495 Tons Augustus Townshend for China.

10. IN case any Money should be offered to be paid in to our Cash, on account of Grantham Bird late Soldier at your Place, We direct that you receive the same, and grant Bills of Exchange upon Us for the amount, on the Terms granted to our Servants by the last Regulation.

11. WE order for the future that you Erect a Treasury Office as We have here, and that all our Bullion, Pagodoes, Rupees and other Treasure, be kept therein under three Locks by our President, and the two next in standing upon the Place, except a Running Cash of about Forty thousand Pagodoes which must be in the Presidents Possession, and the Ballance of the same must be Monthly produced before the

Council, and the like Rule must be observed at each Subordinate Settlement, proportionable Running Cash being placed in the Chiefs hands, as you shall think fit to regulate. We are.

Your loving Friends

Jo^s^. Wordsworth.
W^m^. Rous.
H. Gough.
Saml. Feake.
Hen. Lascelles
J. Winter.
Willm. Rider.
W^m^. Gosselin.
D. Braddyll.
Alex^r^. Hume.
Rich^d^. Chauncey.
Roger Drake.
John Hope.
Mich^l^. Impey.
M. Martin.
Nath: Newnham *Junr.*
Abra: Addams.
Christ: Burrow.
B. Lyell.
W^m^. Pomeroy.
Miles Barne.
W^m^. Bisse.
R. Blount.

London 6th. December 1738.
℘ Shaftsbury.

General Letter to Fort S^t^. George, dated 20th. December 1738, Per Lynn.
[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 44, *Pages* 257–258.]

Our President and Council
at Fort S^t^. George.

1. We Wrote to you last by our Ship Shaftsbury, under the 6th. Instant, Copy of our said Letter with that of the 25th. October are enclosed.

2. This comes by the Ship Lynn, Captain Charles Gilbert Commander, who is ordered to call at the Madeiras our Correspondents there having Directions to load on board her, upon our Account, Sixty Pipes of the Choicest, strongest bodied Wines that Island produces, and to consign the same to You, as also One hundred Pipes for Bengal, and We have permitted the Captain and Officers to take in Twenty Pipes on their own Account, and no more, so that you must inform Us, and our Servants in the Bay, how many Pipes are landed at your place, on the Ships Proceeding thither.

3. We have Consigned You Twenty five Chests of Treasure, with other Goods and Merchandize as ℘ invoice and Bill of Loading enclosed.

4. Captain Charles Gilbert has Borrowed of Us Three thousand Pounds at Respondentia, in case of his Death, You must see that his Effects are not Embezzled.

5. The Ship Prince William, Captain Thomas Langworth, is ordered to relieve the Ship Resolution, in Guarding the Mallabar Coast against Angrias Piracys, We having possitively enjoined, that the said Ship be detained for that purpose, in case a Peace with Angria is not Concluded, and after the Easterly Monsoon is over, the Prince William will be sent to your Place and Bengal with Pepper, if the President and Council have it to spare, that so the same may be Shott loose on our several Returning Ships at half Freight, and otherwise She is to be sent with a Loading of

Cotton directly to the Bay, and in both cases to be returned from thence to Bombay with Salt Petre and Redwood to Kintlage, and Dunnidge Our Ships Dispatched home from that side of India.

6. The Bullion, Pagodoes, Rupees, and other Treasure remaining in the Treasury Office, together with the Ballance of our Cash, must be Monthly produced to the whole Council. We are

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

LONDON 20TH. DECEMR. 1738.
℘ LYNN.

JOS. WORDSWORTH.
WM. ROUS.
H. GOUGH.
JOHN HOPE.
D. BRADDYLL.
ALEXR. HUME.
MICHL. IMPEY.
WM. GOSSELIN.
NATH: NEWNHAM *Junr*.
RICHD. CHAUNCEY.
R. BLOUNT.
MILES BARNE.
SAML. FEAKE.
J. WINTER.
WILLM. RIDER.
CHRISTO. BURROW.
M. MARTIN.
ABRA: ADDAMS.
B. LYELL.
WM. POMEROY.
HEN: LASCELLES.
R. DRAKE.
WM. BISSE.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE DATED 14TH. FEBRUARY 1738, PER NORMANTON & GRANTHAM.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 44, *Pages* 259–261.]

TO THE PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. Our Letters to You this Season were dated the 25th. October 6th. and 20th December, the first under the Established Heads has been sent by three Conveyances and Copys of the others come enclosed.

2. The Shaftesbury Sailed out of the Downs the 12th. and the Britannia the 14th. December with a fair Wind, but the Richmond being somewhat Leaky, put back to Plimouth in order to Refit, She was Repaired in a few days, but is not yet Sailed from thence: the Prince William and Lynn are also Wind bound in the Downs, with the Houghton and Augusta Dispatched for Canton the 24th. January.

3. Since our last We have taken up the following Ships VIZT.

Ships.	Burthen.	Commanders.	Consignment.
Normanton ..	495	Reginald Kemeys..	Coast and Bay.
Grantham ..	490	Roger Hale ..	Coast and Bay.
Somerset ..	495	Robert Holmes ..	Bengal and Bencoolen.
Warwick ..	495	Richard Shuter ..	Bengal & Bombay.
Haeslingfield ..	490	John Cooke ..	Bombay.

4. This comes by our Ships Normanton and Grantham and We have loaden on board each of them Thirty Chests Treasure, and Sundry Goods and Merchandize, as ℔ the Invoice and Bill of Loading enclosed in their respective Packets.

5. Our Ships Warwick and Somerset, will be Dispatched directly for Bengal in a few days, the Captains are permitted to call in at your place, if they think fit on their so doing You must put them in mind not to make any needless Stay, and a sufficient Quantity of Redwood must be sent to the Bay for Dunnidging them and our other Ships, We have Ordered the Warwick to be sent from thence to Bombay and the Somerset to Bencoolen ; In case our Servants on the West Coast stand in need of any Stores, or you have reason to apprehend that a few Piece Goods, some Ophium or the like will turn to a good Account there, dont fail of acquainting Our President and Council at Fort William, that so they may be sent accordingly, We having given them Directions to Comply therewith.

6 We have ordered Messrs. Frederick Pigou, Richard Oliver and Henry Hadley, Our Supra Cargos of the Ship Augusta, to Load on board the Duke of Lorrain upon our Account Two thousand Pecul of Tea and to Consign the same to You, they are Ordered to Pay One Tale and a half ℔ Pecul for the Freight thereof, in case your Supra Cargos demand the same, agreeable to what We wrote in our first Letter.

7. Our Supra Cargos of the Ships Houghton and Walpole, Messrs. Miles Barne, John Misenor, William Henry Draper, Lascoe Hide, and Jonathan Scarth, are Ordered to Provide a Returning Cargo for the Ship Harrington to Bombay.

8. Security has not been given for some of our Servants whose Names are mentioned in the List of the Packet, and they must write to their Friends in England upon that head.

9. We observe on Major Wilsons Death, Lieutenant Holland was appointed to the Command of the Company at your Place, vacant by the Major's Death, and Lieutenant Amyand had Captain Hollands Company at S^t^. David, but as Captain Amyand is the Senior Officer, We would not have him prejudiced in his Standing thereby.

10. Captain Roger Hale has Borrowed of Us Three thousand Pounds at Respondentia, in case of his Death, You must see that his Effects are not Embezled, they being Assigned over to Us as a Security for the same.

11. As to the Reasons Urged in the Advices before Us for the usual method of Selling our Woollen Goods to the Contract Merchants, and for preferring the Same to a Sale at Outcry, We shall only say, that you on the Spot are certainly proper Judges whether the Consumption thereof, and our Investments are promoted and encreased by that practice, and therefore We leave it to you to Act therein as may be most for our Interest, in acomplishing those desireable Ends always remembring what has been so often mentioned, that We have the Consumption of our English Product and Manufacture very much at heart.

12. We are very glad to find that a Negotiation was on foot, in order to procure Salt Petre from Pegue, and in case it is to be had there on as cheap terms as at Patna, or in proportion to the difference in goodness, and you find upon Tryal, the Quality to be fit for our purpose, We would by all means have you take the proper measures to Secure for Us Annually a large Quantity from thence.

13. Having thought fitt to refer the Difficulties mentioned in the 53th. and 54th. Paragraphs of your last Letter, relating to the Charter unto John Brown Esqr. our Standing Council, We send enclosed in the Normantons Packet his sentiments thereupon, in a Letter Directed to You and Copy thereof is forwarded in the Granthams Packet.

14. We have sent You for a Tryal a Bale of Twelve Pieces Dyed Flannels, and a Bale of Twelve Pieces Culjeed Flannels, You must inform Us how they are liked, and what Encouragement there is to send more.

We are
YOUR LOVING FRIENDS,

LONDON 14TH. FEBRUARY 1738.

JOS. WORDSWORTH.
HEN: LASCELLES.
WM. ROUS.
B. LYELL.
H. GOUGH.
WM. GOSSELIN.
MICHL. IMPEY.
WM. POMEROY.
SAML. FEAKE.
NATH: NEWNHAM *Junr.*
J. WINTER.
RICHD. CHAUNCEY.
JOHN HOPE.
ALEXR. HUME.
JOHN EMMERSON.
CHRISTO. BURROW.
WILLM. RIDER.
ABRA: ADDAMS.
MILES BARNE.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT MARLBOROUGH DATED 26TH. APRIL 1738, PER MARLBOROUGH.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 44, *Pages* 263–270.]

OUR DEPUTY GOVERNOUR AND
COUNCIL AT FORT MARLBOROUGH.

1. We have wrote you this Season under the 14th. of October and 6th. of January last, the former went by the Queen Caroline She Sailed out of the Downs the 4th. of November, and the latter by the Scarborough, which Sailed the 2d. of February, Copys of our Said Letters come Enclosed in the Packet.

2. We now consign you the Ship Marlborough Burthen Four Hundred ninety five Tons Captain Thomas Smith Commander, and We shall proceed to acquaint you of our design in so doing.

3. In our Instructions to the Supra Cargoes of Ship Prince of Wales bound to Benjar, they were Ordered to acquaint the Natives that We should send another Ship thither before We heard what Success they mett with, and agreable to the Several Paragraphs of their Instructions which were communicated to you We doubt not, but upon this Ships arrival you will be so fully informed of the State of Affairs at Benjar as to be well able to Judge what Success We may hope for in a Trade with those People.

4. If you should not have reasonable encouragement to send this Ship to Benjar We Direct that you dispatch her immediately to our Chief and Council at Anjengo or Tellicherry on the Mallabar Coast, with the Treasure We have put on board at which Place She will meet with proper Orders from our Governour and Council of Bombay for Loading her for Europe.

5. But in case you Shall have good ground to hope that We may Establish a Trade at Benjar you are then to Order this Ship Directly thither for the procuring her Loading of Pepper and Settleing a Commerce with those People, which as it would be a very valuable piece of Service, and of great consequence to Us more especially in enlarging and improving our China Trade; You are therefore to send upon her some of the best and ablest of our Servants, who are well acquainted with the humour and Temper of the Mallays, and the manner of Transacting business with them by appointing Some of our Covenant Servants to transact our business there,

of whose ability and Integrity you are thoroughly satisfyd, to whom the Ship and Cargo must be consigned, and the Commander must have Directions in his Sailing Orders to obey all such Orders as shall be given him by the Persons so appointed.

6. The most ample and Explicit Instructions in writing must be given to them, according to the Advices and Intelligence, you may have received, in order to promote our Interest and wellfare, by the procurement of a Cheap and Clean Well Garbled Cargo of Pepper.

7. If they meet with that good Usage and Success which We promise Ourselves from their Invitation, you may Assure them of our sending two Ships or more yearly One from your Port about the time this Ship will arrive, and the other in April in her way to China, as We did the Prince of Wales Captain Pelly, and therefore upon the Dispatch of this Ship for Europe, the Persons you Send upon her may remain at Benjar if they Invite them thereto, untill another Ship shall arrive, but if you or they think it not Safe or convenient so to do, they must then hire a vessell to return to Bencoolen, and leave Instructions in some trusty hands for the next Ship, whom they may expect in the Month of April following.

8. If the Banjareens act kindly and fairly you are to cultivate the Strictest Friendship with them and engage them to maintain and keep up an Intercourse with you at Bencoolen, since they know the way thither and if any of them shall at any time come to your Place, You must use them with distinguishing Friendship and regard, as any of their Vessells or People coming to you, would be a kind of hostage or Security for our being well treated by them at Benjar, and if any of their People of Note Should come by your Invitation, or otherwise you are to entertain them at our Expence.

9. For if We could obtain a Well Established Trade with them upon a well grounded mutual confidence betwixt them and Us We might besides the immediate benefit thereof, have a continual account of all Transactions in those Eastern parts, and thereby further enlarge Our commerce with the Mallays of all Sorts as occasion may offer.

10. And if some Accounts and Reports We have here of the scituation of affairs in those parts be true the opportunity that now Offers Seems very favourable and We think there must be some such uncommon circumstances of affairs that Should Engage the Benjareens to send and Invite Us to come among them, whereof you will do well to get Information.

11. As our Endeavouring to Trade there again may give great umbrage to the Dutch, We must therefore expect they will underhand Obstruct it, so that if you are of that Opinion You must expresly Order the Commander not to go into Batavia, but to take in Water and Provisions at Princess Island, Angur or other places in the Streights of Sunda, where so good Provisions are to be got that the French Ships call no where else in their way to China.

12. And if this Ship gets her loading at Benjar the Captain must be ordered to proceed on his way home through the Streights of Bally, where at the Port of Ballambanq on the East end of Java he may have good Water and Provisions of all Sorts sending some little present in our Name to the Rajah or Kay there, that our Ships may be always wellcome and the English acceptable to him.

13. You are carefully to avoid giving the Banjareens any suspicion or Jealousy of our settling amongst them by Force, or in a Fortified way as We have no such Intention, having Pepper enough for our Europe market so that it is not worth our while to seek for more unless it can be had in a Fair and Mercantile manner, upon which foot alone We shall continue to Trade with them, and if they will not maintain it with Us in the same manner, you may assure them We will come no more there, as We had so determined had not it been for their Invitation.

14. Such presents are to be made in our Name to the Sultan and Pangrans or other People of note as may assure them of Our Friendship, and you must let Us know from time to time what may be acceptable to them, in return for any good Usage We may receive from them.

15. But above all things We Strenuously recommend fair and punctual dealing with them, and good payment in mony Only, as most of the Evils in our Traffick with the Mallays having Sprung, from joining Goods in payment.

16. If it can be procured, as much Pepper must be put on board this Ship as She can take in, But if after all they Should fall Short of her Charterparty Tonnage, in Such Case you must order her back to your Port to make it up, and if you should have any Salt Petre lost You may make up her Tonnage therewith or Load the Same on board, upon the Captains requesting for it, at the Low freight of Twelve pounds Sixteen Shillings and Eight pence a Ton.

17. The Mexico Dollars in Chests N°. 381. 382. and 383. are all Pick't and full weight, this may prevent the Benjareens objections to any being Light for sometimes they will not take such at any rate they always insisted to have each piece weigh Seventeen penny Weights Eight to ten Grains, and if under and they were prevailed on to take them, would have Eight ℘ Cent allowance, when the true difference was not one and a half, If any are found heavier than the rest they must be kept to the last, for if they have them at first they will make it a handle to insist on all the rest being as heavy, or to have at least more than treble the allowance for the difference, as before mentioned.

18. Care must be taken to give no offence to the Natives, they being Proud and Revengeful, Yet by a little good Usage and a few small presents are easily made Friends, thô they must not trust them or put themselves too much in their power, they being a treacherous People, and especially if they should have it in their power to Master the Ship otherwise they have nothing to fear from them.

19. On no Account Trust them with our mony upon any pretence whatsoever, for they are always needy and never repay but by Force, the consequence thereof thô never so Just is a Quarrel as We know full well by former Experience.

20. If the Sultan or any of their great Men come on board Ship, on pretence of Visits or otherwise, very few of their Attendants must be Suffer'd to Enter the Ship with them, nor the Lascars or Boatmen be never permitted, and the Captain must be acquainted that it is our positive Order, that his Men have their Arms in their hands at such times, by which means as the Banjareens will See they are watchfull against Surprizes they will be less liable to attempt it, the like Watch must be kept at all times during our Servants being up the Countrey and aboard the Lantings, and while passing up and down the River.

21. A strict Watch must also be kept over the Pepper when in the Lantings, it having often been privately Stole from thence, and therefore it must be hasten'd away as fast as a Sufficient Quantity comes to send down to the Ship, with a like Watch till safe aboard letting the Captains know it is our Order that he keep his Men as much as may be in the Ship without suffering them to Ramble needlesly on Shore least they be Secretly Mischieved or Murdered.

22. You must put on board proper Materials for Garbling Sifting and Cleaning the Pepper, and Contracts must be made to have it all delivered fully Garbled, before weighing off if possible, and the Dust and refuse must be destroyed, for if the Banjareens get it they will mingle it with the Next Parcells they bring, the best way is to throw it privately, and in small Quantitys into the Water to Sink the Sooner.

23. Special Care must be taken to get the Pepper weighed by the English true weight, or at least to have their Dotchin truly adjusted that We may have full one Hundred thirty two pounds English Averdupoize weight to every Pecule, and great care must be taken that all the Pepper be very dry, because the Natives have often wetted it, to encrease its weight, and then dry the Outside in the Sun to hide the Fraud, and make it look fairer and Larger.

24. We have sent James Freeman as a Linguist on the Ship Prince of Wales, should he come to your Place with Letters from the Supra Cargoes agreable to our recommendations, you must send him in the Same Capacity on this Ship, Complying with the Agrement our Said Supra Cargoes have made with him as to his Trouble.

25. A Diary and Regular Account must be kept of all Transactions and Mercantile Affairs Entering therein every days buying, Selling, and all Disbursements wherein the Utmost Frugality must be used, and in case the Charterparty Tonnage or more is procured at Benjar, a correct Invoice must be drawn out of the Cost, and Charges of the Cargo, and Bills of Lading be signed by the Captain or Purser consigning the same to the United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies, and Sailing Orders must be given the Captain to make the best of his way for the Port of London, Stopping no where in his way thither Excepting at our Island of S[t]. Helena.

26. We hope that the Persons sent upon this occasion will recommend themselves to our Future Favour and regard by transacting our affairs with the greatest prudence, Sagacity, and Integrity, Studiously Endeavour by an affable, curteous, Civil deportment, and by all other proper means to obtain the confidence and good Esteem of the Natives, Ingratiate themselves to the Sultan and Pangrans and lay a solid foundation for a Lasting Advantagious Commerce with those parts to that end it will be also necessary to urge upon all proper occasions that Pepper being procureable at a Moderate reasonable Price, and a Quick dispatch of our Ships, are of the greatest Importance to Us, Intimating the vast Charge We are at whenever our Ships are detained, sometimes a Present of One Hundred Dollars to the Sultan, and Fifty to the Chief Pangran rightly timed has gained a Dispatch before all other Ships in the Port, for all Delays which they are so prone to, must be avoided as much as possible, Remembering that our Business may be agreed on and finished in a Small time.

27. Those whom you Send must write Us at large of all Transactions and Occurrences, giving Us their free Sentiments as to the Trade in General, what Ships and Junks annually resort thither, particularly from what Ports in China and what Lead or other Europe Goods may be acceptable to them, what Steps may tend to promote or obstruct the Traffick and be particular as to the manner of their reception and Treatment, Informing Us in the best manner they are able what Pepper is generally produced One year with another in the Adjacent Countrey, the lowest price which they apprehend the Merchants and Planters can really afford to sell at, if any other Merchandize proper for Europe is procureable, How the Sultan and Leading Men stand affected towards Us and the Dutch, what Dependence there is upon assurances from them, and in all other respects be so explicit, that We may form a Judgement whether and in what manner it may be prudent and beneficial, to cary on a Trade to Borneo, And they may be assured from Us whatever good Service they do Us in procuring this Loading, and Establishing a Trade thither upon good Terms We shall consider and reward them for such Important Services.

28. Enclosed are Copys of the Ships Charterparty and the Captains Instructions, which must be well considered are duly comply'd with by the Captain and Ships Company, for so far as concerns Us, and themselves as our Representatives, seeing that no more Tonnage be taken up by them than is allowed in Folio 8, that all Goods received into or delivered out of the Ship be entered in a Book as in Folio 6 the Captain Registering with them his own and Ships Companys Private Trade, before his Departure from Borneo least he incur the Penalty in Folio 6. We also Enclose our Printed Indulgence, the Companys Tenth By Law, and Order of Encouragement for their Notice, all which must be transmitted to Anjengo or Tellicherry in case the Ship is sent to the Mallabar Coast.

29. The Benjareens by the Experience of all times have been found to be very Tricking, Crafty, deceitful and Treacherous, and if they think themselves ill Used, vindictive, hiding their resentment till an opportunity Offers to Wreke their Revenge, nevertheless both in Language and behaviour they appear Fawning submissive and Complaisant, for which reasons they must carry it towards them with respect and as if they believed them to be civilized and good humoured, Nevertheless to be constantly on their Guard to prevent Treachery.

30. Our Treasure must not be sent up from the Ship to the Factory till the Natives begin to weigh off their Pepper and then but a Chest at a time or so much as will be sufficient to pay off the Merchants for the Pepper delivered, always remembering to have it sent up under a Strong Guard and well buoyed.

31. As the old Mexico Dollars will very probable be soon all gone, and not to be procured, they must therefore exactly Inform themselves, what specie will be most acceptable at Benjar and in particular Enquire what sort of Coin the Dutch and Chinese Transact with them in, and advise Us accordingly, and you must also Inform Us what Specie will be most agreable on the West Coast, when old Mexico Dollars are no longer to be had.

32. We have consigned you some Lead, and other particulars as ℘ Invoice and Bill of Loading for Sale or Presents, which you are to send to Benjar in whole or in part as you think fit, We are

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

LONDON THE 26TH. APRIL 1738.

JOS. WORDSWORTH.
WM. ROUS.
ABRM. ADDAMS.
RICHD. BLOUNT.
DODDING BRADDYLL.
JA: WINTER.
WM. GOSSELIN.
H. GOUGH.
MILES BARNE.
RICHD. CHAUNCEY.
JOHN EMMERSON.
CHRIST: BURROW.
WM. POMEROY.
ROGER DRAKE.
NATH: NEWNHAM *Junr.*
WM. RIDER.
ALEXR. HUME.
BALTZ. LYELL.
JOHN HOPE.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT MARLBOROUGH DATED 6TH. OCTOBER 1738.
PER BRITANNIA.
[*Public Despatches from England*, *Vol.* 44, *pages* 271–282].

DEPUTY GOVERNOUR AND
COUNCIL AT FORT MARLBOROUGH.

1. By our Ship Queen Caroline We last year wrote to you at large under the 14th. of October, and She sailed for St. Helena the 12th. of March, by the Scarborough We sent a Short Letter dated the 6th. of January which Sailed out of the Downes the 2d. of February, by the Ship Marlborough We again wrote the 26th. April last, and that Ship sailed out of the Downes the next day.

2. Our Ship George arrived the 9th. of August and brought your Advices of the 15th. and 24th. of December last whereof due notice shall be taken in the course of this Letter as We proceed in giving the needful Directions under the Established heads.

FIRST CONCERNING SHIPPING.

3. We herewith consign you the Ship Britannia Burthen 495 Tons Captain John Somner Commander who has Orders first to proceed to our Island of St. Helena, and the Copy of her Charterparty will be forwarded to you by the Governour and Council of that Place.

4. Your Conduct with respect to the Comptons Wreck and People as set forth in the Letter before Us was in all respects commendable.

5. Sloops ought by all means to be hired to fetch the Pepper from Manna and else where, in case our Own are not proper for that purpose, and are duely Employed as occasion offers, paying due regard to our Commands upon this head for three years past.

6. We observe that you Spared Cap[t]. Mylne some Rice in August to carry in his Ship the Jane to Madrass and wish you had been able to fill the George Captain Taylor on his return thither in June pursuant to the Governour and Council's directions, there having been a great Scarcity on the Choromandell Coast, however for the future you must make it a Rule to Supply them with a Quantity upon our Account on the return of the Ships annually sent from thence whenever it can conveniently be Spared.

7. In case the Commander of the Britannia requests for any Saltpetre at the low Freight of Twelve Pounds Sixteen Shillings and Eight Pence a Ton you must Ship aboard the Britannia, what he shall So request for, if you have it to Spare, and the same is not to be reckoned any part of the Charterparty Tonnage.

8. Considering the circumstance you were in dayly expecting the Lyell, and not having Pepper enough for her, We cannot help approving your conduct on Captain Whites requesting Sixty Ton.

9. For the future you must send Us an attested Account of all Goods Landed from our Ships, by the Captains, Officers, and Ships Company Specifying to whom each particular belongs, and before their Departure require the Commanders to deliver in to you an Exact Account of all Private Trade Ships on board entering the same upon Consultation, and Transmitting to us the Original in each Ships Packet, together with an account of all Parcells sent home by our Servants, or others.

10. We have desired Josias Wordsworth Esq[r]. S[r]. William Rous, Harry Gough and Mathew Martin Esq[rs]. to Impart Signals for our Shipping, what Orders may be sent from those Gentlemen, or any three of them relating thereto must be duly comply'd with.

11. We trust in God that more success will attend the measures taken to supply you with Kintlage than hitherto, and that the Lyell or Scarborough brought Petre Sufficient for that purpose, We shall Order a Ship to Bengal, and Direct our President and Council at Fort William to put on board Three Hundred Tons of Salt Petre, and Thirty Tons of Redwood, and Consigne the same to you.

12. Although the Crops of Pepper fell Short this last year, amounting to Six hundred Ton only, you encourage Us with the prospect of a plentifull Crop the ensuing Season, and therefore if you have a Sufficient Quantity, We direct that you fill these Ships as full as they can hold, leaving on board the Ship from Bengal no more than her Charterparty Kintlage in Salt Petre and what the Commanders requests for, at the before mentioned low Freight of Twelve Pounds Sixteen Shillings and Eight pence a Ton, remembering that all such requested Petre is not to be reckoned any part of the Charterparty Tonnage both the Captains original requests upon this head are to be sent Us in their respective Packets.

13. It does not appear by the advices before Us in what manner our Sloops Morton and George were Employed, after the General Books were closed in April, Our President and Council of Fort St. George had purchased a Sloop of Twenty two Ton for your Service, and designed to Send her over in February, you must see to it that their Expences are kept within due bounds, not allowing any waste or Embezlements on board, and that We may form a Judgement of their Earnings send Us annually in the Packet an Account of their Several Trips, Loadings to and fro, and the Charge of Each for the whole Year.

14. We observe there is no reply to the 12th. and 13th. Paragraphs of our Letter by the George, but We expect you will duely regard them.

15. When our Commanders offer to pay Dollars into Cash, as the produce of any part of their outward bound Adventure, or in part of their respondentia Bonds, you must receive the same, taking care that they are good Weighty and Current Money.

SECONDLY CONCERNING GOODS FROM EUROPE FORT S^r. GEORGE, & BENGAL.

16. We have consigned you by this Ship Fifteen Chests of Treasure, and Sundry Goods and Merchandize as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Loading Enclosed.

17. Your sending Forty Eight Thousand Dollars to Madrass affords us great Satisfaction, as seventy Eight Thousand remained when the George came away, and We sent a fresh plentiful Supply by the Several Ships last Season, whereby you were enabled to continue the Same good practice, always remembering the Caution in the 13th. Paragraph by the Caroline.

18. The Planters must not be put off with Notes as is mentioned to have been the Practice in the 23th. Paragraph, which method was duly animadverted upon last year, and therefore We shall only refer you thereto especially as We find a Surplus remained both of Cash and Cloth, at Moco Moco When the George came from thence, expecting that the Orders We then laid down are constantly complyed with.

19. Your indent is complyed with and you must in future distinguish what is wanted for your Own Use and what for Sale, and indent for no more Stores than you think will be annually necessary to prevent their perishing by long lying, and a Copy of your Indent must be annually sent to Fort S^t. George that they may know what Stores you require from hence and regulate themselves accordingly, We cannot help repeating our Surprize that as We sent the Ship Lyell to Bengal, and from thence you might reasonably conclude the same method would be continued, Yet you say nothing of a proper Supply from thence which was a great omission, Oyl, Gee, ophium, piece Goods, and other Articles procurable there, are suited to and in Demand upon the West Coast, and it is a duty incumbent upon you to inform Us of all ways and means to extend our Commerce in the most profitable manner.

20. We are not able to send old Mexicos any longer and hope that all the Natives will soon be reconciled to the new money as the Mallays around you, do not refuse them, continue to weigh off our Treasure in the Captains presence and advise Us how it turns out.

21. When Old worn out Arms are sent Us, the Captains agrement to bring them Freight free must be sent Us in the Packet, they must not be returned but on those terms.

22th. Our 16th. and three following Paragraphs must be duely comply'd with, althô not replyd to.

THIRDLY TOUCHING INVESTMENTS AND FOURTHLY COUNTRY GOVERNMENT.

23. As the failure of Pepper arose from a poor barren Season, We are pleased to hear there is a prospect of a plentiful Crop, the ensuing season, so that We doubt not you were thoroughly enabled to load home two Ships as Two Hundred Ton and upwards remained when the George came away.

24. There was no Order of Consultation for confining the Offender to the Fort, who is mentioned in the 38th. Paragraph on making an Escape to be drove out of the Country Upon this occasion, We cannot help recollecting that Sidee Ibrahim himself Some Years ago, was imprisoned and represented to Us as a notorious Offender, also whose influence it is now acknowledged in the 44th. Paragraph makes him very powerful over the Natives, therefore We hope that you have in this case, and that you will act in all matters of this Importance with the Utmost care and Caution.

25. Whenever it shall so happen that you think yourselves in prudence obliged to Imprison any One, the matter must first be debated in Council, and the reasons be set forth at large upon Consultation for Our Notice and every thing relating to the Country Government must be transacted in Council.

26. As you mention in the 36 Paragraph uneasinesses often arise on distributing the Usual Gratuity upon Pepper, We shall be glad if all Partys are satisfy'd in the Division agreed upon, and were gaming Effectually Banished, We should esteem it an Eminent piece of Service.

27. You must not fail of Supplying constantly the Residents at Laye, and Manna, with money sufficient to pay for Pepper, as it may be brought in, and it might not be amiss to send our Sloops a Cruizing up and down the Rivers, with a Covenant Servant on board in order to take off the Planters hands, all the Pepper they may have ready in such Places where no Residencys are Settled; this would doubtless have a good Effect, for you acknowledge in the 39th. Paragraph it would be a great help to them, to receive mony to supply their necessitys, whenever they have a Quantity of dry Pepper on hand; We expect that you will continue to make it your business to remove all manner of discouragements; and not only so, but also contrive and make it your dayly Study to Excite and Spur them up to an annual encrease of their Crops and Plantations, as being our main and principal concern.

28. The 25th. 26th. 28 and 29th. Paragraphs of Our Letter by the George ought to have been particularly reply'd to; and althô no notice is taken of them We must enjoyn a due regard to our Sentiments as therein Contained.

29. We are told in the 48th. Paragraph that the whole Charge of the Arrack Plantation is a real loss and that you can be provided with Arrack at a cheap Rate from Batavia; if that is the case, it is high time to have done with it, by laying it aside, especialy as what is distilled there is disliked by the People, and you did well in lessening the Charge.

Fifthly of Fortifications Buildings and Revenues.

30. We perceive the Sultan at Moco Moco was very much alarmed at the Building of a Factory house at Bental, and therefore you acted quite right in puting a Stop thereto. We entirely approve of your Sentiments upon this head in the 49th. Paragraph and as our President and Council at Fort St. George were convinced of their mistake, and sent proper Orders in February last for Erecting it at Moco Moco and then transmitted a Plan thereof, We doubt not but that the foundation is laid; and some progress is made in the Superstructure; as the Doors and window Frames were forwarded from thence; hereby the Sultans concern would be removed, who having the welfare of his Countrey at heart; You most [*sic*] not fail in giving him all due Encouragement, this We mention as being naturally led thereto upon this occasion, but We have further to add, that our Servants Resident on the Spott must see to it, that the 35th. Paragraph of our Letter by the Caroline is thoroughly observed; and by a narrow inspection of their monthly Accounts at Marlborough, and giving the needfull Directions thereupon, We hope that all of you will recommend Yourselves to our future favour, by not suffering our money to be Lavished away, but acting a frugal and faithfull part in every Item whatsoever And in order to lessen the Expence our Slaves must be duly employed in carrying it on, and not Sufferd to Loyter away their time in any branch, either the making of Chunam Bricks or the like, and our Residents must every day make it their business to have an Eye over the Workmen, that so it may be well finished out of hand; in case it is not covered in and compleated before you answer this Letter, inform Us what the whole Charge will amount to.

31. There is no good coms [*sic*] of advancing money to the Mallays beforehand, the Instance laid before Us in the 50th. Paragraph is a convincing proof of it you say that a strict Eye should be kept over the Rajah but there is near a year after he had got the money and in all that time had made little progress in discharging his Debt, and We find upon Consultation that Munko Rajah was twice advanced money on account Pepper Customs before due; this is a practice that may make the Pangarans indifferent, there is nothing like keeping them Strictly to the touch, the contrary Serves only to encourage unreasonable demands and Indolence.

32. Tyles are preferable to Attops, upon all Accounts for coverings, and therefore We shall be pleased if the making of them is brought to perfection and We are apt to think there can be no great difficulty in it, as Bricks have been made by the Natives time out of mind, the frequent repairs mentioned in the 52th. Paragraph will thereby be no longer necessary and great Savings of Course be made in that Article.

33. We Ordered by the George that the Muster Rolls of the Garrison should be monthly laid before the Council, before they are paid, In reply thereto they are said to be publickly called over in the presence of the Governour and some of the Council, If this method prevents all Frauds and Impositions it is well Your adding that none but effective Men receive any allowance, does not come up to our requirement, of receiving a real Benefit from all such ; and is by no means a Satisfactory answer ; for on perusing the List of Covenant Servants Mr. William Coles appears to have been our Resident at Laye for years past, and yet by the Paymasters Accounts Eight Dollars a month are constantly Charged as paid him for being Reader, and Ten Dollars as Linguist, this must be Cleard up ; You add when the Accounts are past due care is taken to compare them with the former months so that if Once any abuses are Crept in, a Sanction is given to their continuance by this means, but surely this was not intended as a proper Reply to the latter part of our 36th. Paragraph, We cannot deem it such but expect that our said Order are constantly and Literally complyed with.

SIXTHLY TOUCHING FACTORS, WRITERS OFFICERS, AND THEIR ACCOUNTS.

34. We are concerned that you had such a sickly season the last year, as to lose so many Europeans We have annually sent a recruit of Military for the Garrison, and a Number of Soldiers comes on this Ship as ℔ List Enclosed.

35. When the Effects of our deceased Servants are put up at Outcry, Publick Notice thereof should be given a convenient time beforehand ; both in the Mallays and English Language, and a free Liberty be given to the Natives, and all others to view and bidd for the same ; this method is very necessary for the benefit of their Estates ; on perusal of the Accounts of Sales entered upon Consultation it appears that Europeans were the only Bidders ; all badd Debts must be avoided by not delivering the Goods till they are paid for.

36. We observe that Messrs. Perry, and Daniel Coles Debts are discharged.

37. As the Lyell was not arrived, the Calculate of Quick Stock should have been sent by the George.

38. In answer to our 49th. Paragraph We are told in a few words, the Brick layer Directs the works and Instructs the Slaves how to perform them ; We observe by the List you had One hundred and Ninety two, and thirty three only are therein mentioned to be Superannuated ; thô most that are left are alleged to be so in the 75th. Paragraph, We last year Ordered a Number to be forwarded from Bombay *via* Madrass to your Place, We hope they are arrived, and Expect that you duly Employ them.

39. To supply the vacancys by Deaths or otherwise, We have Entertained Messrs. Henry Campion, William Culliford, and John Merchant in our Service as Factors but observing in the List of Covenant Servants Sent Us by the George, Five Writers who arrived at your Place Anno 1736. We hereby permit you to advance such of them to be Factors from the receipt hereof, who have behaved deligently and well, and to station them in the List before those now sent out.

40. We also send to your Assistance Charles Gibson, John Delamotte, John Greene, and Alexander Christie Writers ; For the future a true Account of each of our Servants Age must be inserted in the List for our Notice.

41. In the 46th. Paragraph of our Letter by the George You had our Opinion that Covenant Servants residing at Manna would answer very valuable purposes adding our reason for the same, but there is no manner of Notice taken thereof in the Advices before Us ; nor was any One sent, such a Slight of Our Sentiments is very displeasing to Us, and as We are still of the same mind, and having plentifully

supplyed you with hands, We direct that two of our Covenant Servants be sent to reside there on Receipt of this Letter fixing on the most proper and capable Persons for that purpose, and drawing up such Instructions for their guidance as are mentioned in the 47th. Paragraph of our aforesaid Letter, and you must fall into the same practice, by sending two of our Servants, if you can spare them to every other part of the Coast, that produces yearly Two Hundred Bahar of Pepper or thereabouts, taking care for their Expences within due bounds, and to Examine narrowly their monthly Accounts and by a due correspondence with them convince Us that you have our true Interest at heart, by exhorting them to a prudent and Just behaviour towards the Natives, and to do all thats possible for keeping the Country in peace, and promoting the encrease of Pepper Plantations in the Several districts, not Spareing to admonish, and set our said Servants right whenever you perceive them Err and in case their conduct Should nevertheless give you cause to be disatisfied, call them to the Fort and place others in their stead to manage better for Us.

42. Our Ship Walpole Sailed the 3d. November for Benjar and Canton; the Supra Cargoes Captain Charles Boddam, John Misenor, and Lascoe Hide were directed to act in concert with our Servants, in case any were found resident at Benjar and to give them their best Advice and Assistance for promoting the common good, and on their having procured a stock of Pepper before hand, the Supra Cargoes were directed to demand the same for our Use, on paying the prime Cost and Charges thereof.

43. Pursuant to the Directions sent out last Year We persuade our Selves that the Ships Prince of Wales and Marlborough mett with Success at Benjar and that by the prudent measures taken, a lasting foundation is laid for carrying On a beneficial commerce in those parts, it must be your Study and endeavour to cultivate a Friendship and good understanding with the leading Men; and to give Our Servants who either reside or are sent there, the properest Instructions to that End, and pursuant to what We wrote under the 26th. of April last You may depend on sending you a Ship about the same time next year, in order to be consigned thither, unless We should by any means receive such advices, as may deterr us from it.

44. A Correct Index to your Consultations must always be drawn out and sent Us therewith.

45. We direct that the produce of Mr. John Innes's Effects be received into our Cash, and so soon as all Legal demands on the Estate are Satisfy'd and paid the Surmount must be wrote off to Account Currant Fort St. George without delay; that We may pay the same to the Lawful Claimers here, who have represented that the value of Six Hundred and forty Pounds thirteen Shillings and Seven pence was Sent him by Our permission in foreign Silver and necessarys; which he did not live to receive, the produce thereof must also be received and brought to the Credit of the Estate in like manner; and the same method must be taken with respect to all other deceased Persons.

46. We entirely approve of what you have done relating to Mr. John Savage whom We Order to be dismissed from Our Service, and whenever any of our Servants act so unfaithfully as to Embezle Our Cash, you must immediatly not suspend only, but dismiss them from Our Service, and our Cash at Your Place must be kept under three Locks and the Keys be kept by our Deputy Governour, and the Two next Standing; and at the Subordinates by our two Chief Servants at each Place.

47. It does not appear any Examination was made how far any One employed under Mr. Savage was to blame in Embezling our Stores as alleged by him which We are surprized at; and a strict enquiry must be made into that affair.

48. We have agreed with the Owners of Shipping here with respect to all such Officers and Seamen whose Ships are taken or Lost in the Companys Service; and who desire to return directly to England, without going into other Service; that We will pay or allow the Owners of such Ships as bring them home, two thirds of what is agreed in Charterparty to be allowed and paid for Passengers out or home, and So-

in proportion for such as are taken on board in any Part of the voyage, and that the Owners will stand to the other third part, agreable to the Stated Rules on other extraordinary cases.

49. And therefore on any Such Melancholly occasions We direct, that you give Orders to our Commanders to receive all such on board their Ships, as apply to you for that purpose, Dividing them in equal proportion in our several returning Ships; And in case no Salvage is made, the Men must be taken care of by employing them in the Gunroom till they can be Shipped.

50. We acquiesce in Messrs. Fordyce and Barlows making an Exchange as it was done with their joint consent.

51. We have advanced Captain John Somner Eighteen Hundred Pounds at Respondentia: You must take the needful care in case of his death, that his Effects are not Embezled they being assigned Over to Us as a Security for the same.

52. M^r^. Easton Chief Mate of the Compton has sent the Owners no manner of Account what Salvage was made We observe you have made him Gunner, We should be glad to know what recommended him to you, so as to fix him in that Post especially as he has behaved in such a manner towards his Owners; We cannot confirm him in the said Station, till both you and him give satisfaction. We are

LOD^N^. 6TH. XB^R^. 1738.

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

ABRA: ADDAMS.
CHRIST: BURROW.
B. LYELL.
W^M^. POMEROY.
R^D^. BLOUNT.
MILES BARNE.
S^T^. BISSE.
D. BRADDYLL.
ALEX^R^. HUME.
RICH^D^. CHAUNCEY.
ROGER DRAKE.
JOHN HOPE.
MICH^L^. IMPEY.
M. MARTIN.
NATH^L^. NEWNHAM *Junr*.
JO^S^. WORDSWORTH.
W^M^. ROUS.
H. GOUGH.
SAM^L^. FEAKE.
HEN: LASCELLES.
J. WINTER.
WILL^M^. RIDER.
W^M^. GOSSELIN.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT MARLBOROUGH, DATED 14TH. FEBRUARY 1738. PER SOMERSET—[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 44, page 283*].

OUR DEPUTY GOVERNOUR AND
COUNCIL OF FORT MARLBOROUGH.

By the Ship Britannia We wrote to you at large the 6th. December last and she sailed out of the Downs the 14th. of that Month, copy of Our said Letter is Enclosed.

This comes by Our Ship Somerset Capt. Robert Holmes Commander by the way of Bengall, We have consigned you on her Five Chests Treasure as ℘ Invoice and Bill of Lading which come in the Packet.

The President and Council of Fort William will doubtless forward to you an Account of the Salt Petre Redwood and other Goods loaden on board and We gave the needful Directions concerning the same in Our aforesaid Letter to which We Refer.

We have advanced Capt. Robert Holmes Fifteen Hundred Pounds at Respondentia, you must in case of his Death see that his Effects are not Embezled they being Assigned over to Us as a Security for the same. WE ARE

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

LONDON 14TH. FEB^Y^. 1738.
℘ SOMERSET.

ALEX^R^. HUME.
JN^O^. EMMERSON.
C. BURROW.
W^M^. RIDER.
ABR^A^. ADDAMS.
MILES BARNE.
H. LASCELLES.
B. LYELL.
W^M^. GOSSELIN.
W^M^. POMEROY.
JO^S^. WORDSWORTH.
W^M^. ROUS.
H. GOUGH.
M. IMPEY.
SAM^L^. FEAKE.
N. NEWNHAM *Junr*.
J. WINTER.
R^D^. CHAUNCEY.
JN^O^. HOPE.

Copy of the 42th. Paragraph of the General Letter to Bombay dated the 21th. July 1738 sent ℔ Harrington.

Our Ship Winchester arrived from China the 2d. Instant and brought Us an Account that the Captain Officers and most of the Men belonging to the Ship Sussex left her apprehending she would sink by reason that on the 9th. March in the Latitude of 28d 1m South and 52d 25m West from Java head in a Storm she sprang a Leak and cut away her Main and Mizen Masts notwithstanding which sixteen Men remained on board and when she left the Winchester which was on the 11th. March they had set the Foresail and Foretopsail and Sailed before the Wind being then about One Hundred Leagues off Madagascar and althô Capt. Gostlin and the Officers seem to be of Opinion the Ship would go to the bottom that night We are not without Hopes that as the Men chose to Venture their Lives in Her they might be able to proceed to Madagascar and that then Capt. Bagwell in the Resolution met with her or that as the Wind was favourable they would make for your Place, and in either case We depend due care has been taken to Refitt, Man and send her home to Us and if the Ship has arrived with You, We hope you have given the Men all the Encouragement and Good Usage that so much Bravery and Resolution deserves for which they may be assured We shall amply reward them. You must advise Our other Head Settlements of this Unhappy Affair.

Clause in the Companys General Letter to Bengal dated the 13th. Decemr. 1738.

Para. 29. When our Ships are Sent to Fill up at Madrass if the Armenians or other Merchants Load Goods upon them We Direct that in all such Cases the ffreight be duly brought to Our Credit.

Supra Cargo's for China chose the 22th. Decemr. 1738.

Mr. Miles Barne.
Frederick Pigou.
Richard Oliver.
William Henry Draper.
Henry Hadley.
Jonathan Scarth.

N.B.—John Misenor D Lascar Hide went Supra Cargoe of the Walpole to Borneo The above are not Yet Stationed.

A List of 11 Soldiers on Board the Ship Grantham Captain Roger Hale Commander.

For Fort Saint George

Names.		Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
James Nash ..	..	Soldier	Norfolk	Bookbinder	25
William Bryan	..	ditto	London	Glass-Seller	3 [...]
Thomas Sampson	..	ditto	Falmouth	Sawyer	2 [...]
William Quigley	..	ditto	Ireland	Soldier	32
John Lillington	..	ditto	London	ditto	36
Benjamin Fisher	..	ditto	ditto	ditto	46
Edward Hughes	..	ditto	ditto	Labourer	25
William Smith	..	ditto	Newcastle	ditto	2 [...]
George Graves	..	ditto	Derby hire	Cutler	2 [...]
Michael Rice	..	Ditto	Ireland	Butcher	[...]
George Gillman	..	ditto	London	Weaver	[...]

East India House
London the 15th. February 1738
Henry Crabb.

[PREVIOUS PORTIONS OF THIS MANIFEST LOST.]

MR. JOHN STARK TO MR. RICHARD STARK.

Directed .. .. One box Apparrell .. .. .. £ 2 — —

MR. LEVI TO MR. ABRA. SOLOMONDS.

[...]S .. .. One box books .. .. .. „ 15 — —

MANNING LETHIEULLIER ESQR. TO MR. JNO. SANDERS.

[Dir]ected .. .. One box Apparrell .. .. .. „ 10 — —
Freight free being for the Use of the before mentioned Persons.

MRS. ALICE PATTENSON *Passenger*.

Directed ..	.. One Cheese. One Jarr, & Eight boxes qt. Necessaries	„	20 — —
	Eight Hampers Wine	„	20 — —
	One Table, and Chairs	„	2 — —
F	Freight free being for her own Use in the Voyage.		

MESSRS. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.

Mark	No.	Contents		Value
F	No. 1	One Chest	Coral Beads ..	„ 360 — —
H	1	One ditto	Coral Beads ..	„ 480 — —
[...] D	13	One ditto	Coral Beads ..	„ 420 — —
F I M	9	One ditto	Coral Beads ..	„ 870 — —
CF	3	One ditto	Coral Beads ..	„ 810 — —
	4	One ditto	Coral Beads ..	„ 500 — —
◊F	63	One ditto	Coral Beads ..	„ 825 — —
◊F	64	One ditto	Coral Beads ..	„ 800 — —
◊F	65	One ditto	Coral Beads ..	„ 806 — —
◊F	66	One ditto	Coral Beads ..	„ 784 — —
◊F	67	One ditto	Rough Coral ..	„ 115 — —
◊F	68	One ditto.	Rough Coral ..	„ 116 — —
◊F	69	One ditto	Rough Coral ..	[— — —]
◊F	70	One ditto	Rough Coral ..	[— — —]
◊F	71	One ditto	Rough Coral ..	[— — —]
◊F	72	One ditto	Rough Coral ..	[— — —]
CF.	5	One ditto	Rough Coral ..	[— — —]
CF.	6	One ditto	Rough Coral ..	[— — —]

On which they have paid £169. 15. 7 for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.

MR. JACOB DIAS.

MR. No. 4. One Chest Coral beads .. .. .. „ [— — —]
On which he has paid £ 19 — — for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and has given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

MR. JOSEPH MOSES.

L.M. 1. One box of Emeralds, and precious Stones .. „ 501 [— —]
On which he has paid £ 10. —. 9 for Freight and Permission into the Compas. Treasury and has given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

EAST INDIA Ho.
LONDON THE 25TH. OCTOR. 1738
HENRY CRABB.

1738.

A Manifest of Goods Merchandize, and Forreign Silver Licensed by the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors of the United East India Company to be Laden on Board the Ship Grantham Captain Roger Hale Commandr. Bound for Fort Saint George by the Severall Persons as follows. Vizt.

Messrs. Abraham and Jacob Franco

Mark	No.	Goods		Value
CF	No. 8	One Chest	Coral Beads	£ 925 — —
M	4	One ditto	Coral Beads	„ 450 — —
SF	3	One ditto	Coral Beads	„ 310 — —
◊F	75	One ditto	Coral Beads	„ 680 — —
		A Small box of Emeralds		„ 135 — —

On which they have paid £ 25. —. — for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and have given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

Messrs. Judah and Haim Supino.

Mark	No.	Goods		Value
[...] S.	23	One Chest rough Coral		„ 110 — —
	20	One Chest	Beads	„ 475 — —
	21	One ditto	Beads	„ 155 — —
FS.	11	One ditto	Beads	„ 560 — —
AE	3	One ditto	Beads	„ 550 — —
VB	1	One ditto	Beads	„ 318 — —
VB	2	One ditto	Beads	„ 232 — —
I S F	11	One ditto	Beads	„ 110 — —
C G P	3	One ditto	Beads	„ 475 — —

On which they have paid £ 61. 18. — for freight and permission into the Companies Treasury and have given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

Mr. Phineas Serra.

Mark	No.	Goods	Value
S.	2	One box Coral beads	„ 700 — —

On which he has paid £14. —. — for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and has given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

Mr. Jacob Fernandes Nunes.

Mark	No.	Goods	Value
AF	1	One Chest Coral Beads	£ 380 — —

On which he has paid £ 7. 12. — for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and has given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

James Porteen Esqr.

Mark	No.	Goods	Value
GR.	48	One Chest Coral Beads	„ 1100 — —

On which he has paid £ 22. —. — for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

Mr. Jacob Dias.

Mark	No.	Goods	Value
P.&G		One Chest Coral Beads	„ 800 — —

On which he has paid £ 16. —. — for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and has given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

Mr. Solomon Solomons *Passenger*.

SS.	1	One Chest Coral Beads	£ 942	—	—
		On which he has paid £18 16 10 for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury.			

Captain Roger Hale.

RH		Two Tons lead Shott	,, 30	—	—
	1 a 18	Eighteen Cases small Arms	,, 130	—	—
	1 a 8 1 2	Eight Cases .. Two Fatts .. } Tin Ware	,, 45	—	—
	1 a 9	Nine Bales Leather	,, 450	—	—
		Two tons Red and White Lead	,, 30	—	—
	1 a 21 1 3 4	} Twenty four Chests Wine	,, 240	—	—
		One Box Gold thread	,, 300	—	—
	1 a 7 1 1	} Nine Cases Glass Ware .. .. Four Casks broken Glass	} ,, 175	—	—
	1 a 4				
	1 2 1	Three Cases Hatts	,, 120	—	—
	1 a 10 1 a 5	} Fifteen Cases Looking Glasses	,, 200	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Cases prints	,, 30	—	—
	1	One Cask Cochineal	,, 150	—	—
	1	One Chest of Waters	,, 4	10	—
	1 2	Two do. Brandy	,, 20	—	—
		On the Indulgence			
		In foreign Silver for the Ships Stock ..	,, 490	—	—

Mr. Jonathan Willson *Chief Mate*.

	1	One Case Cutlery	,, 40	—	—
	1 a 3	Three do. Looking Glasses	,, 70	—	—
	1 a 7 8 9	} Seven Cases and two hogsheads of Glass Ware	,, 30	—	—
	1 2	Two Fatts Hatts	,, 30	—	—
	1 2	Two Chests Wine	,, 20	—	—
		Four Cases Tiles	,, 25	—	—
	1 2	Two Chests small Arms	,, 19	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

M.. John Dickinson 2nd. *Mate*.

HD	1 2	Two Half Chests Wine	,, 10	—	—
	1	One Box Gold thread	,, 40	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Casks Glass Ware	,, 30	—	—
	1 a 6	Six Cases Pickles	,, 10	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

Mr. George Humphreys *Surgeon*.

GH	1	One Chest small Arms	,, 10	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

Mr. Thomas Walker *Midshipman*.

		In foreign silver ℘ Indulgence	,, 40	—	—

Holland Goddard to Mr. Holland Goddard

Directed	1.2.	Two Chests Wine	,, 20	—	—
	3	One case qt two Cranes	,, 4	—	—

Mr. Turner to Mr. John Hammond.

Directed		One Box apparrell	,, 10	—	—

Mr. [*lacuna*] Appleby to Mr. Thomas Appleby.

Directed		One Chest Beer and three Cheeses ..	,, 8	—	—

Mrs. [*lacuna*] Torriano to Mr. George Torriano.

	1 a 3. 5.	Three Chests .. One ditto .. } Wine	,, 40	—	—

MR. [*lacuna*] GODDARD TO MR. NICHOLAS MORSE.

Directed		Two Cases Apparrell	£ 20	—	—

MRS. [*lacuna*] MONSON TO MR. CHARLES MONSON.

CM	1 a 3	Three Hogsheads Bristoll Water ..	„ 14	—	—

MR. JNO. MACKMATH TO JOHN SANDERSON ESQR.

IS	1. 2.	Two Cases of Medicines and Apparrell .. Freight free being for the use of the above mentioned Persons at Fort Saint George.	„ 20	—	—

MR. SOLOMON SOLOMONS *Passenger*.

SS	1. 2.	Three Chests Wine	„ 30	—	—
		Seven Hampers, Beer and Water ..	„ 10	10	—
		Five Barrels, and one Box beef	„ 6	—	—
		Two Firkins Butter	„ 2	—	—
		Two Chests, and one box Apparrell ..	„ 45	—	—
		Seven Boxes Necessaries	„ 10	—	—
		One Box Cutlery	„ 2	—	—
		One Hamper.. } One Cask .. } Necessaries	„ 5	—	—

Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,

LONDON THE 15 FEBY. 1738.

HENRY CRABB.

1738.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS, MERCHANDIZE AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPA. TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP NORMANTON CAPTAIN REGINALD KEMEYS COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS. VIZT.

MR. MOSES HENRIQUES JULIAN *Junior*.

DAR	1	One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. On which he has paid £ 10 — — for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.	£ 500	—	—

MR. ISAAC SALVADORE.

F G H	1	One Box Coral Beads .. .. .. On which he has paid £ 4 — — for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.	„ 200	—	—

MR. LEWIS MENDES.

LM	4	One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. On which he has paid £ 14 4 2 for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and has given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.	„ 710	8	—

MR. JACOB DIAS.

MR	5	One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. On which he has paid £ 10 — — for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.	„ 500	—	—

MESSRS. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.

[F in diamond]	74	One Chest Coral Beads	£ 875	—	—
F / E M	11	One ditto	" 540	—	—
F / H D	15	One ditto	" 520	—	—
		On which they have paid £ 38 14 — for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

CAPTAIN REGINALD KEMEYS.

RK		Five tons Cordage	£ 120	—	—
		Two d°. Lead shott	" 30	—	—
	1. 2 [...] a 4	Six Cases small Arms	" 100	—	—
		Three Tons Ironmongers Ware	" 50	—	—
	1 a 36	Thirtysix Grapnells	" 50	—	—
	9. 10.	Two Casks Lump Glass	" 25	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

CAPTAIN REGINALD KEMEYS.

	1 a 8	Eight Cases Glass Ware	" 20	[...]	
	1	One cask Cochineal	" 150	[...]	
	1 a 6 / 1. 3	Eight Chests Wine	" 80	[...]	
	1 a 3	Three Bales Flannell	" 200	[...]	
	1 a 8	Eight cases Sword Blades and Cutlery ..	" 80	[...]	
	1	One box gold thread	" 40	[...]	[...]
		On the Indulgence			
		In forreign Silver for the Ships Stock ..	" 495	[...]	

MR. JOHN BRISCO *Chief Mate.*

IB	1. 2 / 3 a 6	Two Chests .. / Four half Chests .. } Wine	" 40	—	—
	1 a 8	Eight Cases looking Glasses	" 80	—	—
	1	One box Hatts	" 24	—	—
	1	One d°. Wiggs	" 20	—	—
	1 a 4	Four Casks Tobacco	" 20	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

MR. ALEXANDER STRANGE 2nd. *Mate.*

AS	1. 2 / 3	Two half chests .. / One chest .. } Wine	" 20	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Casks Tobacco	" 10	—	—
	1. 1	Two cases Cordials	" 20	—	—
	1. 2	Two ditto looking Glasses	" 30	—	—
	1. 2	Two ditto Stationary	" 20	—	—
	1	One ditto Cutlery	" 20	—	—
	1 a 5	Five ditto Pickles	" 15	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

MR. THOS. GOODWIN 3rd. *Mate.*

TG	1. 2	Two Half Chests Wine	" 10	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Casks Tobacco	" 12	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

MR. CHARLES HOLMES 4th. *Mate.*

CH	1. 2 / 1	Two Chests .. / One Hamper .. } Wine	" 25	—	—
		One ditto Beer	" 4	10	—
		One Case qt. Elizir	" 5	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

MR. WILLIAM WALKER *Purser.*

W		One box Gold Thread	" 50	—	—
		One Case Lump Glass	" 35	—	—
		Two d°. Looking Glasses	" 35	—	—
	1	One Chest Wine	" 10	—	—
	2. 3	Two half Chest ditto	" 10	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

Mr. James Bonar *Surgeon.*

IB 1	One Case Hatts .. .. .. On the Indulgence	£ 7	— —

Mr. Charles Monson to Mr. William Monson.

1	One Case Apparrell	,, 10	— —
2	One ditto qt. Guns	,, 4	— —

Mr. [*lacuna*] Bever to Mr. Charles Beard.

[...] 1	One Chest Apparrell	,, 10	— —
2	One Case Glasses	,, 5	— —

Mr. [*lacuna*] Eyre to Mr. Thos. Eyre.

T.E. 1 2	Two Chests Wine .. .. .. Freight free being for the use of the abovementioned Persons at Fort Saint George.	,, 20	— —

Mr. Richard Court *Passenger.*

R. Court	Three Chests Apparrell	,, 40	—	—
4 a 6	Three ditto Wine	,, 30	—	—
7	One ditto Beer	,, 4	10	—

Mr. Henry Wedderburn *Passenger.*

HW	One Chest Apparrell .. .. .. Freight free being for their own Uses in the Voyage.	,, 10	— —

Mr. Henry Newman.

[...] 2 3 4	Three Chests beer	,, 13	10	—
	One Case Paper	,, 3	—	—
[...] 8 9	Two half Chests Beer	,, 9	—	—
7	One Case Books	,, 5	—	—
	Three Cheeses .. .. .. Freight free being for the Use of the Danish, and English Missionaries at Tranquebar.	,, 1	—	—

East India House
London the 15 Febr. 1738
Henry Crabb.

1738

A manifest of goods merchandize and forreign silver, licensed by the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors of the United East India Company to be laden on board the ship Lynn Capt. Charles Gilbert Commander bound for Fort St. George by the severall persons as follows Vizt.

Mr. John Anthony Loubier.

LS No. 11	One Chest Coral Beads	£979	— —
12	One ditto rough Coral .. .. .. On which he has paid £ 26 15 4 for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and has given Bond Pursuant to the Order of Court.	,, 181	— —

Messrs. Judah and Hiam Supino.

BS 18	One Chest ..	Coral Beads	,, 250	— —
BS 19	One ditto ..	Coral Beads	,, 555	— —
BS 22	One ditto ..	Coral Beads	,, 325	— —
ES 12	One ditto ..	Coral Beads	,, 480	— —
ES 13	One ditto ..	Coral Beads	,, 225	— —

On which they have paid £ 36 14 for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury, and have given Bond Pursuant to the Order of Court.

Mr. Peter Meyer.

PM. 2	One Box Coral Beads	£ 240	—	—
	On which he has paid £ 38 11 2 for Freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury, and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

James Porteen Esqr.

GR 53	One Chest .. } Rough Coral ..	£ 308	—	—
GR 54	One ditto .. } Rough Coral	,, 308		—
GR 55	One ditto .. } Rough Coral	,, 286	—	—
GR 56	One ditto .. } Rough Coral	,, 303	—	—
	On which he has paid £ 38 11 2 for freight and Permission into the Companies Treasury and has given Bond Pursuant to the Order of Court.			

Captain Charles Gilbert.

[...] 40	Forty barrels Pitch and Tarr	£ 25	—	—
[...] 4, [...] 2	Eighteen Casks broken Glass }			
1 a 4, 1 a 4, 2 a 6	Thirteen ditto Glass ware }	,, 400	—	—
	On the Indulgence			

Captain Charles Gilbert.

CG 1 a 4	Four Cases Looking Glasses	£ 100	—	—
5	One Case qt. a table and a Glass	,, 6	—	—
	Four tons Cordage	,, 100	—	—
1 a 12	Twelve Cases small Arms	,, 200	—	—
1	One Case Gold thread	,, 500	—	—
	One Chest Cutlery	,, 100	—	—
1 a 14	Fourteen Casks Red Lead	,, 70	—	—
1. 2	Two Cases Hatts	,, 100	—	—
1. 2	Two Casks Cochineal	,, 400	—	—
	One Settee and Furniture	,, 200	—	—
	Gold thread in the above Settee	,, 300	—	—
1 a 3.	Three Hampers Beer	,, 13	10	—
1 2.	Two Chests Brandy	,, 10	—	—
	One Chaise qt. a Chaise, With Wheels and Carriage	,, 13	—	—
	On the Indulgence			
	In forreign silver for the Ships Stock ..	,, 495	—	—

Mr. Stephen Kirwan, *Chief Mate.*

SK 1 a 10	Ten Casks Ironmongers Ware	,, 80	—	—
	Eight Parcells Cordage	,, 40	—	—
AB	Two Chests Cutlery	,, 60	—	—
1 a 3	Three Cases Looking Glasses	,, 20	—	—
1 2	Two Boxes Glasses	,, 40	—	—
	Three Chests small Arms	,, 50	—	—
	On the Indulgence			

Mr. Charles Pigot 2nd. *Mate.*

CPA	One Chest Cutlery	,, 50	—	—
1 a 5	Five Chests Wine	,, 50	—	—
1 a 4	Four Hogsheads Glass Ware	,, 20	—	—
	On the Indulgence			

Mr. James Foulis, 3rd. *Mate.*

CF 1 a 3	Three Chests Wine	,, 30	—	—
4	One ditto Cutlery	,, 20	—	—
4	One Case Hatts	,, 20	—	—
1 a 3	Three d . Looking Glasses	,, 40	—	—
1 a 9	Four Casks Glass Ware	,, 20	—	—
	On the Indulgence			

M^R^. TRISTRAM HART 4th. *Mate.*

T.H.	5	One Case Looking Glasses	£	20	[..]	[...]
	4	One Chest Wine	„	10	[..]	[...]
	6	One Case Hatts On the Indulgence	„	10	[...]	[...]

M^R^. JOHN BEIG *Surgeon.*

B		One Case Hatts On the Indulgence	£	20	—	—

M^R^. [*lacuna*] FOXALL TO M^R^. ZECHARIAH FOXALL.

Z.F.	2	One Chest Aqua Fortis	£	5	—	—
	3 1	One Chest One Hamper } qt. Essay Tools	„	3	—	—

M^R^. AFFLICK TO M^R^. SAMUEL AFFLICK.

SA		One Case Apparrell Freight free being for the use of the abovementioned Persons at Fort Saint George.	„	10	—	—

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 23RD. DECEM^R^. 1738.
HENRY CRABB.

MANIFEST of Private Silver Lycenced to be ship'd on board the Shaftsbury for Fort S^t^. George on account of the following Person Viz^t^.

	oz.	
M^r^. John Prince sends to M^r^. Rich^d^. Prince at Fort S^t^. George in Foreign Silver mark'd R.P. N°. 1. ..	3,700	—

BULLION OFFICE
EAST IND^A^. H^o^.

JO. MICKLETHWAIT.

2^D^. DECEM^R^. 1738.

MANIFEST of Private Silver Lycenced to be ship'd on board the Grantham for F^t^. S^t^. George on Account of the following Persons.

	oz	dw^t^.
M^r^. James Horne sends to M^r^. Thomas Horne at F^t^. S. George one Chest of Foreign Silver Mark'd T. Horne N°. 1 cont^a^. ..	192	—
M^r^. John Goddard sends to M^r^. Leach Wildbore at F^t^. S^t^. George a Chest of Foreign Silver mark'd L.W. N°. 1 cont^a^. ..	1,854	—
Oz^s^. ..	2,046	—

BULLION OFFICE
EAST IND^A^. H^o^.

JO. MICKLETHWAIT.

14TH. FEB^Y^. 1738.

MANIFEST of Priv^a^. Silver Lycenced to be ship'd on board the Normanton for F^t^. S^t^. George on Account of the following Persons.

			dw^t^.
Henry Newman Esqr. sends for the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge to the Missionarys at F^t^. S^t^. George & Tranquebar two Chest of Foreign Silver mark'd DMZ N°. 6 & EM N°. 12 cont^a^. ..	OZ^s^.	4,323	15
M^r^. Isaac Hollis sends to the Protestant Missionarys at Tranquebar one bag of Foreign Silver q^t^. oz 392 put into a Chest mark'd E M N°. 12 ..		392	—
OZ^s^. ..		4,715	15

BULLION OFFICE
EAST IND^A^. H^O^.

JO. MICKLETHWAIT.

14TH. FEB^Y^. 1738.

MANIFEST of Private Silver Lycenced to be ship'd on board the NORMANTON for Bengal on Account of the following Persons.

James Lock Esqr. sends to M^r^. Robert Eyre.

	oz.	dw^t^.
Free Merchant at Bengal one Chest of Foreign Silver mark'd A IE N°. 1 cont^a^.	3,188	16
M^r^. Henry Widdurburn Passenger carries with him one Chest of Foreign Silver mark'd HW N°. 1 cont^a^...	400	—
OZ^s^. ..	3,588	16

BULLION OFFICE
EAST IND^A^. H^O^.

JO. MICKLETHWAIT.

14TH. FEB^Y^. 1738.

MANIFEST of Private Silver Lycenced to be ship'd on board the Lynn For Fort S^t^. Davids on Account of the undermentioned Person.

	OZ.
M^r^. William Smith sends to M^r^. Edward Harris at F^t^. S^t^. Davids a Chest of Foreign Silver mark'd E H N°. 1 cont^s^.	743

BULLION OFFICE
EAST IND^A^. H^O^.

J^O^. MICKLETHWAIT.

23^D^. DECEM^R^. 1738.

1738

A LIST OF 12 SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP DUKE OF LORRAIN CAPTAIN WILL^M. CROMPTON COMMANDER.

FOR FORT S^T. GEORGE.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
Martin Blake	Soldier	Ireland	Labourer	29
John Robinson	ditto	Newcastle	ditto	25
John Nixon	ditto	London	Shoemaker	23
Joseph Githin	ditto	ditto	Ironmonger	27
Robert Pickman	ditto	ditto	Soldier	23
James Ouvrie	ditto	France	Weaver	30
John Danillson	ditto	Bristoll	Barber	30
James Kisbey	ditto	Berkshire	Labourer	23
Philip Adamson	ditto	York	Barber	39
Samuel Wood	ditto	London	Labourer	32
Gideon Oteridge	ditto	ditto	Watchmaker	25
Abraham Levi	ditto	Germany	Labourer	28

EAST INDIA H^O.
LONDON THE 25 OCTO^R. 1738.
HENRY CRABB.

1738

A LIST OF 11 SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP SHAFTESBURY CAPTAIN MATT^W. BOOKEY COMMANDER.

FOR FORT S^T. GEORGE.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
John Turnbull	Soldier	Scotland	Baker	21
John Butler	d°.	London	Soldier	29
John Holland	d°.	d°.	d°.	31
William Vanderplas	d°.	d°.	Labourer	34
Charles Deloffre	d°.	Germany	Soldier	27
J^n°Henry Haffner	d°.	d°.	Labourer	25
Joannes Herseus	d°.	d°.	d°.	21
Jn°. Jost Upmann	d°.	Hambrough	d°.	24
Thomas Leverton	d°.	London	Weaver	30
Alex^r. Campbell	d°.	Scotland	Lab^r.	24
Leonard Tileman	d°.	Germany	Soldier	26

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 7 DECEM^R. 1738.
HENRY CRABB.

1738

A LIST OF 12 SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP NORMANTON CAPTAIN REGINALD KEMEYS, COMMANDER.

FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
Robert Eastham	Soldier	Lancashire	Woollen Draper	24
Thomas Bebut	ditto	ditto	Labourer	25
William Slanton	ditto	London	Barber	24
[Wil]liam Huckans	ditto	Yorkshire	Labourer	34
Michael Donovan	ditto	Ireland	ditto	23
[H]enry Hollinworth	ditto	ditto	Barber	24
Roger Coleman	ditto	ditto	Dyer	21
John Conry	ditto	ditto	Labourer	24
William Lewis	ditto	Yorkshire	Barber	28
Samuel Daniel	ditto	Ireland	Shoemaker	28
Edward Tarnel	ditto	London	Horner	21
Cornelius Irvin	ditto	Ireland	Butcher	30

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 15TH. FEBRUARY 1738.
HENRY CRABB.

1738

A List of 11 Soldiers on board the Ship Lynn Captain Charles Gilbert Commander

For Fort Saint George

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
Henry Sargant	Soldier	London	Barber	38
William Dumbleton	ditto	Oxford	Grocer	21
Christopher Hogan	ditto	Chestor	Labourer	24
William Cassedy	ditto	Liverpool	ditto	19
William Hindman	ditto	Lincolnshire	ditto	24
William Fielding	ditto	Ireland	ditto	22
Francis Farnham	ditto	Leicestershire	Soldier	22
Hyde Parker	ditto	Warwick	Labourer	27
John Jones	ditto	London	ditto	24
Paul Neilson	ditto	ditto	Taylor	28
John Oakeshott	ditto	Kent	Labourer	21

East India H°.

London the 23D. Decemr. 1738.

Henry Crabb.

Abstract of the Warwick's Invoice For Fort William in the East Indies,

		£		
Lead 680 Piggs Wt. ⅌ 1000. 1. 25		762	17	3
Iron 4929 Barrs Wt. Tons 100		1306	5	—
Iron Cannon 50 Wt. Tons 10. 10. 1. 13		148	14	9
Ironmongers Ware 13 Casks & 16 Cases		360	10	5
Gun Flints 1 Cask — conta. 20000		22	10	6
Medicines 1 Cht. 1 Hhd & 1 Cask		70	5	10
Broad Cloth 136 Bales conta. 953 Cloths		10861	4	3
Long Ells 82 Bales conta. 1640 Pieces		3596	0	—
Hair & Silk Camblets 1 Case cont . 15 Pieces		299	14	2
Flannels 2 Bales conta. 24 Pieces		101	13	4
Cordage 76 Coiles Wt. ⅌ 429. 1. 9		554	11	—
Anchors 30 Wt. ⅌ 341 2. 14		511	—	3
Drums 5 Casks		17	17	6
Coppers 10 Wt. ⅌ 60 1. 23		479	12	3
Stationery Ware 4 Chests & 1 Box Ink		108	17	9
Scales & Weights 3 Cases & 1 Bundle		115	3	4
Bouch Barrells & Powder Sieves 4 Caaks		12	4	6
Velvets 2 Cases conta. 20 Pieces		515	6	2
Copper Plates 7591 for Brass Wt. ⅌ 680		3825	—	—
Copper 100 Casks conta. ⅌ 199. 2. 16		1143	7	9
Silver 30 Chests conta. Ozs. 104640		28340	—	—
Cable 1, 16 Ins. Wt. ⅌ 56. 2. 20		89	5	4
	£	53242	1	4
	Charges	266	4	2
	£	53508	5	6

London 15th. February 1738.

Isaac Warren.

ABSTRACT OF THE RICHMOND'S INVOICE
FOR FORT WILLIAM IN THE EAST INDIES.

LEAD 1246 Piggs Wt. ⊕ 2000. 1. 7	£	1433	11	2
IRON 2449 Barrs Wt. Tons 50		653	2	6
ANCHORS 40 Wt. ⊕ 372. 3 21		556	5	11
GRAPNALS 24 ⊕ 37. 2. 10		56	1	4
IRONMONGERS WARE 14 Casks		168	—	9
PITCH 15 Barrells Wt ⊕ 41. 2. 6		15	4	9
BROAD CLOTH 300 Bales contª. 924 Cloths		11605	10	6
LONG ELLS 100 Bales 2000 Pieces		4612	10	—
IMBOST CLOTH 2 Cases contª. 6 Cloths		99	11	8
MASTS 2 Len. 75 Ft. 16 Ins.		33	2	—
BOOMS 2. 50. 12½		8	17	—
GLOBE LAMPS 1 Box		4	—	10
SALT PETRE COPPERS 10 Wt. ⊕ 60. 3. 8		482	10	4
IRON CANNON 100 Wt. Tons 21. 5. 2. 20		301	5	5
LEATHER 1 Bale contª. 10 Backs, Wt. lb 506 ..		18	8	11
STATIONARY WARE 4 Chests & 1 Case Ink		121	6	9
CORDAGE 17 Coiles Wt. ⊕ 222. 2. 27		287	14	1
TIN WARE 2 Casks & 1 Basket		14	12	1
VELVETS 2 Cases contª. 21 Pieces		590	16	9
Brocades 1 Case contª. 4 Pieces		190	12	9
IRON KINTLADGE 320 Pieces Wt. Tons 21. 11. 2. 27 ..		213	14	2
SILVER 50 Chests contª. 174400 Ozs.		47233	6	8
MEDICINES 1 Chest & 2 Casks		144	—	6
	£	68844	13	10
	CHARGES	344	4	5
	£	69188	18	3

LONDON 13TH. DECEMBER 1738.

ISAAC WARREN.

ABSTRACT OF THE LYNN'S INVOICE
FOR FORT WILLIAM IN THE EAST INDIES.

LEAD 1026 Piggs Wt. ⊕ 1400. 2. 13	£	1073	16	1
IRON KINTLADGE Tons 80. 4. 3. 9		498	16	8
IRON CANNON 50 Wt. Tons 11. 6 —. 4		158	8	7
	£	1731	1	4
	CHARGES	8	13	1
	£	1739	14	5

LONDON 23D. DECEMBER 1738.

ISAAC WARREN.

Abstract of the Somerset's Invoice For Fort William in the East Indies.

Lead 722 Piggs Wt. ℔ 1000. 2. 8	£	762	18	8
Iron 5174 Barrs Wt Tons 100		1306	5	—
Anchors 30 Wt. ℔ 322. 2. 11		482	11	—
Cordage 62 Coiles Wt. ℔ 431. 1. 23		557	5	11
Compasses &ca. 3 Cases		18	13	11
Broad Cloth 316 Bales conta. 954 Cloths		10689	19	6
Long Ells 84 Bales conta. 2680 Pieces		3826	—	—
Copper Plates 6832 Wt. 860		4781	5	—
Silver 30 Chests conta. 104640 ozs.		28340	—	—
Cable 1 16 Ins. Wt. ℔ 55. —. 2		78	12	7
	£	50843	11	7
	Charges	254	4	4
	£	51097	15	11

London 15th. February 1738.

Isaac Warren.

Abstract of the Somerset's Invoice For Bencoolen on the West Coast of Sumatra.

Silver 5 Chests Conta. Ozs. 17440	£	4723	6	8
	Charges	23	12	4
	£	4746	19	—

London 15th. February 1738.

Isaac Warren.

Abstract of the Britannia's Invoice for Bencoolen on the West Coast of Sumatra.

Pitch 20 Barrells Wt. ℔ 51. 3. 20	£	19	—	10
Tarr 10 Barrells		9	—	10
Drums 3 Casks		7	8	6
Shott 1 Cask		4	11	4
White Lead 1 Cask		7	14	—
Copper Ladles, Rammers &ca. 1 Cask		3	4	5
Ashen Staves 2 Bundles conta. 30		2	9	6
Stationary Ware 2 Chests		47	2	10
Brasiers Ware 1 Cask		11	—	8
Russia Sail Cloth 10 Ps.		22	—	—
Ravensduck 10 Ps.		16	10	—
Blocks. Treble for Carreening 4		2	4	—
Blocks 1 Cask		10	1	6
Soldiers Cloaths & Caps 2 Cases		332	4	—
Ironmongers Ware 6 Casks & 6 Bundles		96	17	9
Iron Hoops 14 Large Bundles Wt. ℔ 29. 2. 7		31	2	2
Rivetts 1 Cask conta. 2000		—	16	—
Puncheon Packs 100		50	—	—
Truss Hoops for Puncheons 2 Setts conta. 8 hoops. ea.		1	6	6
Brown Hessens 1 Bale conta. 62 Pieces		52	19	2
Tin Ware 1 Cask		5	11	8
Linseed Oyl 2 Jarrs conta. 50 gallons		9	2	1
Blacking 1 Cask		—	12	9

Compasses 2 Cases	£	11	19	10
Rozin 2 Casks		2	13	5
Brimstone 1 Cask		5	11	10
Verdigreece & Coppriss 2 Boxes		7	6	5
Masts 6		26	11	6
Booms 6		7	15	6
Bunting 2 Cases contⁿ. 60 Pieces		80	10	5
Pewer & Cask		2	6	2
Standing Truck Carriages 12		52	15	—
Lints & Twine Hogshead		11	—	—
Cordage 36 Coiles		389	19	7
Leather Belts & Scabberds 1 Cask		48	10	3
Small Arms 4 Chests		120	11	6
Gunpowder 11 Barrells		39	14	—
Chalk 3 Puncheons		1	7	—
Medicines 2 Chests & 3 Casks		186	3	2
Broad Cloth 1 Bale contⁿ. 2 half Cloths		13	2	6
Silver 15 Chests		14170	—	—
	£	15919	18	8
	Charges	79	12	—
	£	15999	10	8

London 9th. Decembr. 1738.

Issac Warren.

Orders and Instructions.

Given by

The *Court of directors* of the United Company of Merchants of England, trading to the *East-Indies*. to Captain *William Crompton* Commander of the Ship *Duke of Lorrain* and the Commander for the Time being.

1. We the *said* Court of Directors *having freighted the Ship* Duke of lorrain *whereof you are* Commander, *to serve us in Peace and Warfare, and to proceed to such Ports and Places in the* East-Indies *whereunto you shall be directed; We do therefore hereby order you to make all Possible Expedition, (So soon as you have received your Dispatches) according to* Charter-Party, *and ply your Voyage with the first opportunity of Wind and Weather, and sail directly for* Fort St. George *in the* East-Indies, *whereto you are consigned. On your arrival you must deliver to our* President *and Council there, our Packets to them, and all the Bullion, Goods and Merchandizes, and also put on shore all the Passengers on board your Ship consigned to them; and in all things, agreeable to your* Charter-Party, *to follow from time to time the Orders of our said* President *and* Council *for your further porceedings.*

2. *We strictly require you to keep up the worship of God on board your Ship, and good Orders among your Men, taking care of their Healths during the whole Voyage; take care of all the Passengers and Soldiers that we have or shall send on board; be very tender of our Soldiers Healths, give them daily fitting Provisions, keep them stirring and in motion to prevent the Scurvy and other Distempers but we will not have them made the Drudges of the Ship.*

3. *You must carry along with you a* MEDITERRANEAN *Pass, there being many* ALGERINE ROVERS *abroad, which you are very likely to meet withal in your Outward or Homeward-bound Voyage. You must also carry with you the full number of* ENGLISH *Mariners, according to the direction of the* ACT OF NAVIGATION, *and your Covenants in* CHARTER-PARTY.

4. *Whatever* STATIONARY-WARE *is or shall be sent by us abroad your Ship, be sure to put it in the Bread-room, or other dry place in the Hold abaft the Main-Mast, but not in any moist Place lest it be thereby spoiled, as our Advices from* INDIA *have often complained. Keep all our Packets in the Round-house, free from damp.*

5. *We positively require and order, That you do not directly, or indirectly, either for yourself or any other Person, carry out any Bullion, Goods or Merchandizes, or any Letters, but what you shall be licenced by us or some* COMMITTEE *appointed by us for that* purpose shall licence you to carry; and that you use your utmost endeavours to prevent all your Officers and Seamen from carrying out any Bullion, Goods, Merchandizes, or Letters, without the like licence.

6. *Take immediate care on receipt hereof, To have and keep your Arms fixed; To station your Men at their several quarters; to put your Ship in a good posture of defence; To have a sufficient number of Cartridges filled with Powder, and a proportionable quantity of Shot; to be always in readiness during this Voyage in case of a sudden Assault. Trust no Colours. Be very watchful at all Times against Surprizes; and cautious of Speaking with any Ship; and, if you can avoid it, speak with None during every part of the Voyage; Be very Industrious to find out the Trim of your Ship for her better sailing.*

7. *We having great reason to believe Some of the* CAPTAINS *of the Ship's in our service have while they were in* INDIA, *disposed of part of their Ship's Ordnance, Fire-arms, Powder and Shot, and thereby rendered themselves less defensible in case of an Enemy's attacking them; we do hereby positively forbid you, and the* CAPTAIN *for the time being, to sell, or otherwise part with any, except in case of absolute necessity, to our* PRESIDENTS, AGENTS, *or* CHIEFS, *and* COUNCIL, *and that only for the use of our Settlements, under penalty of an utter Incapacity of being continued in our Service.*

8. *Use all posible endeavours to expedite your Outward-bound Voyage, and when by judgment you are within forty or fifty Leagues of the* WESTERN ISLANDS, *shape the Course, Wind and Weather will permit, so as to keep at least thirty Leagues to the Westward of the* CANARY ISLANDS *and thence proceed directly for* S^t^. GEORGE *aforesaid without stopping; and to this end take in a sufficient quantity of Water and fresh Provisions here. But if, by reason of Sickness, or want of necessary Refreshments, you should be forced to touch any where by the way, Choose with the Advice and Consent of your Officers in Writing, any Port not prohibited in* CHARTERPARTY, *which you judge least liable to the danger of Pirates, or other Enemies, remember the Pirates and* SALLEE MEN *used to visit* St. JAGO, *and the* ISLE OF MAY; *therefore put into none of the* CAPE DE VERDE ISLANDS, *for Pirates have been there, and probably will again; be sure keep far enough out of sight of them* Wherever you touch, *carry it civilly to the* GOVERNOR *and* INHABITANTS *to prevent Complaints. While you are at an anchor in any place outward or homeward-bound, or in the* EAST-INDIES, *keep a good look out at topmast-head; and keep the same look during the whole Voyage when at Sea.*

9. The Pirates which some years ago lay off the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, *took two Ships there, and attack'd a third, therefore be very cautious in putting in and out, if you shall be necessitated to Touch there; if you are not, keep out of sight of it, or of any Ships that may lie near it in hopes of prey.*

10. *We forbid you touching at the* BRAZILS *outward-bound, on penalty of an utter incapacity of continuance in our Service, unless you can give us very satisfactory reasons of the Absolute Necessity of proceeding thither.*

11. *We likewise forbid your making any Deviation outward or homeward, or breaking Bulk; for if you do, we shall put in Suit the Bonds you have entered into on those Accounts and require the* CHARTER-PARTY *Penalties.*

12. *We Direct that you do advise us by all Opportunities in your outward and homeward-bound Voyage, and during your stay in the* EAST-INDIES, *of all Occurrences worthy our Notice, directing your Letters to us in London; if you meet with any* DUTCH *Ship, send by her, putting your Letters under cover,* TO MESSIEURS ANDREW PELLS AND SONS, MERCHANTS AT AMSTERDAM.

13. *Take care to clean and tallow your Ship as often as you have Opportunity, while you remain in any Port during your present Voyage.*

14. *If any* ALOES, OLIBANUM, LACKS, *or such like sort of Goods, shall be laden on board, take care they be so stowed as to prevent Damage by running together.*

15. *We Direct and Order you, particularly to regard, and strictly to observe all the Covenants and Agreements contained in your* CHARTER-PARTY, *of which you have a Copy with Marginal Notes, for your easier perusal and notice; and among other things, To put up and continue the order of Encouragement, as directed in* FOLIO 3. *To touch at no Places prohibited, as in* FOLIO 4 & 5 *To take care that the Journals and* BOATSWAINS *and other Books be kept, and Entries made therein, of all Goods, Bullion, and Effects taken into, or delivered out of the Ship, and for whose account; and all those Books produced and delivered, as Covenanted in* FOLIO 5 & 6 *To take care no Goods or Bullion be laden on board during this Voyage, except such as shall be licenced and indulged; for if there be, we shall exact the Penalties mentioned in said* FOLIO 6. *of which we give you this Warning, that you may not incur them; remember in these last Clauses, the Covenants are made stronger than in the late* CHARTER-PARTIES, *to prevent the Exorbitant Excesses of Private and Unlicenced Trade, out or home, and the encroachment of* COMMANDERS *on the Ships Tonnage from Port to Port abroad.*

16. *We hereby direct, that neither yourself, nor the* COMMAÑDER *for the time being, do lade for your own Private Account, or suffer any others to load on board your Ship, in the* EAST-INDIES, *or elsewhere, within the limits of the* COMPANY'S CHARTER, *to be brought from thence unto or towards* EUROPE, *any Goods or Merchandizes, but what shall be duly Registered with the* COMPANY'S PRESIDENT, *or* CHIEF, *and* COUNCIL, *at the Factory where the said Goods shall be taken on board; or if the* COMPANY *have no Factory there, then at first Factory of the* COMPAÑY'S *where the said Ship shall touch at; or if they touch at none, then with the* SUPRA CARGOES, *if any belong to the said Ship; or else with the* CAPTAIN. *In which Registers, the several Sorts, Quanties, and Values of each species of Goods, shall be express'd, and all the numbers in Words at length as well as Figures. And that Copies thereof be delivered the* COURT OF DIRECTORS *for the time being, within ten days after the Ships unlading in* ENGLAND. *Of this give due notice to all your* OFFICERS, MARINERS, *and other Persons on board; and acquaint them, That the Goods if Unregistered, will be Forfeited when discovered. We further direct, That neither they, or you, do bring from the* EAST-INDIES, *or elsewhere, any Packet or Letter, but what shall be sent up to the* EAST-INDIA-HOUSE *in* LONDON, *and delivered* to the COURT OF DIRECTORS *for the time being, or their Order.*

17. *You, or your Purser, must sign Bills of Lading for the Goods shipped on board you for our Account; and when despatched homewards, use the like Diligence and Watchfulness in your return, as is before directed in your passage outward.*

18. *Be very careful, that neither yourself, nor any of your Mariners, or other Persons, do sell or deliver out of the Ship, until her return to* ENGLAND, *any Goods laden on board your said Ship, left thereby you bring your Owners and Us into trouble, by causing the Bond given at the* CUSTOM-HOUSE *to prevent breaking Bulk which is in* TWELVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY FIVE POUNDS *Penalty to be put in Suit, and by bringing on yourself and the Ship's Company divers other ill Consequences. We must likewise tell you, that by an Act of Parliament all such Goods so run from on board are forfeited; tho' the Goods should escape, yet the Value will be sued for, and recovered by Information afterwards, even by any of your Seamen, from the Persons who can be proved guilty; and we require you to give Publick Notice hereof to all the Ship's Company, that none may pretend Ignorance of the Laws and that several Prosecutions have been commenced on this Account. We understand, some of our* CAPTAINS *have pretended this Clause as a Justification to them, not to deliver out any Necessaries to our* GOVERNOR *and* COUNCIL at St. HELENA, *tho' they were shewn our Orders to the* GOVERNOR *and* COUNCIL *to demand them of our returning* COMMANDERS *out of our Cargoes. We mention this, that you do supply them according to those Orders, if you can come at the Goods, taking Receipts for what you deliver, which you must give into the* COURT *at your return.*

19. *When you receive your last Dispatches for* EUROPE, *if you are not otherwise particularly directed, you must make the best of your way for our Island* St. HELENA, *using all possible Diligence in getting early about the* CAPE OF GOOD HOPE; *when you are come near the Island, be cautious how you make it, and keep a strict Watch and a constant Look out, to prevent falling into any Pirates or other Enemies hands, who may lie thereabouts to surprize you. On your entrance into* St. HELENA *Road bring your Ship to an Anchor before you come open with* CHAPPLE-VALEY *near to* MUNDEN'S-POINT, *if you don't meet with good Anchor-hold sooner, and then send your Boat ashore, to give the* GOVERNOR *an account who you are, because he hath our Orders to fire upon any unknown Ship that shall attempt to pass that Point, and come into the Road, for fear she should prove an Enemy, and attempt to surprize our Ships there, as the* FRENCH *did the* QUEEN *and* DOVER. *While you are in the Read, keep a good Look out, and a strict Guard. Stay no longer there, than to refresh your Men, and to get in the necessary Supplies, but hasten away to the River of* THAMES.

20. *We have, by a smarting late Experience, found how hazardous it is for our returning Shipping to go into the* CAPE; *especially, if their Arrival there is late in the Season; and yet tho' the* COMMANDERS *are not insensible of it, they will make one Pretence or other for putting in, when the true reason is for the benefit of* PRIVATE TRADE: *Wherefore we possitively direct and order, That you do not, on any pretence whatsoever, except in case of being disabled by Storms, or other such like real and inevitable Necessity, venture to put into the* CAPE, *homeward-bound, as you value being continued in our Service, and would avoid putting in suit your* CHARTER-PARTY *Covenants, for Breach of Orders. Several of our Captains, notwithstanding these Directions, have presumed to touch at the* CAPE, *to the great detriment of our Island* St. HELENA; *for which* BREACH OF ORDERS, *we are determined to call them to a strict Account, and so we shall do all such as Offend in the same manner hereafter.*

21. *You will see by the Covenants in* CHARTER-PARTY, FOLIO 5 *you are not, in your homeward Voyage, to put into any of the Western Islands, or Plymouth, or any Port of* ENGLAND or IRELAND, *or any other Port of* EUROPE, *except in case of unavoidable Danger, or by particular Directions; which, we expect you Comply with, and that you make the best of your way into the Downs, if Wind permits. Into whatever place you put, send us, by double Conveyances, Advice of your Arrival, with Copy of your Bill of Lading, and a short Account of your Voyage; if you do not, we shall reckon you unworthy our future Service. If you can, reach the* DOWNS, Or if, by contrary *Winds, you should be obliged to put into some other Port in* ENGLAND *you must from thence send up your* PURSER *with such Packets as contain our Letters and Advices,*

and with all other Letters aboard your Ship, together with Copy of your Bill of Lading and the Account of all Private Trade, Parcels of Goods, and Tokens on board; And if we shall afterwards understand, that yourself, or any of your Officers or Mariners, do conceal any such Letters, Goods or Tokens, we shall make them feel our Resentments; of which give them all Notice, that they may not plead Ignorance.

22. *If you happen to be Supplied, during this Voyage, by any of his Majesty's Officers, with Provisions, or Naval or Ordnance Stores, send us by the first opportunity, an exact Account thereof. advising also when and where the same were delivered, and by whom, and a Duplicate, thereof by the next, to prevent the Disputes which may otherwise arise (as they formerly have) between the Commissioners of the* NAVY, VICTUALLING, and ORDNANCE, *and* US, *on the like Account.*

23. *We hereby direct, That when you send ashore the Treasure on board you, Consigned so our* PRESIDENT *and* COUNCIL, (*which must every Chest be buoyed*) *yourself, or the Purser, or other Person you shall appoint, do accompany it, and be present at the Delivery, Opening, and Examining to see if it comes out according to Invoice; if by any Accident it cannot be immediately opened, it is to be lodged in a proper Place, and you, or the Person so appointed, is to have a Look upon it till it can be so Examined. Our* PRESIDENT *and* COUNCIL *have Notice of, and will conform themselves unto this our Direction.*

24. *Finding that some of our* COMMANDERS *have brought home several Quantities of* PEPPER *under pretence of encreasing the Freight to the Owners, by shooting it between the Bales, hoping to get some benefit to themselves, but instead thereof they found it would not pay* BOTTOMREE *and Charges, and therefore have sollicited us to abate our Duties; we hereby declare, That if you bring home any on Private Account, we will not remit our Duties for the future; of this we give you previous Notice, that you may avoid the Evil.*

25. *We hereby peremptorily order, that you do not suffer any* RATTANS *to be put on board your Ship to be brought for* ENGLAND, *above the Quantity of two hundred Bundles for every hundred Tons the Ship is let for, which shall be computed at two hundred weight and a quarter for every thousand* RATTANS, *and is fully sufficient for answering the end of* DUNNIDGE. *If you bring more than the said Quantity, we hereby tell you, That for every Bundle, so far as one hundred Bundle, you shall pay the* COMPANY *after the rate of Ten Shillings each Bundle: and in case of a yet further exceeding, the Overplus shall be forfeited to the use of the said* COMPANY.

26. *It being represented to us, That several of the* CAPTAINS *of the* COMPANY'S *returning Ships have imported exorbitant quantities of* ARRACK, *to the imminent danger of the Ships, by the stowing it between Decks, or elsewhere out of the Hold, whereby they became Crank, not capable of carrying Sail, or of taking in sufficient Quantities of Water, and the Mariners have not had sufficient Room to lie in; to prevent the further Spreading of this Mischief, we do hereby Order, That the* CAPTAIN OFFICERS *and* SEAMEN *do not presume to bring home more than four Leaguers of* ARRACK *for every hundred Tons this Ship is let for, and so* PRO RATA; *and do declare, That the* PROPRIETORS *shall pay as a Damage adjusted, Eighteen-pence* PER *Gallon for every Gallon that shall exceed the said quantity of four Leagers* PER *hundred Tons as aforesaid, over and above the present Charge of Six-pence* PER *Gallon, to be applied the benefit of* POPLAR-*Hospital. And that no* COMMANDER, OFFICER, *or any other belonging to this Ship, shall be allowed to take on board, to be brought for* ENGLAND, *for any one Person, as a present or otherwise, above Thirty Gallons of* ARRACK, *and that only in* case the same be laden for Account of the COMPANY'S Servants abroad, or of their Friends in ENGLAND, which said Quantity shall pay only the Six-pence PER Gallon: But if the said CAPTAIN, OFFICERS, or SEAMEN, shall take on board any ARRACK for

account of such as are not in the COMPANY's Service abroad or at home, the same shall be subjected to such Duty over and above the said Sixpence PER Gallon as the COURT OF DIRECTORS shall think fit to require.

27. To prevent the great Danger, and frequent Loss of Ships, by opening of Casks of ARRACK, RUM, and other Spirituous Liquors at Sea; *we hereby strictly direct and require, That during the whole Voyage, yon do not at any time Open, or on any pretence whatsoever suffer to be Opened, any Cask of* ARRACK, or other Strong Liquor, in the Lazaretto, or *elsewhere under any of the Decks; but that whenever any Cask, great or Small, is to be Opened, you do first bring it upon the upper Deck, and there draw it off as you want it: And if we shall hear you do otherwise we shall deeply Resent and Punish it.*

28. We do peremptorily forbid you, and the CAPTAIN for the time being, and all your OFFICERS, and MARINERS, to do or offer any Injury to the Natives in any part of the EAST-INDIES, on any Account whatsoever; *and you are to take the necessary care for that purpose.*

29. *The Owners of our outward-bound Shipping Complain of the great and needless Expence of Powder on pretence of Salutes; for remedy thereof we direct, That all our Europe Ships, upon their first* arrival in any Port of India, or at ST. HELENA, do salute the FORT with no more than Nine Guns, and that the FORT return the like Number, which is esteemed here a ROYAL SALUTE. That at the CAPTAIN's first coming on Shore from EUROPE, or dispatch thither, they shall fire but Nine Guns; and at all other times of saluting, to give the CAPTAIN only Seven; that all Country Ships be answered with no more than five Guns (Foreigners excepted) that the GOVERNOR, or any of the COUNCIL, or other Persons belonging to the COMPANY, going on board, be not saluted with more *than Nine Guns, at their coming on board, or going off, and that no other Guns be fired during their stay on board.*

30. *We do likewise direct and order, That you do not on any Account whatsoever, take or admit on board your Ship, to be carried into or towards the* EAST-INDIES, any Person or Persons who shall not have the COMPANY's Licence, under the hand of the proper Officer, for such their proceeding; for if you do, *we hereby Declare, That you shall be liable to the Penalty of One hundred Pounds, over and* above all other Penalties mentioned in your CHARTER—PARTY, and also be Incapable of continuing in the COMPANY's Service any longer.

31. *And whereas we are well assured, It has been a Practice in times past, for Such Persons as have* not been able to procure our leave for going to INDIA, to ship themselves as MIDSHIPMEN, or asore the Mast, and by Agreement with the CAPTAINS have been dropt on purpose in INDIA, in Contempt of our former Orders to the contrary; we have therefore Resolved, That if any COMMANDER in our Service, shall in future discharge any Person in India without an order from the PRESIDENT and COUNCIL (of whatever Factory the Ship Shall be at) in Writing, the Said COMMANDER shall forfeit to the COMPANY, Fifty Pounds, and greatly incur the COMPANY's displeasure. That whoever shall *inform of any Person carried out and left abroad contrary to this Order, shall have one moiety of all Such Money as shall be recovered on Such Forefeitures.*

32. *Considering the great Danger our Ships were* in some time since by Storms in the DOWNS, and that the CAPTAINS, to our great surprize, were on Shore *during the whole time; we find it necessary, and do hereby order and strictly Enjoin you, not to lie out* of your Ship one night in the DOWNS; on any pretence *whatsoever, nor in any other place of Danger; and if we find this Order is not complied with, we shall severely Resent it.*

33. We have for divers good Reasons at this time Us thereunto moving, resolved to restrain all Our CAPTAINS from bringing in Private Trade any RAW SILK whatsoever for EUROPE for the future, or any TEA, excepting only TEA for their Private Use

in *the Voyage, and therefore We hereby Order, That you take care neither Yourself, nor any others do lade* in PRIVATE TRADE, any RAW SILK whatsover on board your Ship, nor do load any TEA on board, except so *much only as you may reasonably expect to expend in the Voyage, for if you do, We hereby declare,* SUCH RAW SILK and TEA shall be forfeited as Unlicensed Goods, and that you will thereby render Yourself uncapable of longer serving the COMPANY.

34. *We strictly forbid Yourself, your Officers or any others belonging to your Ship, to bring Home* any JAVA COFFEE on any Pretence whatsoever, on penalty of incurring Our highest Displeasure, it being of an inferiour Goodness to that of MOCHA, *may bring that Commodity into Disrepute here, and therefore, We are resolved to hinder the Importation of it.*

35. *Among other Hardships which Our Free Inhabitants and Planters labour under at Our Island* St. HELENA, We find one very great one, which We would be glad to remedy, and that is (if We are rightly informed) some of the COUNCIL, and others immediately employed in Our Service, do find Ways and Means to Engross the sale of BEEF, and all other sorts of Provisions that are wanted for the Shipping *to themselves, by which means the poor Planters are reduced to great Want and Necessity, and as We have the Welfare of this Island greatly at Heart, as well* for your Benefit as the COMPANY'S We most earnestly recommend to You, as We shall do to all the rest of Our CAPTAINS and SUPRA CARGOES, to Purchase what you *want of the Free Inhabitants and Planters preferable to any others, provided they will furnish You at as cheap Rates as any body else, and your compliance herewith will be highly acceptable to Us.*

36. TERRA JAPANICA or COTCH, being applied to a very pernicious Purpose here in ENGLAND, We *hereby positively forbid it to be brought home in your Ship, by You or any of Your Officers or Ship's Company (of which We require You to give them Notice) on the Penalty of forfeiting the Goods, and your* Employments in the COMPANY'S Service.

37. Having lost two of Our Ships by Fire, the OCKHAM and COMPTON, when the COMMANDERS of them were *on Shore, We hereby Enjoin you to keep on board your Ship as much as possible, and for Our mutual Security to have the watchfullest Eye in order to prevent so fatal a Calamity, and whenever You are obliged to be ashore, be sure to give the strictest Charge with your Mates, to be constantly careful in this Respect,* as to the Lights, in drawing off ARRACK, as mentioned in a foregoing Paragraph, and in stowing, that So *We may not suffer through the Sailors careless Behaviour.*

38. *Josias Wordsworth Esq*[r]. *S*[r]. *William Rous, Harry Gough Esq*[r]. *and Mathew Martin Esq*[r]. *or any three of those Gentlemen are appointed to be Our Secret Committee for the Current year, and in case you should receive any Orders from them relating to Signals, you are hereby Ordered to comply therewith, as likewise all such Directions relating to Signals, which you may receive from our Servants abroad pursuant to the Powers vested in them by the said Gentlemen.*

39. *You are forbid in the foregoing part of these Instructions to touch at S*[t]. *Jago, the Cape de Verde Islands, or at the Cape of Good Hope, except in case of necessity, but considering there is no danger of Pyrates, We think it most adviseable to leave it to your prudence, either to Water at S*[t]. *Jago or the Cape, or to go quite thorough without touching any where, not doubting but you will always have in view the great danger of being caught at anchor in the Bay of the Cape, after the month of April is expired.*

40. *His Majestys Royal Proclamation is enclosed in your Packet, which must be fixt up in the most proper and convenient part of the Ship for the Officers and Sailors perusal.*

41. *We have taken into consideration the Extravagant Quantitys of China Ware imported by several of the Comanders, and have thought fit to restrain the same, and there-*

fore We hereby Direct, That neither you, your officers or Seamen, do bring home China Ware on any pretence whatsoever, exceeding the value of Two Thousand Five Hundred Pounds Gross sale at the Candle.

42. *Enclosed in your Packet is our Printed Indulgence to the Commanders, and Officers of our Ships which must not be exceeded upon any pretence whatsoever and We hereby permit you to pay into our cash at Fort St. George all or any part of the produce of your outward bound adventure on your making Oath before the President and Council that the money so paid in is part of your Privilege, and the profits thereon, and that you neither have taken up nor will take up other money in India to Trade withal in the room of it.*

43. *Upon your so doing, a Certificate will be granted you for the amount, which on your return to England We will adjust at the same Rates as We allow to our Covenant Servants, In case of your decease (which God forbid) they are directed to take care that your Effects are not embezled.*

44. *By the said Indulgence you will perceive what our allowances are in Tea and China Ware to our China Commanders, and We hereby permit you as you are designed to proceed from Madrass to China, to bring home the same Quantitys of those Commoditys as our China Captains are Licenced upon your duly registering of all your Private Trade at Fort St. George.*

45. *Besides the money allowed you in the said Indulgence We have thought fit as a further Encouragement to permit you to carry out the sum of Three Thousand Pounds to be laid out in Gold, as We do the rest of Our China Commanders.*

46. *We have agreed with the Owners of Shipping herewith respect to all such Officers and Seamen, whose Ships are taken or lost in this Companys service and who desire to return directly to England without going into other service that We will pay or allow to the Owners of such Ships as bring them home two thirds of what is agreed in Charterparty to be allowed or paid for Passengers out or home, and so in proportion for such as are taken on board in any part of the Voyage, and that the Owners will stand to the other third part agreable to the Stated Rules in other Extraordinary Cases.*

47. *And therefore on any such Melancholy occasion We direct that all Persons in those destitute circumstances who apply to you for a passage home in the Ship under your Command, or whom our Servants abroad to whom you are consigned shall order aboard you be received accordingly and kindly Used during the voyage.*

We are

Your Loving Friends

London 25th. October 1738.

Alexr. Hume.	J. Winter.	Jos. Wordsworth.
Miles Barne.	St. Bisse.	Wm. Rous.
Hen: Lascelles.	R. Drake.	H. Gough.
Nath: Newnham.	John Hope.	Saml. Feake.
R. Blount.	Abr: Addams.	Wm. Gosselin.
Michl. Impey.	M. Martin.	Christ: Burrow.
R. Chauncey.	Willm. Rider.	B. Lyell.
	Wm. Pomeroy.	

To All People *to whom these Presents shall come*, The United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East-Indies, *Send* Greeting. Whereas, *in and by an Act of Parliament made in the fifth Year of His late Majesty's Reign, it is (amongst other Things) Enacted*, That if any of His Majesty's Subjects should, from and after the Twentieth Day of *February*, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighteen, sail, go or repair to, or be in the *East-Indies* in the Countries and Parts of *Asia* and *Africa*, or in such Places of *Asia*, *Africa*, and *America*, or any of them, beyond the Cape of *Bona Esperanza* to the Streights of *Magellan*, where any Trade or Traffick of Merchandize is or may be used or had, contrary to the Laws then in being, or the Tenor of the said Act; such Persons, so offending, should be liable to such Punishment as by any Law in being might be inflicted for such Offence; and that it should and might be lawful, to and for, *the United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East-Indies*, and their Successors, to take, arrest and seize, or cause to be taken, arrested and seized, such Person or Persons, being a Subject or Subjects of his Majesty, his Heirs or Successors, at any Place or Places where he or they shall be found, within the Limits or Places aforesaid; and the Person and Persons so taken, arrested and seized, to send and remit to *England*, there to answer for the Offence aforesaid, according to due Course of Law. *And it was in and by the said Act provided and enacted, that the said Act should continue in Force for five Years, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament, and no longer.* And Whereas *in and by an Act of Parliament made in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King George, the said Act of the Fifth Year of His said late Majesty, was further continued in Force for seven Years, from the* 25th. Day of March, 1723, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament. And Whereas *by an Act of Parliament made in the Fifth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, the said first mentioned Act is revised, and further continued in Force for seven Years from the First Day of May, 1732, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament, and no longer as in and by the said Act, Relation being thereunto had, may more fully appear.* Now Know Ye, That We the said United Company do (by Virtue of the Power granted to us by the Abovementiond Act, or Acts of Parliament) hereby Authorize and Empower Captain Matthew Bookey Commander of the Ship Shaftesbury and the Commander for the time being *pursuant to the Powers of the said Acts, to take, arrest, and seize, all and every Person and Persons, being a Subject or Subjects of His Majesty, his Heirs, or Successors, offending against the Laws aforesaid, within the Places aforesaid; and the Person, and Persons so taken, arrested and seized, to send and remit to England*, to answer for his or their Offence, according to due Course of Law. In Witness *whereof the said* United Company have hereunto caused their Common Seal to be *affixed this* Twenty fourth Day of November Anno Domini *One Thousand Seven Hundred and Thirty eight.*

At a Court of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East-Indies, Holden the 15th. of November, 1734.

Whereas We the said Court of Directors are willing to give all fitting Encouragement to the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen, on Board the Ships which shall, from Time to Time, be Employed to and from the East-Indies, and other Limits of the Company's Charter, We do hereby Declare as follows; viz.

That the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen may Export in Bullion, or such Goods as shall be allowed by the Court of Directors, or any Committee appointed by them, each of them the Sums or Values hereunder-mentioned, so as the same be for their own proper Use and Account, and not for the Account of any other Person or Persons whatsoever; and so as the same be invested in the Goods and Merchandizes hereby declared to be allowed, and not in any of the Goods or Merchandizes reserved for the Trade of the said Company, except as hereunder-mentiond. Provided, That each Person Exporting all, or Part of the said Sums or Values, or Importing the Produce of them, do not take up more of the Ship's Tonnage, than the limited Proportion allowed to such Person, as his Part or Share of the Charter-Party

Allowance PROVIDED ALSO, That the Commanders, Officers, or Seamen shall not be allowed to dispose of their Privilege to any other Person or Persons whatsoever, or to make Use of the Privilege allowed to any other; viz.

The Commander Three Hundred Pounds, Chief Mate Sixty Pounds, Second Mate Forty Pounds, Third Mate Thirty Pounds, Purser Thirty Pounds, Fourth Mate Twenty Pounds. and to all other Chief Officers, as Surgeon, Boatswain, Gunner, Carpenter, Steward, and Quarter-Master, each Fifteen Pounds, the Midshipmen Ten Pounds upon every Hundred Tons, the Ship they serve in shall be Lett for; and to all other Seamen the Value of Ten Pounds only each Man, be the Ships more or less in Burden.

And as a further Encouragement to the Commanders, they are each of them hereby allowed to export or carry out in Bullion, or such Goods as the Company do not Trade in, the Value of so much further, as, with the before-mentioned Privilege, will make their Outwardbound Adventure amount to to Three Thousand Pounds.

And we do hereby allow each Commander to Invest in INDIA, the Sum of Three Thousand Pounds, and no more, under the following Limitations, and to pay the Remainder of the Produce of their said Outward-bound Adventure, into the Company's Cash at the same Rates as their Covenant Servants are at present allowed.

GOODS HEREBY ALLOWED TO BE IMPORTED BY THE COMMANDERS OFFICERS, AND SEAMEN; VIZ:

AGGATS,
AMBERGREECE,
AMMONIACUM,
ARRACK, Four Leaguers for each One Hundred Tons the Ship is Lett for, paying upon what exceeds that Quantity One Shilling and Six Pence PER Gallon, over and above all other Duties.
ASSA-FŒTIDA,
BENJAMIN,
BEZOAR STONES,
CABINETS,
CAMBOGIUM,
CAMPHIRE,
CANES,
CARDEMONS,
CASSIA FISTULA,
CASSIA LIGNEA,
CHINA FANS and PICTURES,
CHINA IMAGES and PICTURES,
CHINA ROOT,
CHINA WARE, in CHINA Ships, and in them only, to the gross Amount of Two Thousand Five Hundred Pound at the Company's Candle,
CIVET,
CORDIVANTS, and all Sorts of Leather,
CORNELIAN RINGS,
CUBEBS,
DIAMONDS, PEARLS, and all Precious Stones.
EBONY WOOD,
GALLINGAL,
GOA STONES,
GOLD,
JAPAN WARE,
LACKS, OF all Sorts
LACQUER'D WARE,
LAPIS LAZULI,
LAPIS TUTICO
[. . .]
MIRABOLANS,
MUSK,
MYRRH,
NUX VOMICA,
OLIBANUM,
OPIUM,
OPPOPONAX,
ORPIMENT.
OSTRICH'S FEATHERS,
RANGOES,
RATTANS, Two Hundred Bundles for each One Hundred Tons the Ship is Lett for, but upon all Exceedings, to pay Ten Shillings each Bundle, as far as One Hundred Bundles, and all farther Exceedings to be forfeited,
RHUBARB,
RICE,
ROMAN VITRIOL,
SAFFLOWER,
SAGOE,
SAL ARMON [. . .]
SANGUIS DRACONIS,
SCAMONY,
SEALING WAX,
SENA [. . .]
SKRET [. . .]
SPICES; [. . .] Cloves, Mace, Nutmeg [with th]eir Oils,
SPIKENARD,
SUGAR CANDY,
TAMARINDS,
TEA, in CHINA Ships, and them only, Two Hundred Weight for each Hundred Tons the Ship is Lett for,
TORTOISE SHELLS,
TUTENAGUE,
WORMSEEDS,

And any other Goods which are not reserved, as hereunder-mentioned.

And We do hereby Declare, That upon all the above-mentioned Goods there shall be charg'd and paid, the Customs, the Company's Duty of Five PER CENT. (excepting ARRACK, on which Six Pence PER GALLON shall be paid instead of the Five PER CENT.) and the customary Charge of Two PER CENT. for Warehouse-room, on all Goods, excepting CHINA WARE and LACQUER'D WARE, whereon Four PER CENT. shall be paid.

GOODS RESERVED FOR THE TRADE OF THE SAID COMPANY; VIZ.

MUSLINS; CALLICOES, and all Sorts of Goods and Merchandizes made or mixed with COTTON, or SILK, or HERBA, of what Denomination sover.

CARMENIA WOOL,
COFFEE,
COTTON WOOL,
COTTON YARN,
COWRIES,
PEPPER, Black or White
RAW SILK, of all Sorts,
DITTO THROWN,
SALTPETRE,
REDWOOD,
TEA, of all Sorts, except as before-mentioned.
TURMERICK,

But notwithstanding the above Reservation, the COURT OF DIRECTORS do hereby, as a further Encouragement, allow each Commander to lay out and invest, in INDIA, to the Amount of Two Thousand Pounds (Part of the above-mentioned Three Thousand Pounds) reckoning the PAGODA at Eight Shillings and the RUPEE at Two Shillings and Six Pence, in any of the Commodities so reserved, excepting only such as may be limited or prohibited in their Instructions, and provided each Commander bring no more than Five Hundred Pieces of any particular Species of Piece-Goods, nor the CHINA Captains more than half their Three PER CENT. Privilege in TEA, upon paying the Five PER CENT. Duty, Fifteen PER CENT. Indulgence, and the usual Warehouse-room, upon the gross Sale thereof at the Candle.

And upon all Exceedings of the before-mentioned Allowances, an additional Duty of Thirty PER CENT. on the gross Sale, shall be paid for the Use of the said Company, except on ARRACK and RATTANS, which are to remain on the Terms above stated.

KNOW *all men by these Presents, that I* *of* LONDON, *am held and firmly bound unto the* United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East-Indies, *in the Sum of* *of lawful Money of* Great-Britain, *to be paid to the said United Company, or their certain Attorney or Successors, to which Payment, well and truly to be made, I bind myself, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, firmly by these Presents. Sealed with my Seal, dated the* Day of *in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and* *and in the* Year of the Reign of *our Sovereign Lord* *by the Grace of God of* Great Britain, France *and* Ireland, *King Defender of the Faith, and so forth.*

THE CONDITION of the above written Obligation is such, that if the good Ship or Vessel called the of the Burthen of or thereabouts, now in the River of *Thames*, of which is Commander do and shall, with all convenient Speed, proceed and sail from the River aforesaid, on a Voyage to and from thence do and shall sail, and come back into the River of *Thames*, at or before the End or Expiration of Thirty six Calendar Months, to be accounted from the Day of the Date above written, and that without Deviation (the Danger and Casualties of the Seas excepted) and if the above abounden his Executors, Administrators or Assigns,

do and shall, within Thirty Days, next after the said Ship or Vessel shall be arrived in the said River of Thames, from the said Voyage, or at the End and Expiration of the said Thirty Six Calendar Months, to be accounted as aforesaid (which of the said Times first and next happen) well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the above named *United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East-Indies*, their Successors or Assigns, the Sum of Pounds of lawful Money of *Great Britain* together with Pounds of like Money *Per* Month, and so proportionably for a greater or lesser time than a month for all such Time, and so many Months, as shall be elapsed and run out of the said Thirty six Months, over and above Twenty Months, to be accounted from the Day of the date above written; or if in the said Voyage, and within the said Thirty six Months to be accounted as aforesaid, an utter Loss of the said Ship by Fire, Enemies, or any other Casualties, shall unavoidably happen, and the above bounden his Executors Administrators or Assigns, do and shall within Months next, after such Loss pay and satisfy to the said United Company, a just and proportionable Average on all the goods of the said carryed from England on the said Ship and on all other goods of the said which he shall acquire during the said Voyage, and which shall not be unavoidably lost, then the above written Obligation shall be void, or else to stand in full Force and Virtue.

Sealed and Delivered (being first
Stamped according to the Act
of Parliament) In the Presence of us

List of the Company's Packet to Fort S^r^. George by the Ship Shaftesbury.

N°. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort S^t^. George dated 6th. Decem^r^. 1738.

2. Duplicate of D°. dated 25th. October 1738 sent ℘ Duke of Lorrain.

3. Copy of y^e^. Companys Letter to the West Coast Dated the 6th. Decem^r^. 1738.

4. Packet from the Secret Committee Directed To the Hon̄ble the President & Second for the time being of Fort S^t^. George To be receiv'd of the Captain, It being put up in the Company's Packet to him.

5. List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the year 1738 dated 6th. Decem^r^. 1738.

6. Invoice of the Shaftesbury amo^t^. to £ 57830. 18. 9.

7. Bill of Lading of D°.

8. Copy of the Shaftesbury's Charterparty.

9. Account of Coral & Emeralds Licenced to be Shipt on the Shaftesbury to purchase Diamonds.

10. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be Shipt on the Shaftesbury signed by M^r^. Joseph Micklethwaite.

11. Manifest of Goods & Merchandize Licenced to be Shipt on the Shaftesbury to Fort S^t^. George sign'd by M^r^. Henry Crabb.

12. List of 11 Soldiers on board the Shaftesbury for Fort S^t^. George, with an Account of their Countrey, Trades and Ages sign'd by M^r^. Henry Crabb.

13. Copy Captain Bookey's Commission to seize Persons in India who have not the Companys Licence.
14. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
15. Copy Company's Indulgence.
16. Copy of a Paragraph in the General Letter to Bombay by the Harrington, relating to the Sussex.
17. Patterns of 183 Bales of Broad Cloth 17 Bales of Long Ells and Samples of 4 Chests of Pa[per] Fort S^t^. George [*one line lost*].

List of the Companys Packet to Fort S^T^. George by the Ship Duke of Lorrain.

N°. 1. Company's Letter to Fort S^t^. George dated 25th. October 1738.

2. Copy Company's General Letter to D°. dated 7th. April 1738 sent ℘ Onslow.
3. Copy Company's General Letter to D°. dated 8th. Febry. 1737 sent ℘ Wager and Onslow.
4. Copy Company's General Letter to D°. dated 30th. Decem^r^. 1737 sent ℘ Beaufort and Wager.
5. Copy of the General Letter to Fort Marlborough dated 26th. April 1738 sent ℘ Marlborough.
6. Packet from the Secret Committee directed to the Honble the President and Second for the time being of Fort S^t^. George, to be receivd of the Captain it being put up in the Companys Packet to him.
7. List of Goods to be privided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the year 1738 dated the 25th. October 1738.
8. Invoice of the Duke of Lorrain amounting to £ 64034. 11. 6.
9. Bill of Lading of D°.
10. Copy of the Duke of Lorrains Charterparty.
11. Account of Coral and Emeralds licenc'd to be shipp'd on the Duke of Lorrain to purchase Diamonds.
12. Manifest of Goods and Merchandizes licenc'd to be shipp'd on board the Duke of Lorrain signd by M^r^. Henry Crabb.
13. List of 12 soldiers on board the Duke of Lorrain for Fort S^t^. George with an account of their Country Trades and Ages sign'd by M^r^. Henry Crabb.
14. Keys of One Chest of Medicines for Fort S^t^. George and One Chest for Fort S^t^. David in the box apart.
15. Invoice of the said Medicines the value being included in the General Invoice.
16. Copy of Capt. Crompton's Commission to seize Persons in India who have not the Company's Licence.
17. Copy of Capt. Crompton's Instructions.
18. Copy of A Respondentia Bond.
19. Copy Company's Indulgence.
20. Copy of a Paragraph in the General Letter to Bombay by the Harrington relating to the Sussex.
21. Patterns of 320 Bales of Broad Cloth and 40 Bales of Long Ells for Fort S^t^. George on the Duke of Lorrain in the Box apart.

List of the Company's Packet to Fort St. George by the Ship Grantham.

No. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort St. George Dated 14th. Febry. 1738.

2. Copy Compas. General Letter to Do. Dated 20th. Decemr. 1738 sent ℘ Lynn.

3. List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the Ships going out in the year 1738 Dated the 14th. Febry. 1738.

4. Invoice of the Grantham amo. to £ 35475 –. 2.

5. Bill of Lading of Do.

6. Copy of the Grantham's Charterparty.

7. Account of Coral & Emerald's Licenced to be Shipt on the Grantham for Fort St. George to purchase Diamonds.

8. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be Shipt on the Grantham Sign'd by Mr. Joseph Micklethwaite.

9. Manifest of Goods & Merchandize Licenced to be shipt on the Grantham sign'd by Mr. Henry Crabb.

10. List of 11 Soldiers on board the Grantham for Fort St. George, with an Account of their Countrey, Trades & Ages, sign'd by Mr. Henry Crabb.

11. Copy of Captain Hale's Commission to seize Persons in India who have not the Companys Licence.

12. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.

13. Copy Company's Indulgence.

14. Copy of the 29th. Para. of the General Letter to Bengal relating to the ffreights.

15. Copy of a Letter from John Browne Esq. relating to the Charter.

16. List of Persons not in the Companys Service who are permitted to come abroad Anno 1738 to Fort St. George and Bengal, Certified by the Secretary.

17. Patterns of 77 Bales of Broad Cloth 8 Bales of Long Ells and 2 Bales of Flannels for Fort St. George ℘ Grantham In the Box apart.

18. Packet from the Secret Committee Directed To the Honble the President and Second for the time being of Fort St. George, To be receiv'd of the Captain, It being put up in the Companys Packet to him.

MEMDM. Messrs. Simpson & Martin have not given Security.

List of the Company's Packet to Fort St. George by the Ship Normanton.

No. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort St. George Dated the 14th. February 1738.

2. Copy Company's General Letter to Do. Dated the 6th. Decemr. 1738 sent ℘ Shaftesbury.

3. Copy Company's General Letter to Do. Dated 20th. Do. sent ℘ Lynn.

4. Packet from the Secret Committee Directed To the Honble the President and Second for the time being of Fort St. George, To be receiv'd of the Captain, It being put up in the Compas. Packet to him.

5. List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the year 1738 Dated the 14th. Febry. 1738.
6. Invoice of the Normanton amo. to £ 35643. 13. 11.
7. Bill of Lading of Ditto.
8. Copy of the Normanton's Charterparty.
9. Account of Coral Licenced to be shipt on the Normanton for Fort St. George to purchase Diamonds.
10. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be shipt on the Normanton for Fort St. George sign'd by Mr. Joseph Micklethwaite.
11. Manifest of Goods & Merchandize Licenced to be shipt on the Normanton sign'd by Mr. Henry Crabb.
12. List of 12 Soldiers on board the Normanton for Fort St. George, with an account of the Country, Trades & Ages, sign'd by Mr. Henry Crabb.
13. Copy of Captain Kemeys's Commission, to seize Persons in India who have not the Company's Licence.
14. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
15. Copy Company's Indulgence.
16. List of Persons not in the Companys Service who are permitted to come abroad Anno 1738 to Fort St. George and Bengal Certified by the Secretary.
17. Copy of the 29th. Para. of the General Letter to Bengal relating to the Freights.
18. Copy Compas. General Letter to Bencoolen ꝑ Somerset.
19. Abstract of the Somerset & Warwick's Invoices to Bengal, and Somerset's Invoice to Bencoolen.
20. Letter from John Browne Esq. relating to the Charter.
21. Patterns of 80 Bales of Broad Cloth, 10 Bales of Long Ells, & Samples of 3 Chests of Paper for Fort St. George ꝑ Normanton In the Box apart.
22. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be Shipt on the Normanton for Bengal sign'd by Mr. Joseph Micklethwaite.

MEMDM. Messrs. Simpson & Martin have not given Security.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO FORT ST. GEORGE BY THE SHIP LYNN.

No. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort St. George dated 20th. Decemr. 1738.
2. Copy Company's General Letter to Do. dated 25 . October 1738, sent ꝑ Duke of Lorrain.
3. Copy Companys General Letter to Do. dated 6th. Decemr. 1738 sent ꝑ Shaftesbury.
4. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the Ships going out in the year 1738 dated 20th. Decemr. 1738.
5. Invoice of the Lynn amounting to £ 24592. 19. 3.
6. Bill of Lading of Do.
7. Abstract of the Richmonds Invoice to Bengal.
8. Abstract of the Lynns Invoice to Bengal.
9. Abstract of the Britannia's Invoice to Bencoolen.

10. Copy of the Lynn's Charterparty to be forwarded with the Ship to Bengal in case she is sent thither.
11. Account of Coral licenc'd to be shipp'd on the Lynn to purchase Diamonds.
12. Manifest of Private Silver licenc'd to be shipp'd on the Lynn sign'd by Mr. Joseph Micklethwaite.
13. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licenc'd to be shippd to Fort St. George on the Lynn Sign'd by Mr. Henry Crabb.
14. List of 11 Soldiers on board the Lynn for Fort St. George with an Account of their Country, Trades and Ages sign'd by Mr. Henry Crabb.
15. Keys of 2 Chests of Medicines for Fort St. George.
16. Key of 1 Chest of Do. for Fort St. David, both in the Box apart.
17. Invoices of the said Medicines the value being included in the General Invoice.
18. Copy of Capt. Gilbert's Comission to seize Persons in India who have not the Company's Licence.
19. Copy Company's Indulgence.
20. Copy of a Captains Respondentia Bond.
21. List of Ships taken up the 22th. Decemr. 1738.
22. List of Supra Cargos chosen for China the same day.
23. Acts of the 11 of K. George the 2d. in the Box apart.

N.B.—The Shaftsbury saild out of ye. Downes ... 12th. Decmr.
Britannia Do. ... ... 14th. Do.
Richmond ... ... 19th. Do.
Prince William is dispatch'd and sailing from Gravesend to the Downes with the Wind at No. Harrington is order'd to be return'd from Canton to Bombay.
Capts. Thomas Langworth, Charles Gilbert and William Weston have each borrow'd of the Company £ 3000. –. –. at Respondentia.

LETTER FROM JOHN BROWNE, DATED FEBRUARY 3, 1738, TO THE PRESIDENT & COUNCIL, FORT ST. GEORGE.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 43, *pages* 79–81].

3D. FEBRUARY 1738.

GENTLEMEN,

The Court of Directors having referred the Inclosed Paragraphs of your Letter of the 6th. of February 1737 to my Consideration, it gives me an opportunity of presenting my Respects and Service together with my Opinion.

In Answer to the 54 paragraph I must Observe that as Your Commission to Administer Justice is Derived frpm His Majesties Charter so the Laws of England must Guide you in the Execution of it in all Cases where the Charter has not Expressly deviated from this General rule, and Consequently in Disputes betwixt the Indian Natives if you assume the power of Judicature and act as a Court of Justice Erected by the Charter Your Decision must be Governed by the Laws of Your own Country. The Difficulty arising from this Necessity is very Obvious and Yet I cannot think of an Expedient to Solve it, ffor althô contending parties by reference to private Arbitration and by Mutual Consent may Submitt to have the Question in Controversy decided by a different Law, Yet in Adversary and Compulsive Suits the Judges of the Courts acting in that Capacity under the Charter must Conform their Judgment to the Laws of England.

In Answer to the 55 paragraph You will Give me leave to remember that the Charter Impowers the Court to proceed in the Examination of the matter of Complaint upon the Oath of the Witness taken in the most Solemn manner, the Charter is indeed Silent as to the nature and form of the Oath but I think it must necessarily be Understood to mean Such an Oath as in Similar Cases is Administred in our Judicial proceedings; the Great doubt that arises in my Mind is whether the Court is warranted in Administring any Pagan Ceremony in the Nature of an Oath as an Obligation upon the Witness to Speak Truth, for althô it is Usual with us to Swear a Jew upon the Old as we do a Christian upon the New Testament, and althô there are hints in some Authors that a Mahometan may Depose upon the Alcoran, yet in Experience I do not know of any Instance of a Mahometan being received as a Witness, Save only in a Matter of Complaint before the Lords of the Council against [the] Governour and Even in that Case no Oath was Ten[dered] ffrom whence I conclude that the Charter does [n]ot authorize you to Impose Either of the Oaths m[entioned] in th 55 Paragraph upon a Witness, and that if the Witness voluntary takes the Oath of his Country from the hands of a Braminy or in the Pagoda (as you describe in Your Letter) in Order to Give a Sanction to his Testimony before he comes to attest a fact, All that You can do is to Afford a Greater or less Share of Credit to his Evidence According to the Solemnity and the Nature of the Oath taken and the Degree of Reverence in which it is held by the Indians and from this Measure and the probability of the fact Testify'd the Court must form a Judgment upon the whole Case According to their real Beleif of the Witness.

I am
Gentlemen
Your most Obedient Humble Servt.
JN^o^. BROWNE.

To
THE PRESIDENT & COUNCIL
OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE.

LETTER FROM MESS^RS^. RIDER CHAMBERS & BAKER DATED MADEIRA, APRIL 18, 1739, TO THE HON^BLE^ PRESIDENT & COUNCIL FORT S^T^. GEORGE.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 43, *page* 83.]

MADEIRA 18TH. APRIL 1739.

TO THE HON^BLE^. PRESIDENT & COUNCIL
AT FORT S^T^. GEORGE.

GENTLEMEN

Inclosed you have Bill of Lading & Invoice of Sixty Pipes of Wine, shipt to your Consignation, by order & for Accompt & Risque of the Honble. United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies, on the Lynn Capt. Charles Gilbert Amounts to 2217 ⱡⱡ. 193 rs Including the Cost & Charges of the staves, [...] &c. as sent us from England.

Ann[exed] thereto is also an Invoice of one hundred Pipes of [...] Consign'd to [the] President & Council at Fort William, together with the Com[panys] [Acc]ompt Current, for your regulation, in order to Credit [*a few words lost*] value of the Wines at once.

These Wines are all of the last Vintage, & such as we have no reason to doubt, will Answer the Care we have taken in their choice, as also that the Casks will come out in good order, having laid filld for some months, & the best care has been taken in their trimming. The Wines are also of a high Colour, as in former years.

We heartily wish the Ship a Safe & speedy Passage to you, having nothing to add, but that We are most respectfully

GENTLEMEN,
Your most humble servants,
RIDER CHAMBERS & BAKER.

No. 50.

LETTERS FROM ENGLAND DATED 1739 RECEIV'D 1740.

	Pʀ.
ROYAL GUARDIAN	3ᵈ. August 1739.
WILMINGTON	2ᵈ January 1739.
HEATHCOTE	21ˢᵗ. March 1739.
COLCHESTER	21ˢᵗ. March 1739.
DURRINGTON	21ˢᵗ. March 1739.
CÆSAR	21ˢᵗ. March 1739.
CÆSAR	2ᵈ. APRIL 1740.

RICHARD BENYON ESQᴿ.
President.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED AUGUST 3, 1739, PER ROYAL GUARDIAN VIÃ ANJENGO.

[*Public Despatches from England Vol.* 44, *page* 3.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

Affairs in Europe at present have a Warlike Aspect, by Spain's non-compliance with the enclosed Convention; A General Embargo has been laid on all Ships and there has been a hot Press some Months past, for Manning Three Strong Squadrons which His Majesty has Fitted out to Cruize in the Mediterranean, West Indies, and the English Channell. Letters of Marque and Reprizal have also been Granted against Spain, as ℘ the enclosed London Gazette.

Whether France may Intermeddle in the present Quarrell is as yet not known but greatly to be apprehended.

So that you must be on your Guard, and take all proper previous Measures for the Security of Our Settlement, Estate, and Shipping, in case a War should break out Between Us and France, and our Ships must be Ordered to keep Company homeward bound. We are

LONDON 3D. AUGUST 1739.

Your loving Friends

R. DRAKE.
WM. POMEROY.
WILLM. RIDER.
JOHN HOPE.
NATH: NEWNHAM *Junr*.
D. BRADDYLL.
WM. ROUS.
SAML. FEAKE.
JOS. WORDSWORTH.
J. RAYMOND.
WM. BILLERS.
ABRA: ADDAMS.
J. WINTER.
P. GODFREY.
WM. GOSSELIN.
MICHL. IMPEY.
RICHD. CHAUNCEY.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED JANUARY 2, 1739, PER WILMINGTON.

[*Public Despatches from England Vol.* 44 *pages* 5–11.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND
COUNCIL AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. By last Year's Shipping We wrote You Several Letters which went by three Conveyances, that dated 14th. February 1738 in Duplicate only, and therefore Copy is enclosed, as also of Our Letter *viâ* Anjengo dated 3d. August last by the Ship Royal Guardian who sailed out of the Downes the 8th. of the same month, bound for Bombay and Canton, The Ship Duke sailed for Bencoolen and Borneo the 25th. May last.

2 Since last Season, It hath pleased God to return Us the Eighteen Ships as ℔ List enclosed.

3. By the Wilmington, Beaufort and Godolphin We received Your Advices dated the 29th. and 30th. August, 26th. September, 1st. 24th. and 27th. January 1738, with the Consultations and Books of Accounts, whereof due notice shall be taken in the course of our Letters this Season

4. We shall now acquaint you with the Needfull.

5. We have taken up the following Ships to carry on Our Trade this Season Vizt.

Ships Names.	Burthen.	Comanders Names.	Where Consigned.
Wilmington	495	Leonard Maddox	Coast and Bay.
Princess of Wales	495	Walter Hoxton	Coast and Bay.
Montagu	495	Feilder Freeman	Mocha.
Bedford	490	William Wells	Saint Helena and Bencoolen.
Winchester	495	Richard Pinnell	Canton.
Duke of Dorsett	460	Thomas Gilbert	Canton.
Princess Emilia	495	Samuel Martin	Canton.
Durrington	495	Richard Crabb	Madeira and Coast and Bay.
Cæsar	495	Robert Cummings	Coast and Bay.
Heathcote	490	Jonathan Cape	Coast and Bay.
Colchester	495	Richard Micklefield *Junr*.	Coast and Bay.
Princess Louisa	490	John Pinson	Bombay by the way of Bengal.
Nottingham	498	Thomas Browne	Bombay.
Hallifax	490	John Blake	Bombay and to be Commodore.
Hardwicke	495	John Hallett	Bengal and Bencoolen.
Edgbaston	495	Stephen Cobham	Madagascar, Bencoolen and Benjar.

6. This comes by the Ship Wilmington, Copy of her Charterparty is enclosed.

7. In answer to Our Complaints of receiving more damaged Goods from you, than any other Settlement You say it has been a Constant Quarrel with the Officers, that the Boats are kept a Stern or along side of Our Ships most part of the day As a Reply thereto, You ought to consult the Commanders, when the Goods are sent off, how many Bales can be conveniently stowed away every day, and in case the Officers on board are dilatory, and neglect their Duty, acquaint the Commander thereof in writing and require his Answer in the same manner to be judg'd of by Us on the Ships Return, and if you still have just reason to conclude they are faulty protest against them, for all damages that may ensue. We are thus particular in Our Directions, because, in the first place, notwithstanding it is a matter of so much Importance to Us, and a Constant Quarrel is alleged, yet no Letters have ever pass'd between you, nor has anything been entered upon Consultation relative thereto, by calling the Commanders before you, or otherwise, and in the next place We must acquaint you, that this Affair has given Us a great deal of Trouble this Year, The Owners of Shipping in a Body have made Heavy Complaints of Damaged Madrass Piece Goods returned upon them, and We found ourselves in Equity obliged to allow the Owners of the Nottingham Five hundred Pounds towards alleviating the Loss they sustained, a great many Goods by her being damaged, thô little or no Damage appeared on the Gunnys or other Package.

8. And in order to avoid all Differences with them in future, We have come to a Resolution, that in case neither the Gunnys nor the Inside Wrappers appear to be damaged or stained, It is not reasonable that the Goods should be returned upon the Owners as Ship Damage, unless it appears that the Package hath been altered.

9. Having thus imparted the whole, it behoves you to take all Proper Previous Methods, that the Bales are not wetted in the Boats, by the Surf or Spray of the Sea, according to your Promise, and not only so, but by inspecting the Subordinate Factory's Goods, as well as your own, to see to it, that no Goods are in the least

manner damaged before they are packed, for if the Gunnys are not damaged, nor the Wrappers Stained and the Goods are damaged they must be so when packed, & therefore you must be answerable to Us for the same.

10. The Godolphin by a Quick Dispatch from Canton arrived in Good time with you, which would have been more pleasing to Us had the Supra Cargos promoted Our Interest to the Utmost in that Voyage, for Mr. Neville told Our Supra Cargos the Godolphin could not take above Fifteen hundred Pecul of Tea though no more than Three Thousand Six hundred Pecul of Teutenague were shipped upon Our Account, so that she had only Three hundred and ninety Eight Tons aboard for Us, notwithstanding the Godolphin was lett at Four hundred and Eighty Tons, it does not appear what they and the Captain filled her up with for themselves. As Gold was so very dear, more Teutenague should and might have been bought with Our Stock, it being procurable at a Moderate Rate, besides all this the Supra Cargos were either imposed on, or a Fraud was committed somewhere, in the Touch of the Gold, by the Assays at your Place, and here it comes out no more than Eighty nine instead of Ninety three, which [is] above Four and a Quarter ℔ Cent you tell Us however, there will be no Loss by it, which is all that can be said. But We shall say something further, and that is, the Supra Cargos must make good the Difference to Us, as in Justice they ought, having received for transacting our Business above Two Thousand Tales for Commission, and doubtless they reaped a further Benefit by a Large share of the Ships Tonnage, yet We defrayed all Expences and Charges in China, which by their Account Currant amounted to Four Thousand nine hundred and forty five Tales more, whereby Our Profits on the Voyage are reduced to a Trifling Sum. If the Merchants in China abused them, they know where to seek a Remedy.

11. As Captain Acton lost his Passage to Bombay, and put in at your Place, permitting him to land the Ship Lyell's Cargo, and the several Subsequent Steps, that were taken relating to her, seem to Us, considering the Circumstances that Ship was in, to have been acting the most for Our Interest.

12. We observe with Pleasure that you were supplyed with a Sufficient Quantity of Salt Petre from Bengal and agreeable to Our Sentiments last year, We have reason to expect a Continuance of the same Circumstances.

13. When the Masters of the Vessells sent to the West Coast return, their Journals should be delivered in for inspection, We have frequently complained of Long Passages, the Jane and Galatea, your own Country Ships, made much shorter Trips than Ours which ought not to pass by unobserved.

14. The Explicit Entrys upon Consultation of the Short deliverys from our Ships, is a Satisfactory method, and by endorsing the Bills of Loading accordingly, We shall be thoroughly enabled to adjust accounts with the Owners.

15. We take notice of the Early Intelligence communicated to Us, from the Several Parts of India, in your several Letters, more particularly in the first, and desire the same may be annually continued.

16. His Majestys Declaration of War against Spain comes enclosed, the Present Situation of Affairs in Europe is such and it has raised Seamen's Wages and encreased the charge of fitting out Our Ships so considerably, for which We have been obliged to make the Owners suitable allowances that We at present [do] not judge it proper that One of Our Ships should proceed from Madrass to Canton, especially as the Godolphin's Voyage turned out so indifferently, and therefore you must not send any of them thither.

17. We have desired Sir William Rous, Samuel Feake Esqr. Mathew Martin Esqr. and Josias Wordsworth Esqr. to be the Secret Committee for the Currant Year, what Orders those Gentn. or any three of them, may Judge proper to give for the security of our Shipping, must be as punctually observed & regarded as if signed by the whole Court.

18. A Mistake was made in the List of the Packet by the Wilmington, N°. 21 was said to be a Packet from the Supra Cargos of the King William received ℔ Jane, instead of the Prince of Wales, for We had none from the King Williams.

19. You acted quite right in putting Twenty Tons of Salt Pe[tre] on board the Godolphin, and We are entirely of your Sentiments that a Ship should not be kept so late as to hazard her passage for the sake of a few Bales.

20. The Allowances to Our Commanders and Officers are as ℔ Printed Indulgence enclosed, which you must see that they [do] not exceed, & Our Orders last year upon this head must be constantly complyed with.

21. The same Clause is inserted as was last year in each Ship Charterparty, as to Surplus Tonnage, We direct that you fill them for so far, that they may not be pester'd, but be clear sh[ip] in case of an Attack.

22. We propose that the Wilmington, Princess of Wales, Bedford, Winchester and Montagu shall sail together if possible, Our other Eleven Ships are to be in the Downes the 23th. of January, and We hope to be able to get them away by the beginning of February.

23. Our Servants in the Bay, will want about Two Hundred Tons of Red Wood, to send on Our Ships from thence designed for the West Coast and Bombay, so that you will do well to supply them accordingly.

24. We have consigned to you on this Ship, Fifty Chests of Treasure some Broad Cloth, and other Merchandize, as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Loading enclosed.

25. Our List of Investment comes herewith, We expect a Continuance of your best Endeavours to comply therewith on the most Reasonable Terms, that the Circumstances of things will admit.

26. We observe that a Larger Quantity of Iron is indented for than usual, and for the Substantial Reasons given, you will be supplyed accordingly, but you must take Effectual Care, that the same does not interfere with the Demands from Bombay by confining the Consumption within your own proper Sphere.

27. We are concerned at the Death of Mr. Francis Rous, in the Circumstances mentioned in your Letter, Sir William Rous Knight and Alderman, Our Present Worthy Chairman, having intimated to Us, that although he is a very Great Sufferer by his Brother, yet he is unwilling the Company should be at any Charge in maintaining his Children, towards which he designs with Leave of the Court to send out something for the Children's Subsistance, Your Allowance to them must therefore cease on the Arrival of this Letter.

28. Mr. Von Franken who has been an Ensign at Bombay takes Passage on this Ship, you may employ him in the said Station if you think fitt, Supply of Soldiers comes on her and We shall endeavour to send Fresh Recruits by every Ship to strengthen our Garrison.

29. Captain Maddox has borrowed of Us Two Thousd. five hundred Pounds at Respondentia, and he having assigned over to Us his Effects on board the Wilmington as a Security for the same, you must take Care in case of his Death, that they are not embezzled.

30. We hereby permit the Revd. Mr. Wynch One of Our Chaplains at your Place to remove to Bengal, and to succeed as Our Chaplain there on the first Vacancy, and his Present Salary and other Allowances are to be paid him during his Stay with you, till such Vacancy shall happen.

31. The Ship Beaufort by calling at the Cape, and a Long Passage did not arrive in time for the March Sale to Our Great loss.

32. We rely that you have exerted a Proper Care of Our Privileges and Estate, on the Surprizing Revolution brought about by Shaw Nadir's March, from Persia into India, and his conquest of the Mogul Empire, by your securing a Quiet Possession and continuance of the Phirmaund Grants, in Our favour, and a free Currency of Our Trade without Molestation, from the New Governours Vice Roys and Nabobs,

that may be appointed on so Great a Change, in case of any Difficultys or Obstructions, We persuade Our selves that you struggled with and removed them in the best manner, embracing every favourable Opportunity that offered, to promote Our Interest and Welfare conformable to the Trust reposed in you. We are

LONDON THE 2D. JANRY 1739. Your Loving Friends

WM. GOSSELIN.
WM. POMEROY.
WM. BILLERS.
JOHN SALTER.
J. WINTER.
MILES BARNE.
P. GODFREY.
JOHN HOPE.
ROGER DRAKE.
J. RAYMOND.
NATH: NEWNHAM *Junr.*
ALEXR. HUME.
HEN: LASCELLES.
WM. ROUS.
SAML. FEAKE.
JOS. WORDSWORTH.
M. MARTIN.
MICHL. IMPEY.
SAML. HYDE.
RICHD. CHAUNCEY.
B. LYELL.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED MARCH 21, 1739
PER HEATHCOTE, COLCHESTER, DURRINGTON & CÆSAR.
[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 44 *pages* 13—25.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. We sent our Last which was dated the 2d. January by our Ship Wilmington, Copy whereof is enclosed, She sailed from Cowes the 24th. of that Month, in Company with the Princess Wales, Winchester and Montagu, the Bedford Sailed from Portsmouth the 14th. February.

2. This comes by our Ships Heathcote, Durrington Cæsar and Colchester, Copy of their Charterparty comes enclosed in the respective Packets, which must be forwarded to the Bay, on the Ships Sailing thither.

3. Having already taken notice of your Advices and Transactions relating to Shipping, We now proceed to give the proper Directions.

SECOND CONCERNING GOODS FROM EUROPE OR FROM ONE PART OF INDIA TO BE DISPOSED OF IN ANOTHER.

4. We have Consigned to you on each of these Ships Chests Treasure, some Broad Cloth, Lead, Iron, with other Goods and Merchandize, as specified in the Invoice and Bill of Lading enclosed in each Ships Packet.

5. As our Servants in Bengal have generally desired the first Ship to bring the Silver Uncoined, and the Princess Mary arriving with you so early as the 7th. April, and near a Month before any other Ship, it had been the more prudent method to have coined a Moiety only of her Treasure, but to avoid all Mistakes in future, you must require explicit and early Advices from them agreeable to our Directions ℘ Beaufort.

6. The New Mill'd Mexico Dollars by Assays here, are Three Penny Weights worse than Standard, so that the Brahminys of the Mint agreeing to take them at that rate, is what We can have no objection to.

7. Woollen Goods and Lead are provided by our Committee of Buying, and all other Articles by our Committee of Shipping the List of Two hundred Bales was inserted with different Wares, which the Clerk of the latter Committee taking for their Use, and the Duplicate being over looked by the other, was the true cause why the said Two hundred Bales were not sent however it could be no great Disappointment as very near all the Cloth Imported for two Years, remained in your Warehouse when the Beaufort came away, which being the case, you did well in confining the Demand to a Years Consumption, and agreeable to our Sentiments heretofore, that ought always to be the method.

8. As the Merchants had made an Agreement in March, to take the Broad Cloth Imported Anno 1737, at Thirty three ℔ Cent Advance on Invoice, it was highly unreasonable [o]n them to expect an Abatement six Months after, especially as it appears by the Consultation of the 18th. September and their own Petition that they might have Examined the Invoices and doubtless had the Inspection of the Patterns before the Contract was made, this being the Case it seems very strange to Us that a Pretence should be trumpt up above a Year after the Goods Arrived, that they were Invoiced at higher Rates than usual and although the Merchants Instance the Auroras only, Three ℔ Cent was abated on the Whole; they allege also the Buyers in the Country, will give no more for the fine Auroras than the common Sorts, which should have been proved in a stronger manner than by the near Allegation of the Partys so nearly Concerned, by making a Tryal yourselves in the Countrey.

9. The above Convinces Us, that a Sale by Outcry is the best Method on several Accounts, and as such ought to be practised to prevent all Impositions.

10. In Consultation the 27th. March, You agreed that the Merchants should have the value of Five thousand Pagodoes of Broad Cloth out of the Warehouse, without paying ready Money for the same, and this though a new thing, was made a constant Rule, but We can by no means approve thereof, it is a sufficient accommodation that it lies till they want a Parcell, and then they must make good into our Cash the full amount, We have suffered so much by bad Debts at our other Settlements, that We have made this a Standing Order.

11. Agreeable to your desire One hundred Pipes of Madeira Wine will be Consigned You on the Durrington by Our Agents at that Island, Inform Us how it proves; Capt. Crabb and his Officers are allowed to bring Twenty Pipes, acquaint Us how many are Landed at your Place.

12. Very substantial Reasons are given for making so large an Indent for Iron as Four Hundred Tons and Ten Pagodoes a Candy being a good profit, We shall supply you accordingly.

13. We think that there was no manner of occasion to keep Thirty Chests of Treasure as a Supply for our Cash, as is mentioned ℔ Wilmington, because from that time at the lowest which was the 30th. November you had never less than Eighty five thousand Pagodoes and by the large Draughts upon Us which amount to Two hundred and fifty thousand Pagodas being near as much as your Consignments, the Ballance of Our Cash at Fort St. George when the Godolphin came away was no less than Two hundred twenty six thousand four hundred seventy two Pagodas, the Merchants then owed One hundred and twenty seven thousand Pagodoes for Money Advanced them on Account the Investment and Europe Goods on hand are valued in the Calculate of Quick Stock at One hundred twenty five thousand Pagodoes, one Moiety whereof was sold, and our Cash at Subordinates was Thirty seven thousand five hundred sixty seven Pagodoes, so that altogether a Ballance remained of Five hundred and sixteen thousand Pagodoes for carrying on the next Years Investment, and the Cargoes We received ℔ Beaufort Godolphin and Princess Mary amount to no more than Two hundred sixty one thousand one hundred and one Pagodoes exclusive of Salt Petre.

14. The Chief occasion of so large a Ballance of Cash was occasioned by receiving great Sums on account of Mr. Pitt for which you had no Authority from Us, and not only so, but You knew that We had denyed him the Favour, that We might not be Over burthened therewith, although Mr. Drake a Free Merchant was refused Bills for Forty thousand Pagodoes when he Requested for them, and the Exchange on that Sum had been Six hundred sixty six Pounds thirteen shillings and four pence more in our Favour than Mr. Pitts Bills so that instead of Gaining a Profit by the Sale of Our Silver, which is always very considerable, You talk by the last Ships of Purchasing Silver when the Manilla Ship arrived, but such a disadvantageous way of carrying on Our Commerce for the sake of accommodating Private Persons cannot be agreeable to Us.

15. As the Bills were Drawn, We thought proper to accept them, but notwithstanding We deem you Answerable for the Loss We sustained thereby, and therefore We expect that it be made good into our Cash on Receipt of these our Orders.

16. Copper Selling better in the Bay, than on the Coast, You Acted right in sending it all thither agreeable to our Orders, the Price is very much fallen there of late, so that We have no manner of encouragement to Provide any this Year, however as the Godolphins Teutenague was sent thither, We are not without hopes that it helped to raise the Price.

17. We shall comply with your several Indents of Wares and Stores and in all respects supply You with the Arms and Warlike Stores mentioned in the last Separate Address.

18. Lead We observe continues to sell well, by its fetching Twelve Pagodas a Candy in January, which is an encouraging Price, Our Buyers here would reckon themselves extreamly obliged to Us were We to put off our September, or March Sale for the sake of their stock on hand, which We mention because you Inform Us of a like Complaisance to the Lead Buyers.

19. Such a Commodity as Tin to loose Five ℘ Cent in Weight appears strange, though the Royal Guardians Freighters lost so much, both they and all others ought to have Justice done them, there seems to be no other way to account for it but by an Embezzlement, however We shall consider the Deficiency in the Godolphin on Adjusting with the Owners.

20. We do not find any Steps taken upon Consultation as to Relieving Tomby Chitty, which was referr'd to you in Our Letter ℘ Beaufort, nor is there any Reply thereto in the Letters before Us, though We should have been Informed what was done therein.

21. The Woollen Goods sent out this Year will be within the Prices mentioned in the Indent, and all the Auroras have White Lists as desired.

22. So soon as the Silver that you can spare for the Bay is Coined, that our President and Council there may have desired to be sent them in Rupees, the said Rupees, and the Bullion you can spare must be consigned thither without loss of time, on such of Our Ships as you are not able to Dispatch home directly to Us.

Thirdly, Concerning Investments.

23. The Beaufort and Godolphin's Cargoes were lately put up to Sale, and in general sold at a small matter Advance on last Years Prices, with some Exceptions, whereof due notice shall be taken in the Course of this Letter.

24. As to the Difficultys mentioned in the first Letter, arising from those powerful Competitors the French, and by other different Nations, with the badness of the Countrey Government, We can only refer you to the 40th. Paragraph of Our Commands last Year by the Duke of Lorrain, wherein explicit Directions are given, hereby recommending a due compliance therewith. We are not Informed that the French give more than usual, and by our small Profits, We are led to conclude that they will see their Error, in giving so much as they have done and when that is once the case, the Dutch and Danes make such small Investments that We may reasonably expect the times will mend as the latter are said to have had no Goods ready for their Ships and for two Years together had no Ship from Europe, all such like favourable opportunitys must be improved for our Advantage.

25. We are pleased that a new Sett of Merchants made a Contract, the more Persons are Employed in the Investment the most likely it is to flourish, but Contracting is not the only thing necessary, the Merchants should be well looked after that they comply with their Engagements, and for our satisfaction Entrys must be made upon Consultation, at the close of the Year in proper Columns, how the matter stands with respect to each of them, by inserting the number of Pieces Contracted for in each sort, the Value, what Money has been Advanced, how many Pieces are brought in with their Value this is the more necessary because of Fourteen

Thousand Pieces Fine and Superfine Long Cloth and Sallampores Engaged for, We received only Four thousand two hundred and sixty Pieces, and the Merchants Owed a great Sum as before observed, when the Godolphin came away no less than One hundred twenty seven thousand Pagodas for money Advanced to Five Setts only, for carrying on their Contracts by this means either bad Debts may be Incurred, or our own Money may be diverted to the worst of Purposes, namely that of Procuring Goods for our Competitors, We mention these as possible Cases, when such large Sums remain in their hands and as such should be duly guarded against, a like Account as the above must be entered on Consultation for each Subordinate Settlement, so as to be transmitted to Us the same Season.

26. Of Fifteen thousand three hundred Pieces Midling Cloth Contracted for, We received only Eight thousand four hundred Pieces, Our loss by these Deficiencys is the greater, because the Fine and Midling turn to a much better Account than the lower Sortments, by reason of the great Prices given for the Ordinary, Salem and Chemanaickpollam Sorts we get very little by them, these things must be duly considered. You ought to be Guided by our List of Investment as far as you are able, and in case it cannot be altogether complied with, the several different Sorts Provided, should bear a proportion to the Quantity of each Specified therein, whereas We do not find that upon the Receipt of it, although the Princess Mary arrived so early as the 7th. April, or at any time afterward, any Measures were taken with the Merchants at Madrass for that purpose.

27. You did well however, in taking the One hundred thirty six Bales Midling Cloth for the Godolphin, which did not come up to Muster, as an Abatement was made in the Price, and it sold in a near proportion thereto, and the like Method should be taken as to other Sorts, provided the Merchants will admit of reasonable Deductions, for what the Goods really fall short in Goodness, by Introducing a N°. 4 in each Denomination, We are led to this from its being practised at Fort S[t]. David with success, in the Salem and C Cloth, which doubtless must be more satisfactory to the Merchants, than to have the Goods turned out upon their hands, and as they sold in proportion to the higher Numbers it is more agreeable to Us that no cause of Complaint should be given them, besides this may be a means of causing Our Investment to flourish.

28. Your Salem Cloth though dearer, did not sell so well as the Fort S[t]. Davids in any of the Numbers; their C Cloth We observe costs the same as Salem, but Sells lower about Two Shillings a Piece in each Number, and therefore endeavours should be used to get it cheaper by what past between you and that Settlement, it appears that both were sensible of its Inferiority, so that the Prices being alike surprizes Us.

29. The Maddapollam Cloth sold much better than the Ingeram, though Charged at the same Prices, and those two Places are very near one another.

30. As to Vizagapatam, their whole Investment of Thirty Bales Sallampores, will not defray a Factors Charge, much less the Expence of a Settlement, Affairs must either take a new turn there, or you must think of withdrawing, Our servants should be ashamed of Eating Our Bread unless they work in the Vineyard; We observe that M[r]. Sanderson the Chief by coming to Fort S[t]. George, was absent from the 1st. January to the 4th. April during which interval all your Contracts were made, and no other Covenant Servant was left at Vizagapatam than a Young Writer which was doubtless the true cause of such a slender Performance; We can by no means approve of Our Servants thus running from one place to another, and Quitting the Post allotted them, Our Business must not be suffered to stand still, nor Golden seasons be lost for the sake of their private Affairs; In a Letter from thence Dated the 14th. August, Cloth is said to come in so slowly, that care shall be taken to get in the Outstanding Ballances by the latter end of the Year, from that time forward, there is not a word said of our Investment, or the Ballances during his Stay, and he came from thence the 23[d]. December, leaving only M[r]. Prince, who came there but in April to look after our Affairs, We expect that no Bad Debts are Incurred, but

as Permission was given him in October to come up, M^{r}. Simpson or the Person appointed to Succeed, should have been on the Spot before his Departure, to take the Charge of Our Affairs, and that Things might not stand still, whereas he was not gone when the Godolphin came away, and thus Our Investment as We apprehend would again greatly suffer the ensuing Season, no Instructions being sent thither, nor any Advices received upon that head, after Mr Sandersons Departure.

31. We observe with Concern, that our Servants at Fort S^{t}. David complain of a want of Merchants having but Two only engaged in our Investment, it would be a great pleasure to Us could some means be found out to Engage a Number of Substantial Men to reside within Our Bounds, and We are apt to think that it might be brought about by granting them some particular Privileges with respect to their several Casts, which they are generally so fond of and at the same time are not detrimental to Us, We recommend this Affair to your particular and serious consideration. We are told that Indico may be cultivated at Fort S^{t}. David, you will do well to make a tryal.

32. As there is some prospect of Andiapas returning to Porto Novo, when he comes to do Business, you will do well to engage him in our Service, that Interlopers and Clandestine Traders may not be Supply'd with Cargoes at that Port, as Millner was in the Portugueze Ship.

33. All the Dimities that We received, are Reserved for our March Sale, so that We cannot say whether the Beauforts are better than the Royal Guardian, but Musters should have been kept for your Guidance.

34. There is an absolute necessity for strictness in Sorting which you say was practised, otherwise the worst of Consequences will ensue, as the Buyers here are sure to make a Difference in the Prices, according to their real Goodness, and the Merchants have no reason to complain thereof, as you seem in general to have Acted, in an equitable manner between them and Us.

35. There is no Notice taken of several Paragraphs in Our Letter under this Head in the Advices before Us, but We expect they are duly regarded.

52330

Fourthly, Concerning the Trade of India and therein any Transactions with the Countrey Government.

36. We observe the Advices under this head, relating to the Nabobs Sons Plundering the Countrey, The Persians Progress, and the like, which require [illegible] particular Answer, however continue to Inform Us, fully of all Occurrences from time to time.

37. The Morattas took Salsett, a Year before the Date of Emaum Sahibs Advices of their designs against Bombay, and from the first Our President and Council were prepared against their expected Attempts, so that Sahibs Intelligence could be of no Service, his Letter being dated the 14th. May 1738 although this was the Case, Our Presidents Answer was altogether right in thanking him for the same, as a good Correspondence ought always to be kept up with the Great Men, not doubting that real solid Services will be duly distinguished from meer Pretentions only.

38. The French's Aim at great things upon the Coast, as mentioned in the first Letter, soon came to nothing, without so much as making any Attempt, it gives Us a pleasure that whatever Designs were formed, they proved abortive, as Affairs are now situated, you cannot be too watchful of their Measures and Actions, We take it well at your hands that upon a Report of a War being broke out In Europe, Our Strength was considered in the manner represented by your separate Letter, what is therein desired We have complied with by this Years Shipping as far as We were able.

39. Your Opinion of their favourite Scheme makes them altogether regardless of their Employers Interest, who doubtless are governed by the same Maxim in Trade as all other Merchants and accordingly would never suffer such a loosing Commerce as you represent, to be carried on long by their Servants, the particular Intelligence

We desired in the 45th. Paragraph respected an Account of their several Ships Cargoes Inward and Outward, as far as you could learn, together with their Trade carryed on from Port to Port in India, and by the same being collected together in one of the Papers in the Packet, it may be more explicit, than your General Advices will admit.

40. We perceive that the Raw silk by the Lyell although in Demand, was sold to some Merchants at a Price certain in Consultation the 15th. June, without putting it up to Outcry, which ought to be the method and besides you made a wrong Calculate of the Profits by your own Account.

41. We are pleased that a great number of Ships resorted to Madrass the last Year, which must doubtless be a great benefit to the Place, they are said to be most of them, Grain Vessells, however We find by the List, Ships Imported from all parts of India a great Commerce must be carryed on, where One hundred and twenty Sail of Ships arrive in a Year, and notwithstanding it is said, only One Ship was designed to the Westward, We find them sent to Surat, Bussero, and Mocho, We heartily wish you Success in all your Trade that does not interfere with Ours, in case the latter part of the 49th. Paragraph of Our Letter by the Beaufort to which there is no Reply, is duly complyed with.

42. The Ship Lyells Rice was of great Service and the unexpected Supply in September, caused the Price to fall, the Great Rains We are told by the Godolphin were of singular Service to the Countrey which doubtless put new Life into the People after so severe a Famine, and We perswade Ourselves that notwithstanding the Countrey Government is said to be very bad, some good Effects ensued from so many concurring favourable Circumstances and that We shall be Sharers therein.

FIFTHLY OF FORTIFICATIONS, BUILDINGS AND REVENUES.

43. We have no objection to your ordering so necessary a Building as a new Powder House to be Erected on the old ones falling, and for the reasons mentioned by the Godolphin, We approve of fixing on a spot of Ground for that purpose, separate from the Magazine.

44. As the heavy Rains caused a general Survey of Our Buildings to be necessary, We expect that a due regard was paid to the 54th. Paragraph of our Letter dated the 25th. October 1738, in carrying on the Repairs to be requisite upon that occasion, You must see to it that the Work is substantial, strong and Lasting, that a Rainy Season may not affect Our Godowns, and sett them, with our other Bulidings a complaining so frequently as hath been the case.

45. By the Accounts entered upon Consultation We observe with great satisfaction that our Revenues continue Flourishing, and the Expences are kept within due bounds, being near the same in their several articles as usual, so that We have reason to depend upon the same care, and vigilance in future.

46. We send enclosed an Account of the *Assays* at the Tower, of the Pagodoes and Rupees transmitted to Us on the Godolphin, with our Accountants Remarks you will perceive they fall short somewhat in the Weight and Fineness, and that Our Silver does not produce quite so much in our Madrass Mint, as at Bombay, though We ought to reap the same benefit, You must take this Affair into serious Consideration, see that Justice is done Us, and that both the Pagodoes and Rupees are kept up to full Goodness.

SIXTHLY TOUCHING FACTORS, WRITERS, OFFICERS, AND THEIR ACCOUNTS.

47. The vacancy in the Council, occasioned by Mr. Rous's Death, We observe was filled by calling Mr. Charles Simpson to the Board in Consultation the 6th. April as being next in Standing, We Confirm the same expecting he will revive our Affairs at Vizagapatam whither you design'd him, Our 76th. Para. ℔ Beaufort must be Complyed with on all such like occasions.

48. The Legal Claimers here, have received the Money paid into our Cash on Account of Messieurs Everest and Denny what Sums are paid in on Deceased Persons Accounts, must be carried to their Credit on the Books, and when there are no Demands in India, the Account must be Wrote off to Account Currant London.

49. As M^r^. Hurlock arrived at Madrass the 18th. August, Copy of his Diary at Borneo should have been forwarded to Us On the Wilmington. and not postponed to the Beaufort's Departure, We Dispatched the Ship Duke for that place, between those two Ships Arrivals in England.

50. M^r^. Goodere loosing his all in Sloop Formosa, We cannot but approve of the Fifty Pagodoes given to new Rigg him upon that occasion.

51. We have granted leave to M^r^. Smarts Wife and two Daughters to go over to him agreeable to your Recommendations.

52. As We keep no Farthings in our Accounts, they must not be Inserted in the Bills of Exchange for the future.

53. William Belsches late Surgeon of Our Ship Winchester, having lost his Legg by a fall at Canton and is thereby rendered incapable of Acting in that Station on board Ship, We have taken his unhappy Case into consideration, and being satisfied of his Capacity, he now takes Passage for your Place, and We direct, that he succeed either M^r^. Barlow or M^r^. Douglass on the first vacancy after M^r^. Munro, and in case of no vacancy he is permitted to proceed to Bengal, that he may be appointed Surgeon there upon the first Vacancy after M^r^. Lindsey.

54. We have taken into consideration the small number of Covenant Servants upon the Choromandell Coast with what you write concerning the same, and that Our Business may be carried on in the most regular manner, We have Entertained Messrs. William Holt, and Samuel Greenhaugh Factors, and John Legg, William Mackett, Granthan Mead, Arthur Rider, Borlace Stacey, Foss Westcott, Alexander Wynch, Thomas Cooke, John Smith and John Churchey Writers upon your Establishment who must be Stationed on the List of our Covenant Servants in the same order that they are placed in this Letter, Messrs. Greenhaugh, Wynch, and Cooke are at your place, and therefore Covenants come enclosed for them to Execute; You must keep them all close to our Business, and Encourage the most Deserving among them.

55. Having thus plentifully Supplied you, all Monthly Writers must be immediately Discharged, and every Person who has not our leave to come abroad must be sent home, unless they betake themselves to the Seafaring way for a Livelyhood.

56. The Commanders of Our Ships bound your way have Borrowed of Us at Respondentia the Sums mentioned in the List of the Packet, In case they offer to pay any Money into our Cash in part of their outward bound Adventure, or their Respondentia Bonds, You must receive the same, granting Certificates for the Amount, on their making Oath that they neither have taken up, nor will take up any Money in India to Trade with in the room thereof, in case of their Death, you must see that their Effects are not Embezzled, they being assign'd over to Us as a Security for the same.

57. Lieutenant William Henry Southby, takes Passage on one of these Ships, he has served two Campaigns in that Capacity under Count Munich, We direct that he enter upon Lieutenants Pay, Allowance and Accommodations at his Arrival with you and that the Command of the first vacant Company in our Garrison be conferr'd upon him. We have Supplied you by these Ships with as many Soldiers as We were able to procure, and shall continue to send fresh Recruits next Season.

58. Silver when Purchased at your Place from the Manilla Ships or otherwise at Fourteen Dollars ℔ Ten Pagodoes stands Us in Five Shillings and Eight pence one Eighth an Ounce and whenever you are overburthened with too large a Cash for the carrying on our Investment, We hereby direct that you Buy Silver upon our Account when Procurable at or under the said Price, but not otherwise.

59. Before the Erection of Our Mayors Courts by the last Charter it was the method when any of our Servants or others Dyed Intestate and left Estates behind them after all Just Demands thereon were satisfied, the Nett produce was paid into our Cash and the Amount was Transferr'd to Account Currant London, that We might pay the Legal Claimers here whereas since that time a new method has been Introduced by the Partys Concerned paying the same when they pleased into our Cash, and Bills of Exchange have been drawn upon Us in several Instances for large Sums, when We have not been in want of Cash and without our Directions.

60. For the future Certificates only must be Granted for the Money received on Account of all Deceased Persons Estates in the same manner as We have Directed with respect to our Commanders.

61. And We recommend it to all Executors or Trustees, and the Mayors Court, to take effectual Measures that the Estates of all Deceased Persons be Collected, and paid into our Cash with the utmost Expedition, not suffering any needless Delays, but oblige all Concerned to make up the Accounts, and Pay the Ballance into our Cash as soon as possible, that We may pay the Amount to the legal Claimers here, who are continually making Application to Us.

62. We direct that Upon Dispatching of every Ship for Europe, You cause to be delivered a Copy of the Bill of Lading to the Comãnder without any Charge or Expence to the said Commander.

63. As you give a good Character of M^r^. Jonathan Smart at Pegue We hereby permit him to reside in India as a Free Merchant and Covenants come enclosed for him to Execute accordingly, which must be returned to Us by the first Ship.

64. Just as We were Signing these Dispatches, We received a Letter from M^r^. Pitt relating to his Bills of Exchange, and therefore We shall explain ourselves further upon that head by the Cæsar. We are

LONDON 21TH. MARCH 1739.

Your loving Friends,

JOHN HOPE.	MILES BARNE.	R. DRAKE.	W^M^. ROUS.
P. WINTER.	HEN: LASCELLES.	SAM̃: HYDE.	SAM^L^. FEAKE.
M. MARTIN.	WILL^M^. RIDER.	W^M^. GOSSELIN.	JOS: WORDSWORTH.
JOHN SALTER.	B. LYELL.	RICH^D^. CHAUNCEY.	J. RAYMOND.
		NATH: NEWNHAM *Junr*.	W^M^. BILLERS.
		P. GODFREY.	

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT S^T^. GEORGE, DATED APRIL 2, 1740.
PER CÆSAR.
[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 44, *Pages* 27—42].

[*Paragraphs* 1—64 *are a copy of letter, dated 21-3-1739 printed above*].

65. In case any of these Ships should not be able to reach your Place by the last of August, the Commanders are ordered ta make the best of their way for Fort William in Bengal, and to follow our President and Council's Directions there Resident, for their further Proceedure, you will do well to write thither for such Part of their Cargos, as you may stand in need of, and for as much Tonnage as you may be able to fill up for Europe.

66. Having referred the State of Our Military to the Proper Committee, We send enclosed in the Packet, the Regulations they have judged it necessary to make, and as a great deal of Pains was taken therein, We enjoyn a Strict Compliance with the same, and We recommend the Establishment of the same Regulations at the Subordinate Factorys.

67. You must enquire in Consultation of Our Servants and other Passengers on board of Our Ships, whether the Commanders have used them well in the Voyage, and complyed in all Respects with their Agreement, minuting their Reply for Our Notice.

68. M^{r}. Pitt having made Us Satisfaction for the Bills of Exchange drawn in his Favour, We have no demand upon You on that Account.

69. As We apprehend Our Island of Saint Helena will stand in need of a Larger Quantity of Rice than Usual, We direct that you write to Bengal, to supply them with three Ton a Ship Extraordinary, on the Captains agreeing to take the Usual Freight for the same, although the Tonnage consign'd to the said Island should exceed the Charterparty Quantity. We are

London the 2^{D}. April 1740.

Your Loving Friends,

Alex^{R}. Hume.
Will^{M}. Rider.
J. Raymond.
D. Braddyll.
John Salter.
W^{M}. Rous.
Sam^{L}. Feake.
Jo^{S}. Wordsworth.
M. Martin.
Abra: Addam.
P. Godfrey.
Sam̃. Hyde.
Rich^{D}. Chauncey.
Rich^{D}. Impey.
Miles Barne.
W^{M}. Billers.
Nath. Newnham *Jun*^{r}.
Hen. Lascelles.
John Hope.
B. Lyell.
Roger Drake.
W^{M}. Gosselin.
W^{M}. Pomeroy.
J. Winter.

General Letter to Fort Marlborough dated 2ND. January 1739. Per Bedford.

[*Public Despatches from England*, *Vol.* 44, *pages* 43–57].

Our Deputy Governour and Council
at Fort Marlborough.

1. Our last was dated the 23th. May 1739 by the Ship Duke Capt. Thomas Hindman Commander who sailed out of the Downs the 25th. of that Month, We therein took some Notice of Your Advices by the Ship Queen Caroline, and therefore Copy of Our said Letter comes Enclosed.

2. The Scarborough Arrived the 27th. August and brought Us Your further Advices of the 9th. February We shall now give the necessary Directions.

First concerning Shipping.

3. This comes to You by the Ship Bedford Burthen 490 Tons Capt. William Wells Commander who is ordered to proceed first to Our Island of S^{t}. Helena with the needfull Stores, the Copy of her Charterparty will be forwarded to You from thence.

4. By the Enclosed List of Ships taken up for carrying on Our Trade, You may perceive that We shall Order the Hardwick Cap . John Hallet to bring You Salt Petre

from Bengal and in case the Commander of the Bedford requests for any Salt Petre at the Low Freight specified in the Charterparty We would have You put on Board what can be spared upon those Terms.

5. The Ship Queen Caroline We observe with pleasure was Dispatched before any Demorage was Incurred and no time lost in sending away the Scarborough which We mention that the same care may be taken in future.

6. In the Advices before Us We are informed that a Ship arriving in August will meet with the same Dispatch as if she came sooner, althô this may be the Case yet as the Ship consigned to You is always Our Store Ship for S^t. Helena, her early Arrival at which place is of great Importance to Us that thereby Our Homeward bound Ships may have the needful Intelligence of the Situation of Affairs in Europe which is the more Requisit this Year as Differences have arisen between Us and Spain which We doubt not Your being apprized of from Fort S^t. George pursuant to Our Advices thither as ℘ Copy Enclosed to which We now add that War is since declared against Spain as ℘ His Majesty's Proclamation Enclosed and Hostilitys have actually been Committed by Captures on both sides and therefore what Orders Our Secret Committee shall give for the Security of Our Returning Ships must be strictly regarded and Complied with in the same manner as if signed by the whole Court.

7. You did well in writing to Fort S^t. George for a Sloop of about Forty Tons to bring Pepper from the Out Settlements and We expect a due Compliance with the 10th. Paragraph of Our Letter dated the 14th. October 1737 thô no particular Reply is made thereto.

8. We had Entertained hopes of having the Marlborough returned to Us this last Season, but notwithstanding We ordered her to be Dispatched Home directly from Borneo, on a full Loading of Pepper, being procured and althô by the Scarboroughs timely arrival with Salt Petre and Capt. Smith Petitioned for One Hundred Ton, You thought fit to Order the Marlborough back to Your Place, alledging it would be about the heighth of the South East Monsoon before she could be Dispatched from Borneo, and by that means We shall have a clean Garbled Cargo, these do not appear to Us sufficient Reasons for such a Deviation from Our Orders because in the first Place it was altogether uncertain how long her stay there might be, it requires but a little time to Load a Ship with Pepper in case a Contract is immediately made, in the next place by this Means We shall be saddled with a heavy Demorage which a Cargo of Pepper will by no means bear and further Our Servants at Borneo might surely have Garbled the same with the Mill and Utensils sent for that purpose as mentioned upon Consultation and in the Letter ℘ Scarborough.

9. You acquaint Us that after waiting Six Weeks in hopes of her being in a Condition to prosecute her Voyage, You thought it Requisit to deliver the Captain Sailing Orders, but this was acting quite Wrong, You ought not to have waited in this manner but immediately upon her Arrival gone to Work in preparing the proper Instructions which when ready and every thing was aboard by Dispatching him, all further stay had Indubitably been flung upon the Owners and by that means Your Protest against him had bore Date a Month at least sooner than it did.

10. We observe that Our Ship George did not arrive at your Place from Madrass till the 14th. June thô she sailed thence the 20th. February We complained in the 11th. Paragraph of Our Letter dated the 4th. December 1734 of Our Vessels Long Passages to and from Madrass the Jane and Galatea with other Countrey Ships make much more Expedition and in order to prevent Our Suffering by the Captains calling at Acheen or other parts of the Coast for the sake of their Own Private Gain, which there is too much reason to apprehend has often been the case You must positively forbid such a Practice and examine strictly whether they presume to make any needless Delays by calling the Officers before You and minuting their Allegations upon Consultation for Our Notice.

11. You did well in writing to Fort St. George that Captain Westcott should call at Moco Moco as it was in his way and thereby it had hastened his Dispatch although this prudent Conduct did not meet with the Desired Success by the Advices

not reaching him however it may serve to Regulate Your Conduct in future by sending more Early Intelligence that so the Commander may be Ordered to act accordingly before his Departure from Bengal, but least that should fail We shall direct Our President and Council at Fort William in their Sailing Instructions to Order the Commander to call at Moco Moco and to follow the Residents Directions.

12. We have taken up the Ship Edgbaston Captain Stephen Cobham Commander for a Voyage to Madagascar, Bencoolen and Benjar, a Number of Slaves which You are in want of will be Ordered by her.

13. Upon her arrival she must be sent to Borneo for a Loading of Pepper in case there is any probability of meeting with Success, You will doubtless be able to Judge of the same on the Bedford's Arrival and therefore if contrary to Our Expectation an entire Stop is put to Our Trade with Borneo and You have no reason to think that it can be revived and You are not able to load home the Bedford, Edgbaston and Hardwicke with the Salt Petre on hand and what may be expected by the Hardwicke.

14. In that case the first Ship of the Two that arrives with You must be sent without Loss of Time to Bengal in order to be Consigned home from thence, We having given the needfull Directions thither accordingly and the other must be loaden Home directly from Your Place.

SECONDLY CONCERNING GOODS FROM EUROPE, FORT S^T. GEORGE AND BENGAL.

15. We have Consigned to You on this Ship Fifteen Chests Treasure as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Loading Enclosed, the good old Practice must be continued of Opening and Weighing them in the Captains Presence.

16. We observe with pleasure that Ten Chests of Treasure were sent on the George to Madrass and Eleven on the Marlborough to Borneo notwithstanding which Eighty Five thousand Dollars remained in Cash when the Scarborough came away, this would be sufficient to answer all Demands the next Season untill the Britannia's Arrival.

17. A thousand strong New Europe Canvas Bags brought from Batavia are said to be Bought at Two shillings Each and commended as strong and cheap, but We should have been Informed why the Canvas by the Queen Caroline would not Answer the same purpose as We find the purchase of those Bags was made the 10th. September and in your Letter by the Scarborough that Canvass is said to be most of it remaining, for the future Indent for every thing needfull that so We may not pay Advanced Prices for any thing.

18. Agreable to Our Orders We are told an Account remains of Stores to 31th. July is sent but We ordered it to be brought down to a Month or thereabouts before the Ships Departure and You take no manner of Notice of Our Injunction in the latter part of the same Paragraph, but We expect a Correspondent Practice.

19. By the many Changes in the Storekeepers Employ Deficiencys and Surplusses are still continued by giving wrong names to the particulars but We rely upon Your Assurances to prevent them in future, be very carefull that no Embezlements are Covered under such a specious Pretence.

20. Although there was no Demand for the Piece Goods received from Bengal, Yet some Articles of its Product or Manufacture are doubtless agreable to the Mallays or Serviceable for Our Use and pursuant to what We Wrote upon that head they should have been mentioned that so Our President and Council might have been Directed to supply You accordingly, don't fail of Writing Us the needful in Relation hereto perhaps Supplys from thence may in some measure Interfere with Your own Trade but that ought to be laid aside and not to Influence You in an Affair wherein Our Commerce and Welfare are Concerned.

21. Notwithstanding We wrote so strenuously in the 15th. and 16th. Paragraphs of Our Letter by the George that a sufficient Quantity of Long Cloth should always

be ready at Moco Moco to Deliver the Planters in Payment for their Pepper We again find the Resident Writing the 14th. January for what Long Cloth could be spared, in Answer thereto You replyed there was none in the Warehouse, And this continued to be the case till the George arrived in June which shews how much We suffered by her Long Passage but why are You ever without so necessary a Commodity? for the future Indent to Fort St. George for so many Bales, that Two Years Consumption may always be on hand and Our Investment may not suffer in case of a Miscarriage.

22. You inform Us the Arms lately received frequently split as the People are exercising this gives Us Concern but as We express Our Apprehensions that it might arise from unskilfulness in over charging, in Our Letter ℔ Queen Caroline You should have replyed thereto, The Makers Name and the Year are always put upon each Barril, Transmit the same to Us and thereby We may do Ourselves Justice in case You have fresh Reason to Complain.

23. We observe with pleasure a good Order made in Consultation the 22th. April to keep up always a Stock of Rice sufficient for Six Months Provisions and Direct that it be a Standing Rule, In order to supply the same at the Cheapest Rate don't fail of procuring Salt enough from the Java Prows to Exchange for it whereby a further good end will be Answered by Delivering Salt to the Natives as it is so agreable to them and it must be Your care to Distribute it among them at Our several Presidencys according to the Demand that no Murmurings or Uneasiness may arise thrô the Want of it. We again mention this thô Urged ℔ Queen Caroline because several pressing Letters were wrote from Moco Moco and Manna for Supplys.

24. Near a fifth part of the Rice brought You by the Sloop from Moco Moco in June was deficient where upon a New Tub was order'd to be sent thither for a fixed measure, it was high time to take such a step and You did well in calling the Master before You upon that occasion, In the Residents Letter of the 29th. June, he suspects it was Stole by the Boats People and Promises to Watch them more narrowly which We mention to Remind him to be as good as his Word.

25. As the Scarborough came away several Months after the Queen Caroline You did well in sending a fresh Indent for some necessary Stores and We have Supplied You accordingly.

THIRDLY TOUCHING INVESTMENTS FOURTHLY CONCERNING THE TRADE OF INDIA AND THEREIN ANY TRANSACTION WITH THE COUNTREY GOVERNMENT.

26. We choose to begin these Heads with Expressing Our entire Satisfaction and Approbation of Your Conduct in the Management of Our Affairs by spiriting up the Mallays in such a manner that the Encrease of their Pepper Plantations is Evident by the large Quantity sent Us this Year and we are not without hopes that by a continuance of the same care and Vigilance the West Coast may be rendered more advantagious to Us.

27. In order hereto it is well worth Your serious Consideration whether Our Commerce may not be Extended Northward and Southward by fixing Residencys at proper Distances still further up in the Countrey, We are Induced to Offer this, because by the Account before Us it appears that Our Trade is confined but to a narrow Compass.

28. Our favourable Notice of the Sultan, We perceive has the desired Effect and in Order to Excite him with Alacrity to go on Improving his Countrey, We direct that you make him an additional Present in Our Name of Fifty Dollars every Year whenever it produces Fifteen Hundred Bahars of Pepper and assure the Prince that in case he is desirous of any particular from Europe, We shall be very ready to Oblige him therewith.

29. The Mallays when they Dye seldom leave much behind them and therefore it is Dangerous trusting them, In Consultation the 15th. June it is acknowledged that

when they are Dunn'd some plausible Excuse is always Alleged and from the Instance mentioned in the 26th. Paragraph We are led to Enjoyn You not to lend them Our Money upon any pretence whatsoever, by advances beforehand they are apt to become Indifferent and Indolent with Respect to their Plantations and everything that has such a bad Tendency ought and must be removed out of the way.

30. Inform Us whether We reap the Good Effects expected from the allowance of Ten Dollars a Month settled on Sydee Ibrahim for if no real Benefit accrues to Us such a Pension must not be continued, guard against them as much as possible, least other Leading Men should form the like Pretensions.

31. You did well in bringing about an Accommodation between the Two Pangorans who had differed about Dividing the Gratuity on Laye Pepper, and We cannot help observing the prudent Declaration made to them on the Barrenness of the Soyl being pleaded for the small Crops in one part of the Countrey that it was rather to be Imputed to the Indolence of the Inhabitants dont fail of acquainting Us whether any Improvements are made in consequence thereof.

32. We shall be glad to hear that Bangsaradan the Harbourer of Mr. Coles Murtherers is apprehended that his Lurking up and down the Countrey may not cause Commotions which are generally attended with the Destruction of thriving and flourishing Plantations, to avoid which We have annually enjoyn'd Your most studious care and shall only add, that the needfull Previous Measures to prevent Evils are highly acceptable to Us.

33. The Manna Pepper is said to have been Gathered last Season too Green and thereby lost in Weight more than usual, but this is not all for You found it necessary to Caution the Planters not to Gather it before it was full Grown, You ought never to suffer the Natives falling into such a Practice as it may bring a Discredit on the Pepper from Your Place at Our Sales where it has been usual to fetch something more than other sorts from the Mallabar Coast.

34. Richard Bagleys Report when he returned from Surveying the Countrey, should have been Enter'd upon Consultation for Our Notice. In the 43 Paragraph it is said that he made one, but whether Verbally or in writing is Uncertain to Us, the Persons who are sent upon that Business must be Discreet in their Behaviour and not suffered to give the Mallays any just cause of Offence and it would not be Improper to Employ Two Persons in the Affair whereby the Accounts would be the more to be Depended upon and Correct by their being a Check upon one another.

35. We entirely approve of Your Prohibiting Countrey Ships Contracting for Pepper at Borneo till Our Ships are Loaded as otherwise a Competition would tend very much to Enhance the Price and also Retard the Dispatch of Our Ships.

36. Under this Head We Enjoyn that an Extensive Freedom of Trade must be constantly allowed to all Our Servants, Captains and Officers of Our Ships without any Restriction whatever on their Paying Our Established Dutys and Conforming to Our Stated Rules You must not restrain them from Buying or selling of and to whom they please under any pretence whatsoever, the Reason for Our giving this Injunction is that some Complaints have been made to Us of hardships that some have labour'd under by being debarr'd the Liberty of selling their Goods at Fort Marlborough in a free manner particularly from the Comander of the Scarborô as ℘ Copy of his Representation Enclosed to which We require a clear and Distinct Answer from You, for at present it seems to Us a very great hardship on the Captain and His Officers.

FIFTHLY OF FORTIFICATIONS BUILDINGS AND REVENUES.

37. We Observe that no further Progress is made in Erecting Moco Moco Factory House than in providing Bricks and Chunam Informing Us of the want of Hands to carry on the Work. In Reply thereto a Supply of Slaves will be forwarded on this Ship from St. Helena in case they can be spared as We have reason to think they may by the Advices before Us and a further Number may have reached You from Bombay before now pursuant to Orders thither besides all which Capt. Cobham will be Ordered to bring You Slaves from Madagascar as beforementioned.

38. In Consultation the 11th. August Fifty Two Thousand Five hundred Tyles were bought of Captain Birkhead at Sixteen Dollars a thousand which is very near a Penny a piece, We are apt to think that such of Our Slaves as are growing in Years might be employed in making them.

39. As the Arabs lost their all in the late Fire and Exerted themselves to Extinguish it We cannot but approve of the One hundred Dollars distributed among them upon such a melancholy Occasion.

40. The Account of Charges for two Years was not sent in the Packet as We desired ℘ Lyell nor any Pay Masters Accounts later than July the Scarborô should have brought them to the last of December, the Whole Charge of the Coast by the last Books appears to be near the same as usual. In our Letter by the Queen Caroline, We recommended Savings wherever it could prudently be done, no answer or Notice is taken thereof in the Advices before Us.

SIXTHLY OF FACTORS, WRITERS, OFFICERS AND THEIR ACCOUNTS.

41. We Observe two Monthly Writers, William Burton and Thomas Joy are constantly Charged as having each an allowance of Ten Dollars a Month, notwithstanding the plentiful Supply of Covenant Servants, We can see no reason for putting Us to that Expence and therefore send them home by the first Conveyance as they had not Our leave for coming out.

42. It is very extraordinary that those Monthly Writers should be employed as you inform Us of having servants enough to carry on Our Business upon granting Mr. Fitzhugh leave to come home.

43. We are at Eight Pounds Charge for every Factor or Writer sent out that Sum being paid to the Owners on Account of their Passage so that in case any of them should take it in their Heads to return to England before their Covenanted time is expired as Mr. Fitzhugh did all such must repay into our Cash to that Amount before their Departure and deliver up the Counterpart of their Covenants under Our Seal which must be returned to Us.

44. Last Year an Enquiry was Ordered to be made into the Deficiency of the Stores in Mr. John Savages Custody and We don't think proper to give any Directions upon that head till We have an Answer it appearing by the Account Current Transmitted to Us that His Debt exclusive of the said Stores is not yet fully Discharged into Our Cash.

45. The frequent Murthers of Englishmen by Coffrees give Us great Concern, We are apprehensive that Provocations are too often the cause by Invading their Property in some Shape or other or by undue severitys which You must take due Cognizance of and not suffer Our Servants or others to do them any Injustice whatever.

46. It should have been Entered upon Consultation when the Writers become of Age were sworn and You must make it a Rule in future.

47. We have sent fresh Recruits for Our Garrison by every Ship and shall endeavour to procure a Number if possible to come by this conveyance.

48. Your appointing Mr. Stirling Factor to be Lieutenant on a Vacancy by Lieutenants Hornes Death We cannot but suppose must be done more out of Favour than from his real Merit, he was but a very Young Man and as to his being Brought up in the Military here We very much doubt whether he was ever an Officer besides it is a Discouragement to the Ensigns who if deserving and have served well for a Course of Years ought to succeed as a Reward in order to Encourage others to a like good Behaviour.

49. Mr. Stirlings Commission must be taken from him and the Oldest Ensign if deserving be appointed Lieutenant in his Room and as to Mr. Stirling, You may appoint him Youngest Ensign or he may return into his former Station of Factor.

50. As the Deputy Governour Exchanged an able Coffree for Black John We acquiesce therein.

51. Our Chaplain must send in the Packet by each Ship an Attested List of all Marriages, Births Christenings, Deaths and Burials in a Correct manner taking care that the Names are right spelt.

52. By Writing Your Books in Sections there is a needless Wast of One Sheet of Paper to each Section that method is peculiar to Your Settlement and therefore must not be continued.

53. The List of Books must be sent separate from the List of Papers in the Packet.

54. Our Servants should not be suffered to run in debt M^r^. Edmund Edlyne acknowledged himself indebted to M^r^. Hodgkins Three hundred and Fifty five Dollars in Consultation 15th. June, he must see and Discharge it and when all Accounts are adjusted His Credit must be wrote off without delay to Account Current Fort S^t^. George together with M^r^. Jordens and all other Deceased Persons that so the Legal Claimers may be paid who are always very pressing to Us for the Money.

55. Inform Us which of the Young Men make any Progress in Learning the Mallay Language pursuant to Our Recommendations ℘ George, by a Consultation Entry the 30th. June We observe, M^r^. Walter Churchey in Two Years had made himself Master of it so that by Application We are persuaded it might become more General and thereby many Benefits would Accrue both to Us and themselves.

56. It was omitted to Number the Paragraphs in the Letter ℘ Scarborough thô several obvious Reasons make it Requisit.

57. We have put on Board this Ship about Fifty Soldiers, but Our Governor and Council of S^t^. Helena are permitted to take on shore such a Number of them as they shall Judge proper for Strengthning Our Garrison at that Island, an Exact List of such as remain on Board will be forwarded from thence.

58. Messrs. Hurlock and Wheeler sent to Borneo for Transacting Our Affairs there We perceive both took Passage on the Galatea before the Marlborough's Departure whereby in case the former miscarried not One of Our Servants would be on the Spot to manage Our Business, You seem to have been sensible of the liableness to such an Inconvenience by Empowering Captain Smith to Act for Us but the right Method was to have sent an able, capable Covenant Servant after them on Board the Marlborough, the setting out wrong at first may be attended with bad Consequences, the Captain knew little of the Mallays or their Customs, You had no hint from Us that he shoul'd be Employed besides his absence from the Ship would thereby be Requisit althô Our Commanders Presence on Board is more especially Requisit at such a place as Benjar, On the whole One of the Senior Council might on so Important an Occasion and should have been Pitched upon to Conduct Our Affairs in the best manner.

59. You must always mention in the List of Covenant Servants the Business that each is Employed about if any of them doe nothing say so, that We may give the proper Orders respecting such Cumberers, three of them stand as so many Cyphers in the List before Us, let this matter be cleared up in Your next by Informing Us whether the same was an Omission only or the case is really such as it is Represented.

60. The Mother of Isaac Lovett a Soldier at Your Place having Requested his Discharge, and upon Examination finding that his Contracted Time is Expired, on His applying for the same, You must Grant him a Discharge accordingly, but Effectual care must be taken that none of the Military Desert on Board Our Ships as hath been the case more than once before they have served out their Time, causing a strict Examination on Board just before the Ships Departure by One of the Council and a Military Officer going on Board for that purpose.

61. John Browne who comes in this Ship is Entered as a Serjeant for Your Place, advance him in the Military according to his Merit. We are

LONDON 2D. JANRY. 1739.

Your Loving Friends

P. GODFREY.
WM. ROUS.
JOHN HOPE.
SAML. FEAKE.
ROGER DRAKE.
JOS. WORDSWORTH.
J. RAYMOND.
M. MARTIN.
N. NEWNHAM *Junr*.
MICH. IMPEY.
ALEXR. HUME.
SAML. HYDE.
HEN. LASCELLES.
RICHD. CHAUNCEY.
B. LYELL.
J. WINTER.
WM. GOSSELIN.
MILES BARNE.
WM. POMEROY.
WM. BILLERS.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT MARLBOROUGH, DATED 2ND. APRIL 1740. PER EDGBASTON.
[*Public Despatches from England*, *Vol.* 44, *pages* 58–62.]

OUR DEPUTY GOVERNOR AND
COUNCIL AT FORT MARLBOROUGH.

1. We wrote to You at large under the Established Heads the 2d. of January last, by Our Ship Bedford and she sailed from Portsmouth the 14th. February. Copy of Our said Letter is Enclosed.

2. This Comes *via* Bengal by Our Ship Hardwicke Burthen 495 Tons Captain John Hallett Commander the Charterparty will be forwarded to You in the President and Council's Packet from thence, who will also give You the needfull Information as to the Cargo put on Board upon Our Account which We have Ordered shall Consist of Three hundred Tons Salt Petre and Sixty Tons of Redwood with such Stores, Patna, Ophium and other articles as Our Governour and Council at Fort St. George or You may have Informed them will be of Service or Turn to Account on the West Coast.

3. They are also Directed to put on Board the Hardwicke Two or Three hundred Bales of Course Piece Goods for Europe if they can spare them as was done upon the Compton, on their so doing the said Bales must be Continued on Board and Consigned to Us as part of her homeward Cargo.

4. We have Consigned to You on the Hardwicke Five Chests of Treasure as ℘ Invoice and Bill of Loading enclosed in her Packet.

5. This comes also by Our Ship Edgbaston Burthen 495 Tons Captain Stephen Cobham Commander who has Orders to call at Madagascar and there to purchase One hundred and Fifty Slaves or more We having put on Board a proper Cargo for that purpose.

6. Upon the said Ships Arrival at Fort Marlborough the Slaves are to be Delivered to You with such part of the said Cargo as is not Disposed of at Madagascar together with the Provisions laid in there for the Slaves Use in the Passage that are not Expended as ℘ Copy of the Instructions upon those Heads enclosed.

7. The said Slaves must be constantly Employed about Our necessary Business in carrying on the Building of Moco Factory House, Garbling Our Pepper and the like. We positively forbid any of them being Diverted therefrom as Menial Servants to You or others, they must be Used well, suffer no One to be cruell over them, see that a due Allowance in Rice and other Provisions is Weekly or Daily Distributed for their Comfortable subsistence Proper Habitations to dwell in must be Allowed and such Raiment as is needfull Provided for them.

8. Agreable to what We wrote in Our last the Edgbaston must be sent from Your Place without loss of time to Benjar in case You have reason to conclude that a Loading of Pepper is procurable there Acting therein Conformable to Our Instructions at large by the Ships Marlborough and Duke.

9. But if a Stop is put to Our Trade at Borneo and there is no Prospect of Renewing the same Our Directions by the Bedford must be duly Complied with by Dispatching the First of the Two Ships that arrives with You the Bedford or Edgbaston to Bengal and the other Home to Us, forwarding Copy of the Ships Charterparty that is sent to Bengal in Your Packet thither.

10. On sending the Edgbaston to Benjar or Dispatching her to Us You must put on Board what Salt Petre You can spare upon the Terms Stipulated in Charterparty and You must do the same as to the Bedford and Hardwicke.

11. The Commanders of Our Ships bound Your Way have Borrowed of Us at Respondentia the sums mentioned in the List of the Packet. In case they offer to Pay any Money into Our Cash in part of their Outward bound Adventure or their Respondentia Bonds You must receive the same granting Certificates for the Amount on their making Oath that they neither have taken up nor will take up any Money in India to Trade with in the Room thereof, In case of their Death You must see that their Effects are not Embezled they being Assigned over to Us as a Security for the same.

12. Captain Cobham is Ordered as ℔ Copy of his Instructions Enclosed to make Enquiry at Madagascar for Our Ship Sussex and the Sixteen Brave Men that Remained in her on his Meeting with Success and Bringing the Ship or Men to Bencoolen the latter must be most kindly Used and You must do the best You can for Us as to the Ship in sending her home if possible.

13. By Your putting on Board the Ship Queen Caroline no more than the Exact Charterparty Tonnage, the Pepper brought home fell short thereof near Thirteen Ton, which We have Judged reasonable to allow the Owners for as so much Dead Freight the Wastage being no more than Usual.

14. We Direct therefore that for the future both at your Place and Borneo there be Loaden on every Ship so much more Pepper if possible than the Charterparty Tonnage as will make up the usual Deficiency which is Four ℔ Cent on the Quantity Laden at least, and on having sufficient Pepper on hand Our Ships must be filled as full as they can hold.

15. Enclosed is a Letter under Our Seal to Tamjeed Alha Sultan of Benjar in Answer to One received from him by Capt. Pelly as ℔ Copy of the Translate Enclos'd.

16. Upon the Edgbastons Proceeding thither We direct that Our said Letter with a Translate accompanying the same be delivered to him or to the Sultan for the time being, by Our Servants to whom the care of Our Affairs there are committed together with the Two Large Guns, Gunpowder and Shott therein mentioned which We have sent as a Present to the Said Sultan and for Our Satisfaction Our said Satisfaction Our said Servants must obtain an Acknowledgment from the Sultan that he hath received them with an attested Translate of the same.

17. You must Transmit to Us by the first Opportunity a Copy of the Diary and Account Current kept by the Captain and Chief Mate for the Slaving at Madagascar and Inform Us in a particular manner whether every thing has been regularly and justly Accounted for by them.

18. We have Entertained Messrs. John Massey and John Rowles Factors and Richard Gripton and Robert Wadman Writers upon Your Establishment, You must keep them and all Our other Servants close to Our Business and Encourage the most Deserving among them.

19. Mr. James Welsh is Entertained as Surgeons Assistant at Your Place at Twenty Pounds ℔ Annum and Fifteen Dollars a Month to commence on his Arrival he has Contracted to Serve Us Five Years upon those Terms.

20. In Case John Brown a Soldier at Your Place has served his contracted Time and is desirous of a discharge you must Grant him one accordingly.

21. You must enquire in Consultation of Our Servants and other Passengers on board of Our Ships whether the Commanders have Used them well in the Voyage and Complyed in all Respects with their Agreement Minuting their Reply for Our Notice. WE ARE

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

LONDON 2^d^. APRIL 1740.

NATH : NEWNHAM *Junr*. Wm. ROUS.
HEN : LASCELLES. SAML. FEAKE.
JOHN HOPE. JOs. WORDSWORTH.
B. LYELL. M. MARTIN.
ROGER DRAKE. A. ADDAMS.
Wm. GOSSELIN. P. GODFREY.
Wm. POMEROY. SAML. HYDE.
J. WINTER. RICHD. CHAUNCEY.
ALEXR. HUME. MICHL. IMPEY.
Wm. RIDER. MILES BARNE.
J. RAYMOND. Wm. BILLERS.
D. BRADDYLL.

COPY OF THE COMPANY'S LETTER TO THE SULTAN OF BENJAR DATED 27TH. MARCH 1740. PER EDGBASTON.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 44, *pages* 64 & 65.]

TO HIS HIGHNESS TAMJEED ALHA
SULTAN OF THE KINGDOM OF BENJAR.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR HIGHNESS.

We the United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies send Greeting and embrace this first Opportunity to acknowledge the Receipt of Your Letter by Captain Pelly Mr. Lyell and Mr. Hodgson who have fully acquainted Us of Your Highness's Kind and Courteous Treatment for which We return You Our most Hearty Thanks, and from thence We persuade Ourselves that Our Three Ships Marlborough, Walpole and Duke met with the like Favourable Reception.

We are most earnestly desirous of continuing a commerce with Your Dominions, and cultivating a strict Lasting Friendship with Your Highness and We have ordered Our Governour and Council of Fort Marlborough to send Our Ship Edgbaston Captain Stephen Cobham Commander to Benjar for a Loading of Pepper, We desire Your Highness will cause the Great Men and Merchants to Trade with Us upon the same terms as the Hollanders, and that Quick Dispatch may be given to Our Ships.

By this Conveyance We send You according to Your Highness desire Two of the Largest Guns procurable being Two and Thirty Pounders, with some Gun Powder and Shott, which We Present to Your Highness as a Free Gift, and beg You will please to accept of them as a Token of Our Affection, assuring You that so long as Pepper is procurable at Benjar upon Moderate Reasonable Terms We shall carry on a Trade with Your Territorys.

Our Sincere and Hearty Prayer is that God Almighty will always bless you with Health and Happiness as also Establish a Lasting Friendship between us.

In Witness whereof We affix Our Great Seal this Twenty Seventh day of the Month of March in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Seven hundred & forty.

(L.S.)

COPY OF CAPTAIN WESTCOTT'S REPRESENTATION TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED 21ST. NOVEMBER 1740.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 44, *page* 66.]

HONBLE. SIRS

When an Evil is felt, it naturally produces an uneasiness which breaks out into a Complaint such being my situation at this time, I humbly presume to lay the foundation thereof before your Honours hoping for a favourable Construction since it proceeds from no manner of Pique or disaffection to the Person of Mr. Lennox Your Deputy Governour of Bencoolen, but really from the hardships I received from him during my stay there, when I was disappointed from reaping the fruits of my Labour and Industry.

This being premised Your Honours will please to forgive me if I acquaint you that on my Arrival at Fort Marlborough my son and I offered our Goods (which We had bought at Madrass and Bengal for the Bencoolen Market) to the Black Merchants for Sale, which Mr Lennox coming to the knowledge of, he exemplified his ungenerous Actions by forbidding Us selling our Private Trade and even found out Methods to Intimidate, and hinder the Men of Worth from coming to purchase them, this proceedure laid me under an indispensible necessity of bringing them to England and must in all appearance Involve Us both in many Difficultys and Inconveniencys, and as a stop cannot be put to such a Conduct which in him appeared inflexible but from Your Honours immediate Interposition, is the true and only motive of my laying this Representation before you, to pass such a Judgement thereon, as to Your Honours great Wisdom shall seem most meet being at all times and Seasons with the profoundest Respect

HONBLE. SRS.
Your most Obedient and most humble
Servant.

NOVEMBER YE. 21ST. 1739. GEORGE WESTCOTT.

EXTRACT OF THE COMPANY'S GENERAL LETTER TO BOMBAY DATED THE 2D. AUGUST 1739 BY THE ROYAL GUARDIAN WHEREIN AN ACCOUNT IS GIVEN OF SHIPS ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE.

The Haeslingfield saild out of the Downes on the 11th. of March, the Prince William Warwick, Lynn, Houghton, Normanton, Grantham and Somerset did not sail from Portsmouth 'till the same day the Augusta saild from the Downes the first of March.

Captain Cooke has advis'd Us that the Haeslingfield got to St. Jago the 6th. April and he designd to sail thence the 10th. of that Month.

The Warwick and Somersett were in Latitude of 6. 30 (D. M.) North on the 11th. April, they parted from the other Ships in the Latitude 44.

Since Our last it hath pleased God to return the Ship Hallifax on the 6th. and the Wilmington the 8th. April by the latter We receivd the Advices from your Place dated the 22th. and 25th. Febry. 1737. Our Ship Queen Caroline arriv'd the 14th. May the Lyell and Royal George on the 2d. June, Beaufort and King William on the 9th. June, by which last Ship We receiv'd the Advice from Our late President and Council of the 8th. September 1738 and the Onslow brought us the 18th. June their Letters of the 30th. November 2d. and 6th. December last. The Prince of Wales, London, Prince of Orange Princess Royal and Godolphin arrived the 12th July having left St. Helena the 16th. May, at which time none of Our other Ships were at that Island.

We dispatchd the Duke Capt. Thomas Hindman Commander to Bencoolen the 23th. May last and she saild the 25th. of that month with Orders to be sent from thence to Benjar for a Loading of Pepper and We have Great Reason to expect Success Our Supra Cargo's of Ship Prince of Wales having open'd a Trade there.

However We have thought it necessary in case by any Turn of Affairs a Cargo is not procurable at Borneo to direct Our Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlborough to consign the Ship Duke to Our Chief and Council of Tellicherry in order to be dispatchd home from thence, We having given the needfull Orders to Tellicherry for that purpose as ℘ Copy of Our Letter enclosed.

PARAGRAPHS IN THE COMPANYS GENERAL LETTER TO BENGAL ℘ PRINCESS LOUISA, HARDWICKE, AND DURRINGTON RELATING TO THE COAST AND BAY TONNAGE NOW SENT.

52. On considering that Three Thousand Two Hundred Ton of Goods, besides Surplus Tonnage, were returned to Us from Madrass and Bengal last Season, and you wished for another Ship to take off the Goods in Warehouse, and the Salt Petre that We have Order'd to be put aboard of each Ship, over and above their Kintlage, as also the Tonnage now consigned to the Coast and Bay, to be loaden home from thence, being no more than Two Thousand nine Hundred and Seventy Tons, We judge it proper to Direct that after you have filled up our Ships directly home with Goods at half Freight as ordered in the 12th. Paragraph of our last Letter, in case you have not Tonnage sufficient upon hand for the Goods provided, in complyance with our Orders of Investment, that a number of Bales of piece Goods, be put on board each of our Ships, Prince William, and Princess Louisa in part of their Cargoes for Europe, in the same manner as We have Ordered with respect to the Hardwicke.

53. In case it should so happen (which God forbid) that either of the Six Coast and Bay Ships should Miscary, the Prince William must be dispatched home directly to Us from Your Place, And thus Provision is made as far as in Us lies, that Goods may not lye in Warehouse a whole Season. We have imparted these our Orders to Fort S^t^. George and Bombay, for our Servants Notice and Guidance at those Presidencys.

COPY OF TWO PARAGRAPHS IN THE GENERAL LETTER TO BENGAL SENT ℘ PRINCESS WALES AND WILMINGTON.

Par^a^. 20. We have sent Directions to Bencoolen that in case an entire Stop is put to our Trade with Borneo, and they have no reason to think that it can be revived, and are not able to Load home the Bedford Edgbaston and Hardwick with the Salt Petre on hand and what they may expect by the Hardwick; In that case the first Ship of the Two (Bedford and Edgbaston) that arrives at Bencoolen is to be sent without loss of time to Bengal, and on their so doing you must load home the said Ship to Us from your place.

24. We have appointed the Hallifax for Bombay, Captain Blake is to relieve Capt. Langworth as Commodore, and after the Easterly Monsoon is over the Hallifax will be sent to Fort S^t^. George, and your place with Pepper if it can be spread in order to be Shot loose on our several returning Ships at half Freight and otherwise she is to be sent with a Loading of Cotton directly to you, You must return her Early to Bombay with Two hundred Tons of Salt Petre, and Sixty Tons of Redwood, with such Freight as may offer for Surat or proper Goods for that Market, taking care that she is not Loaden too deep and directing the Commander to call in at Tellicherry to Convey the Countrey Ships up the Coast to Bombay staying at Tellicherry only five or six days for that purpose, and on his Arrival there, and at Bombay to Obey all Orders that may be given him by Our President and Council.

List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel, for the Ships going out in the Year 1739.

	Pieces.
Allejars..., the colours of those ꝑ Royal Guardian were not bright, but of a Dead brick Colour, for the future they must be sent of a bright Red Four hundred Pieces	400
Bettellees..., of Numbers 26 and 29, each One Thousand if very good, if but Midling send only Five hundred of each, and them the very best you can procure, Two Thousand	2000
Ditto Oringal, fine, see that both Selvages are of Equal Goodness, the Nos. 1 and 2 sent this year are too Ordinary, and if you cannot procure these of a very Good Quality send none, Five hundred	500
Ditto Pullicat, the best you can get, Two hundred Pieces of Two Covids broad, and Two hundred Pieces of three Covids broad, those hitherto sent home being under three Covids, is the reason of their having sold for Loss, and for the future you must not send them less, but more than three Covids broad, otherwise send none of that Sort, Four hundred	400
Chints Madrass, but few Red or Blue coloured Grounds, the Patterns of those sent home of late years are too open and mostly too large, for the future they must be much fuller of work to cover the Cloth more, and as many different Patterns as possible, not less than half of them to be of smaller Patterns, and particular care must be taken that the Grounds are kept clear, Three Thousand	3000
Callowapores had the same fault in the Colours as the Allejars which must be mended, Four hundred	400
Dimmities Fort St. Davids, you must send some of them as fine as possibly can be got, Four hundred	400
Ginghams..., Small White to be kept up to the same Goodness as those hitherto sent, One thousand	1000
Ginghams Striped, Blue and Red, most blue with variety of Stripes and about a fifth in each Bale check'd, they must not be of an Inferiour Quality to those last sent, Two Thousand ..	2000
Izzarees..., Fine Nos. 1 and 2 most of No. 1, but thicker than the last, to be made up square as formerly, and must be much finer, those sent home last year being very little better than Ginghams, unless you can procure them very fine send none Five hundred	500
Long Cloth Ordinary, One hundred Thousand	100,000
Ditto Midling, most 1 M and 2 M Twenty Thousand	20,000
Ditto Fine..., most F 1 and F 2, Ten Thousand	10,000
Ditto Superfine, about four Pagodas, those S. F. 1. 2. 3 distinguished with the Mark of No. 2 upon the Bale are thinner and much Inferiour in quality to the others, let those be made as thick as possibly you can procure them, they must be made up square as formerly came in Private Trade and as the Izzarees are directed to be done, Four hundred	400
Ditto Blue, deep dye, Ordinary and Midling, Three Thousand ..	3000

The Vizagapatam and Injeram Cloth are of too bad Colour and soft a Thread for the Uses the Fine Cloth is now generally applyed to, We therefore recommend to you to get the Thread harder twisted, and if possible We would have all these Cloths whitened at Madrass, if that cant be effected you must do the best you can to mend these defects, more Care must be taken in the Package, that the Gunnys and Wrappers are good, and you must also comply with the Directions given you in the General Letter last year, as to the Package of all the Goods you send.

We hope you will be able to procure Us a Good Quantity of Porto Novo Cloth upon Moderate Terms.

	Pieces.
Moorees..., Fine must be full Twelve Yards long and Yard broad, those hitherto sent coming under that breadth was a prejudice to the Sale of them, and for the future they must be kept full up to that Length and Breadth, Two Thousand ..	2000
Ditto..., Superfine of the same Length and Breadth as above, very thick for Shirts, Five hundred	500
Moorees..., Ordinary, the same Length and Breadth as the Fine Ones Three Thousand	3000

Romals Sootie of a bright Colour, but none upon a Brick Colour, Five Thousand	5000
Ditto..., Red and White to be made according to the Sample herewith sent, Four hundred	400
Ditto Pullicat, some of them as fine as you can possibly get, Three hundred, but if to be had Seven Eights of a Yard broad make them up Five hundred	500
Sastracundys, had the same fault in the Colours as the Allejars, which must be mended, Four hundred	400
Sallampores Ordinary, Sixty Thousand	60,000
Ditto Middling, Fifteen Thousand	15,000
Ditto Fine..., Eight Thousand	8,000

N.B.—Great care must be taken of the Lengths & Breadths, those sent Us from Vizagapatam and Injeram, did not hold out the Invoice Lengths and the Buyers expect them to hold out full Sixteen Yards.

You may send Us some Bales for a Sample of the Fine and Superfine Metchlepatam Romals, of three quarters and Seven Eighths of a yard wide, and if you have any other Species of Goods not mentioned here, you may send Us a few Bales of them for a Sample.

Red Wood..., as usual.

Salt Petre..., from Eighty to One hundred Tons each Ship, above her Kintlage, at the Freight stipulated in Charterparty, and to be reckoned part of the Tonnage.

Put the Commanders in mind that they lay sufficient Dunnage on the Salt Petre, before they stow the Bales, it being of that Penetrating nature it often Damages the Cloth as it has happened of late.

As We last year recommended that if any other Number of Callicos too bad to be taken in under the Denomination of N°s. 1 and 2, should be brought into your Godowns, and should not answer the Sample agreed upon, We now repeat the same, and would not have you refuse but take them in as Inferiour Numbers with a Proportionable Abatement, that thereby the French and other Nations may be frustrated of having those Goods.

The Vizagapatam and Injeram Goods, still continue to be of bad Lengths and Breadths.

You must continue to add New Patterns to your Chints Madrass.

We shall order Our Servants in the Bay, to supply you with some Midling Sannoes, and Jugdea Baftaes, which must be printed with a variety of Beautifull Patterns, but not in the Expensive manner of the Madrass Chints, those sent were not full enough of Work, you must continue to make them all white Grounds, and the Colours more lively with as much variety as you can.

We shall also order you some Fine Brown Sannoes to be bleach'd and whitened on your Coast, those you have sent home this year without Conjee, not answering Our Expectation, you must order some to be put in them, but not to be glazed. We are

London 21th. March 1739.

Your loving Friends,

Miles Barne.	Wm. Rous.
Wilm. Rider.	Saml. Feake.
B. Lyell.	Jos. Wordsworth.
Johm Hope.	J. Raymond.
J. Winter.	Wm. Billers.
M. Martin.	R. Drake.
John Salter.	Sam: Hyde.
	Wm. Gosselin.
	Richd. Chauncey.
	Nath: Newnham *Junr*.
	P. Godfrey.
	Hen: Lascelles.

List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the Ships going out 1739.

EAST INDIA HOUSE THE 4TH. APRIL 1740.

LIST OF SHIPS ARRIVED IN THE YEAR 1739.

Ship	Arrived
Hallifax	6th April 1739.
Wilmington	8th. D°.
Queen Caroline	14 May.
Lyell	30 D°.
Royal George	30 D°.
Beaufort	9 June.
King William	9 D°.
Onslow	18 D°.
Prince of Wales ..	12th. July 1739.
London	12 D°.
Prince of Orange ..	12 D°.
Princess Royal	12 D°.
Godolphin	12 D°.
Wager	27 Augt.
Duke of Cumberland ..	27 D°.
Scarborough	27 D°.

Nassau the 28th. August.

Princess Mary arrived at Kingsale in Ireland the 24th. August 1739 and in the Downes the 14th. Novembr. 1739.

CHRIS: MOLE,
Secry.

ACCOUNTANT'S REMARKS ON THE PAGODAS & RUPEES RECED FROM MADRAS FOR ASSAYS & ON THE GOLD PURCHASED AT CANTON BY THE SUPRA CARGOES OF THE GODOLPHIN.

A Pagoda should weigh 2. $4\frac{17}{20}$ (dwt. gr.) & be $86\frac{1}{4}$ Touch is 2. $1\frac{727}{1000}$ (dwt. gr.) English Standard. The Pagodas reced this Year have been Assay'd at the Tower & come out as follows vizt.

		wt. (dwt. gr.)	wo. (dwt. gr.)	Touch	is (dwt. gr.)
1 of Muster ..	Febry. 1737	2. $5\frac{6}{10}$	1. $1\frac{1}{2}$	85. 937	2. 2. 25 Eng. Standard.
1 D°. ..	Decr. 1738	2. $5\frac{3}{10}$	1. $1\frac{1}{2}$	85. 937	2. 1. 969
5 Currt. Pagodas wt. altogether is 10. $21\frac{1}{2}$ (dwt. gr.) is ꝑ Pag°. 2. $4\frac{11}{45}$ (dwt. gr.)	N°. 1.	2. $4\frac{1}{2}$	2. $3\frac{1}{4}$	79. 948	
	2.	2. $4\frac{1}{10}$	2 $2\frac{1}{2}$	80. 729	
	3.	2. $4\frac{1}{10}$	2. $2\frac{1}{4}$	80. 989	
	4.	2. $5\frac{1}{10}$	2. $2\frac{1}{4}$	80. 989	
	5.	2. $4\frac{3}{10}$	2. $2\frac{3}{4}$	80. 468	

A Rupee should weigh 7. 11 (dwt. gr.) & be $14\frac{1}{2}$ dwt. better than English Standard. The Rupees reced this Year weigh & come out as follows vizt.

			dwt. gr.		dwt.
8 Coin'd in April 1738 weight	Weigh'd single	1	7. 11	better	$12\frac{1}{2}$
altogether 2. 19. 14 (Oz. dwt. gr.) is ꝑ		1	7. $11\frac{1}{2}$		$12\frac{1}{2}$
Rupee 7. $10\frac{3}{4}$. (dwt. gr.)		1	7. 9		13
20 Coin'd in July 1738 weight		1	7. 9		13
altogether 7. 8. 12 (Oz. dwt. gr.) is ꝑ		1	7. $10\frac{1}{2}$		13
Rupee 7. $10\frac{1}{5}$. (dwt. gr.)					

	dwt.	gr.	dwt.		oz. dwt. gr.
100 Rupees at	7.	11 &	$14\frac{1}{2}$	better is Standard	39 14 13
100	7.	$10\frac{3}{4}$	13	.. ..	39 8 9
				Difference ..	— 6 4 near 1 ꝑ Ct.

Bombay Rupees compar'd with Madras Rupees vizt. By Fort S^t. George Mint Acc^t. June 1738 For 25 Chests Mexico (new) weight lbs. 7266. 8. — They delivered (deducting 1½ ꝑ C^t. Coinage) Rupees	210739.	9.	—
For which at Bombay they will receive from the Undertakers after the Rate of Rupees 243. 2. 28 for 100 Oz.	212393.	—.	—
Difference ab^t. ¾ ꝑ C^t. ..	1653.	7.	--

100 Madras Rupees weighing each dwt. gr. 7. 10¾ better dwt. 13 is Stand^d.	oz.	39.	8.	9
100 Bombay Rupees weighing each dwt. gr. 7. 9⅘ better dwt. 13 ..		39.	4.	5
Difference ab^t. ½ ꝑ C^t. ..		—.	4.	4

By which it appears that the Company receive Rupees 1653. 7 As. in 25 Chests new Mexico Silver more out of Bombay Mint than out of Fort S^t. George Mint or ¾ ꝑ C^t. But that by the Weights & Assays of the Rupees sent home for Tryal, the Intrinsick value of a Madras Rupee is ab^t. ½ ꝑ C^t. more than of a Bombay Rupee & that neither of them come up to the Weight & Fineness assigned them.

FORT S^T. GEORGE.

The Gold bought by the Supra Cargoes of the Godolphin M. C. C. amounted to Ta^s. 14143. 2 –. 2 for Tales w^t. 1166. 8. 2. 2 wch. in an average is ꝑ 10 Tale w^t. Ta^s.	121. 211
The amount of the Gold bought by the Supra Cargoes of the China Ships is Ta^s. 76509. 2. 2. 6 for Ta^s w^t. 6497. 6. 3. 4 of 93 Touch wch. in an Average is ꝑ 10 Tale W^t. ..	117. 750
Difference .. 3. 461 is near 3 ꝑ C^t.	

And came out Standard within Oz. dwt. gr. 16. 8 10 in the whole Quantity that is	Touch $91\frac{8}{12}$
The Bits of the Godolphin's Gold by Several Assays here came out in an Average ..	Touch $88\frac{9}{12}$
Difference ..	$2\frac{11}{12}$ is more than 3 ꝑ C^t.
which together make a difference of	6 ꝑ C^t.

THOMAS HOOD.

LONDON 13TH. MARCH 1739.

REMARKS ON THE RUPEES RECE'D THIS YEAR FOR ASSAYS FROM BOMBAY.

Rupees 5. reced ꝑ Nassau weight altogether is oz. dwt. gr. 1. 17. 1 is ꝑ Rupee dwt. gr. 7. 9⅘ And being severally assay'd at the Tower came out as follows vizt.

One, dwt. 12½ better than Stand^d. & the other 4, each dwt. 13 better than English Stand^d.

The Undertakers of the Mint engage they shall weigh dwts. gr. 7. $10\frac{314}{1000}$ each & shall be at least dwt. 15 better than English Standard.

100 Rupees at dwts. gr. 7. $10\frac{314}{1000}$ & dwts. 15 better than standard is Stand^d. Oz.	39.	13.	3
100 „ 7. 9⅘ & 13 better is Stand^d. Oz.	39.	4.	5
Difference 1⅛ ꝑ C^t. ..	—.	8.	22

LONDON 13TH. MARCH 1739.

THOMAS HOOD.

It is Ordered by the Court of Directors that whenever any of the Undermentioned New Commanders are in Company they rank themselves and take Precedency in the following manner Viz^t.

Captain Maddox	to be First
Captain Hoxton	to be Second
Captain Cobham	to be Third
Captain Pinson	Fourth
Captain Cummings	Fifth
Captain Brown	Sixth
Captain Hallett	Seventh
Captain Mickelfield	Eighth
Captain Freeman	Ninth.

East India House
4th. April 1740.

Chris : Mole
Secry.

List of Persons not in the Companys Service Permitted to take Passage for Fort S^t. George and Bengall in 1739.

The Rev^d. Messrs. Johannes Zacharias Kirnander, Johannes Philippus Fabritius and Daniel Zeglin	Protestant Missionarys	Fort S^t. George		Colchester.
William Belsches ..	to succeed as Surgeon	D°.		Heathcote.
Isaac Clause ..	Free Merchant	D°.		Cæsar.
Jane Smart ..		D°.		Durrington.
Elizabeth Smart ..		D°.		Durrington.
Jane Smart *Junr.* ..		D°.		Durrington.
Elizabeth Mansell ..		D°.		Cæsar.
William Baillie ..	Free Merchant	Bengal		Heathcote.
Rebecca Seale ..		D°.		Wilmington.
Ester Woodburne ..		D°.		Wilmington.
Mary Smith ..		D°.		Wilmington.
Sarah Sutcliffe ..		D°.		Cæsar.
Mary Coales ..		D°.		Cæsar.
Martha Coales ..		D°.		Cæsar.

East India House
the 2^D. April 1740.

Chris : Mole
Secry.

1739

A LIST OF 26 SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP WILMINGTON CAPTAIN LEONARD MADDOX COMMANDER.

FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE.

NAMES.	QUALITY.	COUNTRY.	TRADE.	AGE.
John Berry	Soldier	Norfolk	Soldier	31
Samuel Finch	ditto	London	Barber	39
Wakefield Edwards	ditto	ditto	Tallow Chandler.	33
Edward Pritchard	ditto	ditto	Labourer	28
Richard Reed	ditto	ditto	ditto	24
Richard Lamerton	ditto	ditto	ditto	27
John Bower	ditto	ditto	ditto	29
Matthew Harvey	ditto	Norfolk	Weaver	24
William Fowler	ditto	London	Labourer	18
Peter Beauchamp	ditto	ditto	ditto	21
Robert Hughes	ditto	Highgate	Vintner	2[1]
Samuel Buglar	ditto	Dorsetshire	Weaver	33
John Floughtar	ditto	Lincoln	Labourer	25
Henry Conrad Dorman	ditto	Hanover	Japanner	22
John Jacob	ditto	London	Dyer	23
William Coussens	ditto	ditto	Labourer	28
Andrew Shallett	ditto	Saxony	Soldier	36
Lewis Peze	ditto	Holland	Weaver	36
Clande Ann Marie Pernand.	ditto	Germany	Soldier	27
William Swallow	ditto	Newcastle	Labourer	21
Philip Powell	ditto	Hampshire	ditto	29
Charles Buckland	ditto	Buckingham.	ditto	27
Thomas Skimington	ditto	London	ditto	21
Benjamin Beaver	ditto	ditto	ditto	23
William Smith	ditto	ditto	ditto	27
William Clowes	ditto	ditto	ditto	18

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 4TH. JANRY. 1739.
HENRY CRABB.

1739

A LIST OF 19 SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP HEATHCOTE CAPTAIN JONATHAN CAPE COMMANDER.

FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE.

NAMES.	QUALITY.	COUNTRY.	TRADE.	AGE.
George Freeman	Soldier	London	Weaver	24
Nicholas Williams	Ditto	Ditto	Tin Man	21
James Wilmot	Ditto	Ditto	Labourer	24
James Price	Ditto	Ditto	Ropemaker	20
George Field	Ditto	Tatnum	Labourer	20
Henry Grissell	Ditto	Warwick	Weaver	17
Job. Beddow	Ditto	London	Silkdyer	21
John Barnateer	Ditto	Ditto	Labourer	19
William Downes	Ditto	Ditto	Weaver	18
William Jackson	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	19
John Williams	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24
William Shillcott	Ditto	Dorsetshire	Labourer	21
Nathaniel Hamley	Ditto	London	Weaver	29
James Bassey	Ditto	Norwich	Labourer	19
Abraham Larkin	Ditto	London	Watchmaker	22
Wm. Archer	Ditto	Oxford	Cooper	34
Benjn. Taylor	Ditto	Ditto	Cook	24
John Atkins	Ditto	Staffordshire	Whipmaker	21
Edmund King	Ditto	London	Weaver	21

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 21 MARCH 1739.
HENRY CRABB.

1739

A LIST OF 18 SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP COLCHESTER CAPTAIN RICHARD MICKELFIELD JUNIOR COMMANDER.

FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE.

NAMES.		QUALITY.	COUNTRY.	TRADE.	AGE.
Wm Henry Southby	..	Lieutenant	Essex	Soldier	35
William Bradford	..	Soldier	London	Labourer	18
William Lord ..	..	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20
Richard Turner	..	Ditto	Warwickshire	Ditto	24
John Mamford ..	..	Ditto	London	Post Boy	17
Nathaniel Sanders	..	Ditto	Ditto	Labourer	18
Charles Stuart ..	..	Ditto	Ditto	Shoemaker	19
Jacob Crow ..	..	Ditto	Ditto	Glass Polisher	21
Benjn. Bentley	..	Ditto	Ditto	Shoemaker	22
James Weston ..	..	Ditto	Ditto	Ginger Bread Baker.	28
John Remlad ..	..	Ditto	Wiltshire	Labourer	21
Daniel Moore ..	..	Ditto	Northumberland.	Distiller	22
William Buskin	..	Ditto	Bedford	Labourer	32
John Paine ..	..	Ditto	London	Gold Beater	22
John Hayward	..	Ditto	Ditto	Shoemaker	21
Thos. White ..	..	Ditto	Bedford	Labourer	18
Joshua Browne	..	Ditto	Essex	Baker	20
Edward Lawson	..	Ditto	London	Labourer	17

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 21 MARCH 1739.
HENRY CRABB.

1739

A LIST OF 21 SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP DURRINGTON CAPTAIN RICHARD CRABB COMMANDER.

FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE

NAMES.		QUALITY.	COUNTRY.	TRADE.	AGE.
John Cowley ..	..	Soldier	London	Labourer	18
John Miles ..	..	Ditto	Herefordshire	Ditto	19
Thomas Baker ..	..	Ditto	London	Ditto	37
Gabriel Price ..	..	Ditto	Shropshire	Glass Grinder	38
Peter Moss ..	..	Ditto	Islington	Labourer	22
Joseph Hook ..	..	Ditto	Somerset	Apothecary	19
Clement Beales	..	Ditto	Norfolk	Butcher	27
William Young	..	Ditto	Essex	Taylor	38
James Dollerson	..	Ditto	London	Labourer	20
Thomas Burchall	..	Ditto	Glocestershire	Butcher	30
James Langdow	..	Ditto	Norfolk	Labourer	19
Richard Mosely	..	Ditto	Nottingham	Stocking Weaver.	19
Stephen Farr ..	..	Ditto	Worcestershire.	Labourer	25
George Bayley ..	..	Ditto	Somersetshire	Ditto	31
Richard Williams	..	Ditto	Worcestershire.	Ditto	21
Roger Kendrick	..	Ditto	Wales	Ditto	29
John Luddington	..	Ditto	Huntington	Butcher	21
John Nugent ..	..	Ditto	Ireland	Soldier	24
Joseph Mc.kenzie	..	Ditto	London	Bookseller	25
George Hume ..	..	Ditto	Ireland	Labourer	25
Thomas Jordan	..	Ditto	Norwich	Soldier	32

LAST INDIA HOUSE
EONDON THE 21ST. MARCH 1739.
HENRY CRABB.

1740

A LIST OF 4 SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP CÆSAR CAPTAIN ROBERT CUMMINGS COMMANDER.

FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE

NAMES.	QUALITY.	COUNTRY.	TRADE.	AGE.
Wm. Lawrence ..	Soldier	Southwark	Weaver	23
Thos. Gardner	Ditto	London	Weaver	25
Wm. Bristow	Ditto	Ditto	Labourer	22
Isaac Pancost	Ditto	Ditto	Glass Grinder	18

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 5TH. APRIL 1740.
HENRY CRABB.

1739

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP WILMINGTON CAPTAIN LEONARD MADDOX COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZr.

Messrs. Judah, and Haim Supino.

BS	24	One Case	Coral Beads	£ 550 — —
BS	25	One ditto		470 — —
ES	14	One ditto		650 — —
ES	15	One ditto		210 — —
RE	17	One ditto		480 — —
AE	4	One ditto		440 — —
FB	20	One ditto		60 — —
	12	One ditto		520 — —

On which they have paid £ 67. 12. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury, and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

Messrs. Abraham & Jacob Franco.

S	2	One Chest	Coral Beads	200 — —
(F)	77	One ditto		1150 — —
(F)	78	One ditto		1200 — —
RA F	2	One ditto		290 — —
IM F	12	One ditto		530 — —
GS S	1	One Small box qt. Emeralds		500 — —
AP	2 a 14	Thirteen Barrells Bugles Vizt. No. 2 Value £ 23. — No. 3 Val. £ 24. No. 4 £ 22 No. 5 £ 15. No. 6 £ 25. No. 7 £ 19. No. 8 £ 18. No. 9 £ 19. No. 10 @ 19. No. 11 £ 18 No. 12 £ 19. No. 13 £ 15. No. 14 £ 14 in all		250 — —
RA F	No. 1	One Chest rough Coral		130 — —
IM F	13	One ditto		120 — —

On which they have paid £ 92. 8. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

Mr. Phineas Serra.

[S]P No. 1 One Box Coral Beads .. .. .. £ 630 — —

On which he has paid £ 12. 12. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

Mr. Isaac Salvadore.

[...]L R	10	One Box } Coral Beads	1085	—	—
	12	One ditto } Coral Beads	1050	—	—
	13	One ditto } Coral Beads	750	—	—

On which he has paid £ 57. 14. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bonds pursuant to the Order of Court.

Messrs. Jacob & Abram. Fernandes Nunes.

[...]	No. 2	One Case qt. Coral Beads	627	—	—
		and polished Coral	4	—	—

On which they have paid £ 12. 13. 11 for Freight and Permission into the Company's Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

Captain Leonard Maddox.

[...]	1 a 11	Eleven Casks Red Lead qt. 4 Tons	75	—	—
	1 a 20	Twenty Barrels Tar	16	—	—
	1 a 20	Twenty Casks Iron Ware	150	—	—
	1 2 One case	Two Hogsheads Ship Chandlery	30	—	—
	1 a 40	Forty Grapnells	50	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Cases Canvas	40	—	—
	1	One Cask Cochineal	100	—	—
	8	One Case Stationary	50	—	—
	1	One Chest Cutlery	50	—	—
	1 a 2, 1 a 7, 1 a 6	Fifteen Chests Wine	150	—	—
	1	One Cask Saddles	40	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Cases Hatts	80	—	—
	12 & 7 a 10	Five Casks Lump Glass }	250	—	—
	1 a 6, 13, 14	Eight do. Glass Ware }			
	2. 3	Two Cases Looking Glasses }			
	1	One Case Gold thread	800	—	—
	1 a 32	Thirty two parcells Cordage qt. 5 tons	120	—	—
		On the Indulgence			
		In Forreign Silver for the Ships Stock	495	—	—

Mr. John Tedd *Chief Mate.*

JT	1 a 3	Three Chests Wine	30	—	—
	4. 5. 10	Three ditto Cyder	13	10	—
		On the Indulgence			

Mr. Thomas Witlatch 2nd. *Mate.*

TW	1 a 5	Five Casks Glass Ware	50	—	—
	9	One Chest Cyder	4	10	—
	1 a 3	Three do. Wine	30	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

Mr. John Page *Surgeon.*

JP	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—
	1. 2	Two Cases Tobacco	3	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

Mr. James Razor to Mr. William Davis and Mr. John Forster.

WD	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—
		One Cask Hams	2	10	—
	1. 2	Two Cases Pickles	2	—	—
		One Box Herbs	1	—	—
IF	1	One Chest Wine	10	—	—

Freight free being for the use of the abovementioned Persons at Bengal.

		MR. JNO. FOXALL TO MR. SIDNEY FOXALL.	
SF	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20 — —
		MR. BOYDANI TO MR. THOMAS BROWN.	
W/B		One Case Books	5 — —
		HERON HART ESQR. TO MR. RAWSON HART.	
SHR	1	One Box Stationary	3 — —
		Two Cases apparrell and Medicines	10 — —
HR	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20 — —
		MRS. TORRIANO TO GEORGE TORRIANO ESQR.	
GTorriano	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20 — —
	3	One ditto Apparrell	10 — —
	4	One ditto Pickels	4 — —
		CHARLES BENYON ESQR. TO RANDALL FOWKE ESQR.	
RF	1	One Chest .. .. }	20 — —
	2	One Case Apparrell .. .. }	
		Freight free being for the use of the above-mentioned Persons at ffort Saint George.	
		CHARLES BENYON ESQR. TO RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVERNOUR.	
RB		One Box apparrell	£ 20 — —
		MR. JOHN MACKMATH TO JOHN SANDERSON ESQR.	
JS		One Box apparrell	
		MR. CHARLES MONSON TO WILLIAM MONSON ESQR.	
WM	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20 — —
		MR. WILLIAM MARTIN TO NICHOLAS MORSE ESQR.	
NMorse		Five Boxes Apparrell	20 — —
		Freight free being for the use of the above-mentioned Persons at Fort Saint George.	
		MRS. [*Lacuna*] SEALE *Passenger*.	
Directed		One Chest Apparrell	10 — —
		Freight free being for her own use in the Voyage.	

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 4TH. JANUARY 1739.
HENRY CRABB

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE, AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP HEATHCOTE CAPTAIN JONATHAN CAPE COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZT.

		MESSRS. ABRAHAM AND JACOB FRANCO.	
(F) {	No. 80	One Chest Coral Beads	£ 1350 — —
	81	One ditto	760 — —
		and in said Chest one small box Emeralds Value	110 — —
RA	3	One Chest } Coral Beads .. .. .. {	340 — —
E			
FF	1	One ditto }	320 — —
M	4	One ditto Rough Coral	120 — —
		On which they have paid £ 62. 8 — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.	

Messrs. Judah and Haim Supino.

BS		28	One Chest } Coral beads	550	—	—
FS		17	One ditto.	310	—	—
VB		2	One ditto.	150	—	—
		3	One ditto	265	—	—
CG		4	One ditto.	505	—	—
P						

On which they have paid £ 35. 12. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and have given bond pursuant to Order of Court.

Captain Jonathan Cape.

JC	1 a	100	One Hundred Barrels Tarr	80	—	—
	1 a	5	Five Casks Iron Ware	50	—	—
	1 a	50	Fifty loose Grapnells	170	—	—
			Four Hundred Deals	26	—	—
			Three Tons Cordage	84	—	—
	11 a	13	Three Casks lines and Twine	56	—	—
			Four Tons Red Lead	60	—	—
	1 a	8	Eight Hogsheads Broken Glass	200	—	—
	1 a 1.	4 2	Six Cases Looking Glasses	160	—	—
	1.	2	Two d^o. Cutlery and Sword Blades	70	—	—
			One Box Hatts	30	—	—
	1.	2	Two Bales Blankets	30	—	—
			One Box Duroys	10	—	—
			One Case Stationary	20	—	—
			One Box Saffron and Druggs	40	—	—
			One d^o. Haberdashery	30	—	—
			On the Indulgence			

Captain Jonathan Cape.

JC			One Case Clocks	15	—	—
	1.	2 3	Two d^o. One Hogshead } Ship Chandlery	10	—	—
	1 @	3	Three ditto Beer	13	—	—
			One Case Pictures	20	—	—
			On the Indulgence			
			In Forreign Silver for the Ships Stock ..	490	—	—

M^r. Thomas Pattle *Chief Mate.*

TP	1 a	4	Four Hogsheads Glass Ware	50	—	—
	1. 1. 1.	2	Four Chests Wine	40	—	—
	1 a	3	Three Cases Looking Glasses	40	—	—
			On the Indulgence			

M^r. Nathaniel Hancook *2nd. Mate.*

NH	1 a	3 1	Four Hogsheads Glass Ware	40	—	—
	1 a	3	Three Chests Wine	30	—	—
			On the Indulgence			

M^r. John Chase *4th. Mate.*

JC	1.	2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—
		1	One Hogshead Glass Ware	10	—	—
			One Box Medicines	8	—	—
			On the Indulgence			

M^r. Christopher Irving *Surgeon.*

CI	1.	2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—
			On the Indulgence			

CHARLES BENYON ESQ[R]. TO RICH[D]. BENYON ESQUIRE. GOVERNOUR.

RB B	1.	2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—
RB T		7	One ditto	10	—	—
RB	8.	9	Two ditto	20	—	—
RB		1	One ditto	10	—	—
		2	One Half Chest d°.	5	—	—

CHARLES BENYON ESQ[R]. TO RANDALL FOWKE ESQ[R].

RF	1.	2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—
		3	One Half Chest d°.	5	—	—

M[R]. HARRISON TO M[R]. SAMUEL HARRISON.

SH	1.	2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—

JOHN EMMERSON ESQ[R]. TO M[R]. ANDREW MUNRO.

Directed			One Box books .. Freight free being for the use of the abovementioned Persons at Fort Saint George.	10	—	—

M[R]. DAVID SOLOMONS TO M[R]. SOLOMON SOLOMONS.

ASS		1 / 1	One Barrel / One Case } Beef	£ 3	—	—
		2	One Barrel Cheese	2	—	—
		3	One Case Sewet	1	—	—
		5	One d°. Papers ..	—	10	—

M[R]. JOHN TURNER TO M[R]. CHARLES FLOYER.

CF	1.	2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—

CAP[T]. FRANCIS STEWARD TO W[M]. MONSON ESQUIRE.

Directed			One Case Glass Ware .. Freight free being for the Use of the abovementioned Persons at Fort Saint George.	5	—	—

M[R]. WILLIAM BELCHIS *Passengers.*

	1.	2 / 3	Two Chests / One Hamper } Wine .. Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.	25	—	—

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 21 MARCH 1739
HENRY CRABB

1739.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS, MERCHANDIZE, AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP COLCHESTER CAPTAIN RICHARD WICKELFIELD JUNIOR COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ[T].

MESS[RS]. ABRAHAM AND JACOB FRANCO.

F	N°. 79	One Chest Coral Beads	£ 1750	—	—
F	S. 3	One ditto	375	—	—
F	E. 2	One ditto	370	—	—
		On which they have paid £ 49. 18. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and have given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

M[R]. ALEXANDER RAMIREZ DA COSTA.

AR	N°. 1	One Box Coral Beads .. On which he has paid £ 8. 4. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.	410	—	—

Mr. Isaac Salvadore.

FF	N°. 1	One Box Coral Beads	1040	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 20. 16. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury, and has given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.			

James Porteen Esquire.

GR	57	One Chest Coral Beads	360	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 7. 4. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.			

Mr. Jacob Fernandes Nunes.

AF	N°. 3	One Chest Coral Beads	405	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 8. 2. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.			

Mr. David de Castro.

DC	N°. 2	One Chest Coral Beads	655	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 13. 2. —. for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.			

Captain Richard Mickelfield.

RM	1 a 100	One Hundred Barrels Tarr	£ 100	—	—
	1 a 11	Eleven Casks White Lead q^t. 4 Tons ..	100	—	—
	1 a 8	Eight ditto Lead shott 2 d°. ..	50	—	—
		Forty Faggotts Steel 2 d°. ..	50	—	—
		Fifty peices loose Sail Cloth	100	—	—
	30, 31.	Two Cases Plads & Stuffs	300	—	—
	16, 17 20 a 23.	Six ditto Hatts	100	—	—
	24 a 26. 27. 28	Five ditto Looking Glasses	250	—	—
	5	One ditto Cutlery	50	—	—
	47 a 9 / 2	Five Hogsheads / One Case } Glass Ware	50	—	—
	10 a 12 / 1 a 3	Six Chests Wine }			
	1 a 3 / 1. 2. 16	Six Half Chests d°. }	100	—	—
	4 & 6	Two Boxes Gold thread	300	—	—
	1	One Box Coral	900	—	—
	1 a 10	Ten Casks Ironmongers Ware	50	—	—
	1. 2	Two Chests Beer	9	—	—
	1 a 6 / 1. 2	Six Half Chests / Two Hampers } Wine	35	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Half Chests Cherry Brandy	5	—	—
		On the Indulgence			
		In Forreign Silver ℘ Indulgence	500	—	—
		In Ditto .... for the Ships Stock ..	495	—	—

Mr. John Caswell *Chief Mate.*

JC	6. 7	Two Hogsheads Glass Ware	..		
	1 a 3	Three Chests Wine	30	—	—
		One Case of Clocks	10	—	—
		One ditto Milinary	20	—	—
		One ditto Gold thread	50	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

Mr. James Baxter *Surgeon.*

JB	N°. 1	One Chest Wine	10	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

HENRY NEWMAN ESQUIRE.

DM	1	One Case paper	£		..	
	2	One Box books			..	
	3.4. 5	Three Chests Beer	,,	13	10	—
	6	One Cheese	,,	1	—	—
EM	8	One Chest Books &c			..	
	9.10	Two d°. Beer	,,	9	—	—
BS GR	11 12	Two Chests in Lead	,,	2	—	—
		Freight free being for the Use of the Dutch & English Protestant Missionaries at Tranquebar.				

Mr. JOHN SMITH *Writer.*

JS	1	One Chest Liquors	,,	3	—	—
	2.3	One ditto Apparrell and Tub of Cheese ..	,,	20	—	—
	4.5	One Portmanteau Necessarys and Chest of Liquors	,,	12	—	—
		Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.				

Mr. JOHN CHURCHY *Writer.*

JC	4.5	Two Chests Wine	,,	20	—	—
	6·7	Two Hampers d°.	,,	3	—	—
	1.2	Two Chests Glass Ware	,,	2	—	—
	6	One ditto Apparrell	,,	20	—	—
	1 a 3	Three d°. Beer	,,	13	10	—

Mr. WILLIAM HOLT *Factor.*

WH	1 2	One Trunk / One Bureau } Apparrell	,,	30	—	—
		One case Liquor and a Tub Cheese ..	,,	4	—	—
		Two d°. Necessarys	,,	10	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Hampers Wine	,,	9	—	—
		One Fowling peice	,,	1	10	—
		One Bundle Bedding	,,	2	—	—
		One Box Gold thread.				

Mr. HENRY SOUTHBY *Passenger.*

WHS	1 a 4	Four Hampers Waters	,,	4	—	—
	5.6	Two ditto Brandy	,,	3	—	—
		Two Cannisters, One Chair	,,	1	—	—
		One Hamper, and Box Necessarys ..	,,	1	10	—
		One Case Fowling Peices and Pistolls ..	,,	5	—	—
		One Chest Wine	,,	10	—	—
		One Box Apparrell and Bundle Bedding ..	,,	10	—	—
		One Bureau Sundrys	,,	2	—	—

Mr. ARTHUR RYDER *Writer.*

AR		One Chest Apparrell	,,	30	—	—
		Freight free being for their own Uses in the Voyage.				

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 21 MARCH 1739
HENRY CRABB

1739

A Manifest of Goods Merchandize and forreign silver Licensed by the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors of the United East India Company to be laden on board the Ship Durrington Captain Richard Crabb Commander bound for the Coast and Bay by the several Persons as follows Viz^r^.

Captain Richard Crabb.

Mark	Nos.	Goods		£	s.	d.
RC		One Case Gold Thread	£	400	—	—
	1 a 14 1	Fourteen Cases One Cask } Ironmongers Ware ..	„	100	—	—
	1 & 4 a 6	Four Hogsheads Broken Glass ..	„		..	
	1 a 8 1 a 3 1.2	} Thirteen Cases Glass Ware	„	150	—	—
	1 a 7	Seven Cases Prints	„	60	—	—
	1 a 5 1 a 4 6	} Ten Cases Looking Glasses	„	200	—	—
	1 a 25 26·27	Twenty five Chests Two Hogsheads } Earthen Ware ..	„	200	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Boxes Toys	„	50	—	—
	1 a 28 1 a 16	} Forty four Cases of Marble Squares ..	„	200	—	—
		Three tons steel	„	60	—	—
	1 a 4	Four Bales Canvas	„	100	—	—
	1· 2. 8 a 10	Five Chests Beer	„	22	10	—
	1 a 6	Six Chests Wine	„	60	—	—
	1 a 28	Twenty Eight Casks Grocery	„	70	—	—
	1.2	Two Cases Bird Cages	„	30	—	—
		On the Indulgence				
		In Forreign Silver for the Ships Stock ..	„	495	—	—

M^r^. Mathew Court *Chief Mate.*

Mark	Nos.	Goods		£	s.	d.
M.C	1·2	Hogsheads Beer	„	9	—	—
	1.1	T[wo] ditto [...]	„		[...]	
	1 a [..]	[*one line lost*]	„		[...]	

M^r^. Henry Speke 2nd. *Mate.*

Mark	Nos.	Goods		£	s.	d.
HS	1·2	Two Casks Beer	„	10	—	—
	1 a 3 1.2	} Five Chests Wine	„	50	—	—
		On the Indulgence				

M^rs^. Jane Smart *Passenger.*

Mark	Nos.	Goods		£	s.	d.
J Smart	1 2	One Case One Chest } Apparrell	„	20	—	—
		One Hamper Wine	„	3	—	—
		One Barrel Beer	„	4	—	—
		One Bureau One Nest Drawers } q^t^. Necessarys ..	„	10	—	—
		Freight free being for her own Use in the Voyage.				

M^r^. George Heath *Factor.*

Mark	Nos.	Goods		£	s.	d.
RG.H		Two Chests Two Cases One Escrutore } Apparrell	„	40	—	—
		One Box, One Case, two Vickered bottles Necessarys	„	10	—	—
		One Still, a Worm and brass bason ..	„		..	
		Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.				

M^r^. EDWARD FISHER *Writer*.

EF	One Chest Apparrell	£	20	—	—
	One Hamper Brandy	„	3	—	—
	One Empty Case	„	—	10	—
	Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.				

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON THE 21 MARCH 1739
HENRY CRABB

1739

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP CÆSAR CAP^T^. ROBERT CUMMINGS COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS, VIZ^T^.

M^R^. PHINEAS SERRA.

MP	N°. 2	One Box Coral Beads	£	400	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 8. —. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.				

MESS^RS^. JUDAH AND HAIM SUPINO.

RE	N°. 18	One Case		305	—	—
	19	One ditto } Coral Beads	„	250	—	—
BS	26	One ditto } Coral Beads	„	615	—	—
	27	One ditto } Coral Beads	„	335	—	—
ES	16	One ditto } Coral Beads	„	360	—	—
AE	5	One ditto } Coral Beads	„	340	—	—
	6	One ditto } Coral Beads	„	410	—	—
		On which they have paid £ 52. 6. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.				

M^R^. MOSES HENRIQUES JULIAN *Junior*.

DJR	N°. 2	One Chest Coral Beads	„	300	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 6. —. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.				

M^R^. JACOB DIAS.

N°.	H	One Chest Coral Beads	„	1100	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 22. —. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.				

M^R^. ISAAC SALVADORE.

S L	11	One Box-Coral Beads	„	1080	—	—
R	14	One ditto	„	760		—
		On which he has paid £ 36. 12. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.				

Messrs. Abraham & Jacob Fernandes Nunes.

NF	No. 2	One Case Coral Beads	£	627	—	—
		and 25 oz. Polished Coral	,,	4	—	—
		On which they have paid £ 12. 13. 11 for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.				

Mr. Natal Levi Sonsino.

C	No. 3	One Box Coral Beads	,,	450	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 9. —. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and has given bond pursuant to Order of Court.				

Mr. David De Costra.

DC	No. 1	One Chest Coral Beads	,,	410	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 8. 4. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.				

Mr. Joseph and David Franco.

F A J FF	1	One Box Coral Beads	,,	800	—	—
	2	One Ditto	,,	720	—	—
		On which they have paid £ 30 8. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.				

Mr. John Legg *Passenger.*

JL		One Chest and Bureau Apparrell ..	,,	20	—	—
	2	One Case Brandy	,,	2	—	—
	1	One Chest Wine	,,	10	—	—
		One Bundle Bedding	,,	2	—	—

Mrs. Martha and Mary Cole *Passengers.*

MC		Two Bureaus / One Chest and two Cases } Apparrell ..	,,	50	—	—
		One Case qt. a Harpsichord.. ..	,,	20	—	—
	1. 2	Two Half Chests Wine	,,	10	—	—

Mr. James Altham *Passenger.*

IA	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	,,	20	—	—
	3	One Case Spirits	,,	1	10	—
		Two Boxes and One Bureau Apparrell ..	,,	20	—	—

Mr. Edward Bourchier *Passenger.*

Directed		One Chest Apparrell	,,	15	—	—
		One Box Herbs and Case Liquors ..	,,	3	—	—
		One Case of Bottles and Bundle of Bedding	,,	4	—	—
		Freight free being for their own Uses in the Voyage.				

Mrs. Elizabeth Mansell *Passenger.*

EM		One Case and box Apparrell	,,	20	—	—
		Two Cases qt. a Spinnett and Harpsichord..	,,	20	—	—
		One Hamper Wine	,,	4	—	—

Mr. Isaac Clause *Passenger.*

			£	s.	d.
I Clause		One Chest Wine	£ 10	—	—
		Two Casks Beer	„ 9	—	—
		One Box Medicines	„ 14	—	—
		One Box Sugar	„ 1	10	—
		One ditto Coral	„ 44	10	—
		Freight free being for their own Uses in the Voyage.			

Charles Benyon Esqr. to Richd. Benyon Esqr. Governr.

			£	s.	d.
RB	3	One Chest Wine	„ 10	—	—

Mr. Wm. Minnett to Richd. Benyon Esqr. Governour.

			£	s.	d.
ditto	1	One Chest Oyl	„ 5	—	—

Mr. James Fordham to Augustus Burton Esqr.

			£	s.	d.
A Burton	1 a 4	Four Chests Wine	„ 40	—	—

Mr. [*lacuna*] Goddard to Mr. Holland Goddard and Mr. Nicholas Morse.

			£	s.	d.
G Goddard	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	„ 20	—	—
Directed	3	One box Apparrell	„ 10	—	—

Mr. [*lacuna*] Martin to Mr. Nicholas Morse.

			£	s.	d.
N. Morse		One Chest Wine	„ 10	—	—
		One do. Water	„ 4	10	—
		Freight free being for the Use of the abovementioned Persons at ffort Saint George.			

Captain Robert Cummings.

			£	s.	d.
RC	1 a 11	Eleven Casks Iron Ware	„ 200	—	—
	1 a 58	Fifty Eight Grapnells	„ 120	—	—
		One Box Gold Lace and thread ..	„ 350	—	—
	9 a 21 / 1 a 8 / 1. 2	Eleven Casks / Ten Hogsheads } Broken Glass and Glass Ware	„ 150	—	—
	1. 1. 2 / 1 a 11	Fourteen Cases Looking Glasses ..	„ 200	—	—
	1 / 1. 2	One Fatt / Two Cases } Hatts	„ 100	—	—
	1. 2 / 1 a 8	Two Chests / Eight cases } Sword Blades and Cutlery ..	„ 100	—	—
	1 a 16	Sixteen Hogsheads Beer	„ 70	—	—
	1 a 5 / 6 / 1	Five Chests / One Half do. / One Hogshead } Wine	„ 70	—	—
		Three Cases qt. a Chaise and Furniture ..	„ 25	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

Captain Robert Cummings.

			£	s.	d.
RC	1 a 40	Forty Bars. Tarr	„ 40	—	—
	3 / 4	One Cask / One Case } qt. Horse Furniture ..	„ 40	—	—
		On the Indulgence			
		In Forreign Silver ꝑ Indulgence ..	„ 800	—	—
		In Ditto. ...for the Ships Stock ..	„ 495	—	—

Mr. William Fearne *Chief Mate.*

			£	s.	d.
CW	1.2	Two Half Chests Wine	„ 10	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

Mr. Charles Bateman *Second Mate.*

			£	s.	d.
	5 a 11	Seven Casks Glass Ware	„		
	1 a 4	Four Chests Wine	„ 40	—	—
		On the Indulgence			

MR. WM. WELCH 4th. *Mate.*

1 a	4	Four Barrels Glass Ware	£ 20	— —
		One Chest Wine	„ 10	— —
		On the Indulgence		

MR. THOMAS INGLISS *Surgeon.*

TI 1.	2	Two Hogsheads Glass Ware	„ 35	— —
	4	One Case Looking Glasses	„ 15	— —
	1 2	One Chest One Case } Cutlery	„ 10	— —
	3	One Case Medicines	„ 12	— —
		On the Indulgence		

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 5TH. APRIL 1740.
HENRY CRABB.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LICENC'D TO BE SHIP'D ON BOARD THE WILMINGTON FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCT. OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZT.

	Oz.	dwt.
Mr. William Tullie sends to Mr. Nichs. Morse at Ft. St. George on Acct. of Mr. Saml. Greenslate & Amy his Wife one Chest of Foreign Silver mark'd SGA No. 1 conta ..	1500	—
Mr. Joseph Godfrey sends to Mr. John Saunders at Ft. St. George one Bagg of Foreign Silver put into Chest mark'd Stock No. 1 .. conta.	316	10
Mr. William Bogdani sends to Mr. Thomas Brown at Ft. St. George a small Box of Foreign Silver mark'd W/B No. 1 conta.	38	—
Osmd. Beauvoir Esqr. sends to Mr. Charles Board Free Merchant at Ft. St. George one Chest of Foreign Silver mark'd C. B No. 1 conta.	2000	—
The Friends of Mr. William Brandling Sergt. at Ft. St. Davids sends to him one Chest of Foreign Silver mark'd WB No. 1 conta	369	—
Ounces ..	4223	10

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA Ho.

Jo: MICKLETHWAIT.

27TH. DECEMR. 1739.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENC'D TO BE SHIP'D ON BOARD THE HEATHCOTE FOR FT. ST. GEORGE ON ACCOT. OF THE FOLLOWING PERSON VIZT.

	Oz.	dwt.	
John Drummond Esqr. sends to his Nephew Mr. John Hallyburton Writer One Chest of foreign Bullion mark'd III No. 1 qt. 3 Ingotts Gross	1985	10	—

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDA. HOUSE
17TH. MARCH 1739.

Jo: MICKLETHWAIT.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIP'D ON BOARD THE COLCHESTER FOR F^T. S^T. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZ^T.

	Oz
M^r. Arthur Rider Writer carries one Chest mark'd AR. N°. 2 ..	722 —
M^r. John Turner sends to his Nephew M^r. Charles Floyer Secretary at F^t. S^t. Davids one Chest mark'd CF. N°. 3 q^t. ..	1890 —
M^r. William Holt Factor carries one Chest mark'd WH. N°. 5 q^t.	719 —
M^r. John Smith carries one Bagg (put into M^r. Holts Chest) mark'd JS q^t.	115 —
Henry Newman Esqr. sends for the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge to the Missionaries at F^t. S^t. George and Tranquebar two Chests one mark'd DMZ N°. 7 other EM N°. 12 q^t.	4141 —
M^r. Isaac Hollis sends to the Missionaries one Bagg mark'd DBW N°. 6 put into M^r. Newmans Chest mark'd DMZ N°. 7.	286 —
Ounces ..	7873 —
M^r. Borlace Stacey carries one Bagg mark'd Barlace Stacey ..	140 —
Oz.	8013 —

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA H°.
17TH. MARCH 1739.

JO: MICKLETHWAIT.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENC'D TO BE SHIP'D ON BOARD THE COLCHESTER FOR BENGAL ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZ^T.

	Oz.
Roger Drake Esqr. sends to his Nephew M^r. Roger Drake Junr., Writer one Chest mark'd RD N°. 1 q^t.	730 —

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA H°.
17TH. MARCH 1739.

JO: MICKLETHWAIT.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENC'D TO BE SHIP'D ON BOARD THE DURRINGTON FOR BENGAL ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZ^T.

	Oz.	dwt.
M^r. Edward Fisher, Writer carries one Bagg mark'd EF (put into the Captains Chest mark'd D Stock N°. 1) q^t.	164	17

BULLION OFFICE,
EAST INDIA HOUSE
18TH. MARCH 1739.

JO: MICKLETHWAIT.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENC'D TO BE SHIP'D ON BOARD THE CÆSAR FOR BENGAL ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZ^T.

	Oz.	dwt.
M^r. James Altham carries one Chest of Silver mark'd JA N°. 2 q^t.	724	10

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA H°.
2^D. APRIL 1740.

JO: MICKLETHWAIT.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENC'D TO BE SHIP'D ON BOARD THE CÆSAR FOR FORT S^{T}. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZ^{T}.

	Oz.	
M^{r}. John Legg Writer carries on Chest mark'd J Legg N°. 1 : q^{t}.	360	—
S^{r}. William Rous Kn^{t}. & Ald^{n}. sends to M^{r}. Marg^{t}. Rous Wid^{o}. of his late Bro^{r}. one Bagg put into Cæsars Stock q^{t}	200	—
M^{r}. Isaac Clause Free Merchant carries one Chest mark'd IC N°. 4 : q^{t}.	3500	—
M^{r}. John Goddard sends to Messrs. Holland Goddard & Leach Wildbore one Chest mark'd HG LW N°. 6 : q^{t}.	540	—
Ounces ..	4600	—

BULLION OFFICE
EAST IND^{A}. H^{o}.
2^{D}. APRIL 1740. JO: MICKLETHWAIT.

TO ALL PEOPLE *to whom these Presents shall come*, The United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East-Indies, *Send* GREETING. WHEREAS, *in and by an Act of Parliament made in the Fifth Year of His late Majesty's Reign, It is* (amongst other Things) *Enacted*, That if any of His Majesty's Subjects should from and after the Twentieth Day of *February*, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighteen, sail, go, or repair to, or be in the *East Indies*, in the Countries and Parts of *Asia* and *Africa*, or in such Places of *Asia*, *Africa* and *America*, or any of them, beyond the Cape of *Bona Esperanza* to the Streights of *Magellan*, where any Trade or Traffick of Merchandize is or may be used or had, contrary to the Laws then in being, or the Tenor of the said Act, such Persons so offending, should be liable to such Punishment as by any Law in being might be inflicted for such Offence; and that it should and might be lawful to and for the *United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East-Indies* and their Successors, to take, arrest and seize, or cause to be taken, arrested and seized, such Person or Persons being a Subject or Subjects of his Majesty, his Heirs or Successors at any Place or Places where he or they shall be found within the Limits or Places aforesaid; and the Person and Persons so taken, arrested and seized, to send and remit to *England* there to answer for the Offence aforesaid, according to due Course of Law. *And it was in and by the said Act provide and enacted, that the said Act should continue in Force for five Years, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament and no longer.* AND WHEREAS *in and by an Act of Parliament made in the ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King George, the said Act of the Fifth Year of His said late Majesty was further continued in Force for seven years, from the 25th Day of* MARCH 1723, *and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament.* AND WHEREAS *by an Act of Parliament made in the Fifth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty the said first mentioned Act is revised, and further continued in Force for seven Years, from the First Day of May*, 1732, *and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament, and no longer, as in and by the said Act, Relation being thereunto had, may more fully appear.* NOW KNOW YE, *That we are the said* United Company *do (by Virtue of the Power granted to us by the above-mentioned Act, or Acts of Parliament) hereby Authorize and Empower* CAPTAIN ROBERT CUMMINGS COMMANDER OF THE SHIP CÆSAR AND THE COMMANDER FOR THE TIME BEING *pursuant to the Powers of the said Acts, to take, arrest, and seize all and every Person and Persons, being a Subject or Subjects of His Majesty, his Heirs or Successors, offending against the Laws aforesaid, within the Places aforesaid; and the Person, and Persons so taken, arrested and seized, to send and remit to* England, *to answer for his or their Offence, according to due Course of Law.* IN WITNESS

whereof the said United Company *have hereunto caused their Common Seal to be affixed, this* FIFTH *Day of* MARCH Anno Domini *One Thousand Seven Hundred and Thirty nine.*

KNOW ALL MEN *by these Presents, that I of* London, *am held and firmly bound unto the* United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East-Indies, *in the Sum of of lawful Money* of Great Britain, *to be paid to the said United Company, or their certain Attorney or Successors to which Payment, well and truly to be made I bind myself my Heirs Executors and Administrators, firmly by these Presents. Sealed with my Seal, dated the Day of in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and and in the Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord by the Grace of God of* Great Britain, France *and* Ireland, *King Defender of the Faith and so forth.*

THE CONDITION of the above written Obligation is such, that if the Good Ship or Vessel called the of the Burthen of or thereabouts, now in the River of *Thames*, of which is Commander, do and shall, with all convenient Speed, proceed and sail from the River aforesaid, on a Voyage to and from thence do and shall sail, and come back into the River of *Thames*, at or before the End or Expiration of Thirty Calender Months, to be accounted from the Day of the Date above written, and that without Deviation (the Danger and Casualties of the Seas excepted) and if the above abounden his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, do and shall, within Thirty Days next after the said Ship or Vessel shall be arrived in the said River of *Thames*, from the said Voyage, or at the End and Expiration of the said Thirty Six Calendar Months, to be accounted as aforesaid (which of the said Times first and next happen) well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the above named *United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the* East Indies, their Successors or Assigns, the Sum of Pounds of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, together with Pounds of like Money *per* Month, and so proportionably for a greater or lesser Time than a Month, for all such Time, and so many Months, as shall be elapsed and run out of the said Thirty six Months, over and above Twenty Months, to be accounted from the Day of the date above written; or if in the said Voyage, and within the said Thirty Six Months, to be accounted as aforesaid, an utter Loss of the said Ship by Fire, Enemies, or any other Casualties, shall unavoidably happen, and the above bounden his Executors Administrators or Assigns, do and shall within Months next, after such Loss pay and satisfy to the said United Company, a just and proportionable Average on all the goods of the said, carryed from England on the said Ship, and on all other goods of the said which he shall acquire during the said Voyage, and which shall not be unavoidably lost, then the above written Obligation shall be void, or else to stand in full Force and Virtue.

Sealed and Delivered (being first Stamped according to the Act of Parliament) In the Presence of us

AT A COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES HOLDEN THE 15TH. OF NOVEMBER 1734.

Whereas We the said *Court of Directors* are willing to give all fitting Encouragement to the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen, on Board the Ships which shall, from Time to Time, be employed to and from the *East Indies*, and other Limits of the *Company's* Charter, We do hereby Declare as follows ; *viz.*

That the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen may Export in Bullion, or such Goods as shall be allowed by the *Court of Directors*, or any Committee appointed by them, each of them the Sums of Values hereunder mentioned, so as the same be for their own proper Use and Account, and not for the Account of any other Person or Persons whatsoever ; and so as the same be invested in the Goods and Merchandizes hereby declared to be allowed, and not in any of the Goods or Merchandizes referred for the Trade of the said *Company*, except, as hereunder-mentioned. *Provided*, That each Person Exporting all, or Part of the said Sums or Values, or Importing the Produce of them do not take up more of the Ship's Tonnage, than the limited Porportion allowed to such Person as his Part or Share of the *Charter-Party* Allowance, *Provided also* That the Commanders, Officers, or Seamen, shall not be allowed to dispose of their Privilege to any other Person or Persons whatsoever, or to make Use of the Privilege allowed to any other ; *viz.*

The Commander Three Hundred Pounds, Chief Mate Sixty Pounds, Second Mate Forty Pounds, Third Mate Thirty Pounds, Purser Thirty Pounds, Fourth Mate Twenty Pounds, and to all other chief Officers, as Surgeon, Boatswain, Gunner, Carpenter, Steward, and Quarter Master, each Fifteen Pounds, the Midshipmen Ten Pounds upon every Hundred Tons the Ship they serve in shall be Lett for; and to all other Seamen the Value of Ten Pounds only each Man, be the ships more or less in Burden.

And as a further Encouragement to the Commanders they are each of them hereby allowed to export or carry out in Bullion or such Goods as the Company do not Trade in the Value of so much further, as with the before-mentioned Privilege, will make their Outward bound Adventure, amout to Three Thousand Pounds.

And We do hereby allow each Commander to Invest in India, the Sum of Three thousand Pounds and no more, under the following Limitations, and to pay the Remainder of the Produce of their said Outward bound Adventure, into the Company's Cash as the same Rates as their Covenant Servants are at present allowed.

GOODS HEREBY ALLOWED TO BE IMPORTED BY THE COMMANDERS, OFFICERS, AND SEAMEN ; VIZ.

Aggats,
Ambergreece,
Ammoniacum,
Arrack, Four Leaguers for each one Hundred Tons the Ship is Lett for, paying upon what exceeds that Quantity One Shilling and Six Pence *per* Gallon, over and above all other Duties.
Assa Foetida,
Benjamin,
Bezoar Stones,
Cabinets,
Cambogium,
Comphire,
Canes,
Cardemons,
Cassia Fistula,
Cassia Lingnea,
China Fans and Pictures,
China Images and *Pictures*,
China Root,

China Ware, in *China* Ships, and in them only, to the gross Amount of Two Thousand FiveHndred Pounds at the Company's Candle,

Civet,

Cordivants, and all sorts of Leather,

Cornelian Rings,

Cubebs,

Diamonds, *Pearls*, and all Precious Stones.

Ebony Wood,

Gallingal,

Goa Stones

Gold,

Japan Ware,

Lacks, of all Sorts,

Lacquer'd Ware,

Lapis Lazula,

Lapis Tutiae,

Long Pepper,

Mirabolans,

Musk,

Myrrh,

Nux Vomica,

Olibanum,

Opium,

Oppoponax,

Orpiment,

Ostrich's Feathers,

Rangoes,

Rattans, Two Hundred Bundles for each One Hundred Tons the Ship is Lett for, but upon all Exceedings, to pay Ten Shillings each Bundle as far as One Hundred Bundles, and all farther Exceedings to be forfeited.

Rhubarb,

Rice,

Roman Vitriol,

Saffiower,

Sagoe,

Sal Armoniack,

Sanguis Draconis,

Scamony,

Sealing Wax,

Sena,

Skreens,

Spices; viz. *Cinnamons*, *Cloves*, *Mace*, *Nutmegs* and their Oils.

Spikenard,

Sugar Candy,

Tamarinds,

Tea, in *China* Ships, and them only, Two Hundred Weight for each Hundred Tons, the Ship is Lett for.

Tortoise Shells,

Tutenague,

Wormseeds,

And any other Goods which are not reserved as hereunder mentioned.

And We do hereby Declare, That upon all the above-mentioned Goods there shall be charg'd and paid the Customs, the Company's Duty of Five *per Cent.* (excepting *Arrack*, on which Six Pence *per Gallon* shall be paid instead of the Five

per Cent.) and the Customary Charge of Two *per Cent.* for Warehouse-room on all Goods, excepting *China Ware*, and *Lacquer'd Ware* whereon *Four per* Cent shall be paid.

GOODS RESERVED FOR THE TRADE OF THE SAID COMPANY VIZ.,

Muslins, *Callicoes*, and all sorts of Goods and Merchandizes made or mixed with *Cotton*, or Silk, or Herba, of what Denomination soever.

Carmenia Wool,	*Pepper*, Black or White,	*Redwood*
Coffee,	*Raw Silk*, of all sorts,	*Tea*, of all Sorts except as before mentioned.
Cotton Wool,	*Ditto Thrown*,	
Cotton Yarn,	*Saltpetre*,	*Turmerick*,
Cowries.		

But notwithstanding the above Reservation, the *Court of Directors* do hereby, as a further Encouragement, allow each Commander to lay out and invest, in *India*, to the amount of Two Thousand Pounds (Part of the above-mentioned Three Thousand Pounds) reckoning the Pagoda at Eight Shillings, and the *Rupee* at Two Shillings and Six Pence, in any of the Commodities so reserved, excepting only such as may be limited or prohibited in their Instructions, and provided each Commander bring no more than Five Hundred Pieces of any Particular Species of Piece Goods, nor the *China* Captains more than half their Three *per Cent.* Privilege, in *Tea*, upon paying the Five *per Cent* Duty, Fifteen *per Cent*, Indulgence, and the usual Warehouse-room, upon the gross Sale thereof at the Candle.

And upon all Exceedings of the beforementioned Allowances, an additional Duty of Thirty *per Cent.* on the gross Sale, shall be paid for the Use of the said Company, except on *Arrack* and *Rattans*, which are to remain on the Terms above stated.

ACCOUNT OF MONEY BORROWED OF THE COMPANY BY SEVERAL COMMANDERS AT RESPONDENTIA.

Capt. Leonard Maddox.	Two thousand five hunderd Pounds on the.	Wilmington.
William Wells ..	Two thousand two hundred Pounds.	Bedford.
Jonathan Cape ..	Eighteen hundred Pounds	Heathcote.
Richard Mickelfield.	Three thousand Pounds.	Colchester.
Richard Crabb ..	Three thousand Pounds.	Durrington.

CHRIS: MOLE,
Secry

EAST INDIA HOUSE
THE 22D. MARCH 1739.

N.B.—A further Account will be sent by the next Conveyance of what shall be Borrowed by the other Commanders.

ACCOUNT OF MONEY BORROWED OF THE COMPANY BY SEVERAL COMMANDERS AT RESPONDENTIA.

Capt. Leonard Maddox ..	Two thousand five hundred Pounds on the	Wilmington
William Wells ..	Two thousand two hundred Pounds ..	Bedford
Jonathan Cape ..	Eighteen hundred Pounds	Heathcote
Richard Mickelfield.	Three thousand Pounds	Colchester
Richard Crabb ..	Three thousand Pounds	Durrington
John Pinson ..	Three thousand Pounds	Princess Louisa
Stephen Cobham ..	Three thousand Pounds	Edgbaston
John Blake ..	Three thousand Pounds	Hallifax
Robert Cummings ..	Three thousand Pounds	Cæsar

CHRIS: MOLE
Secry.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
5TH. APRIL 1740.

ABSTRACTS OF INVOICES FOR FORT ST. GEORGE & FORT WILLIAM ℘ THE FOLLOWING SHIPS.

PRINCESS OF WALES for FORT WILLIAM.

	£	s.	d.
IRON 6415 Bars .. wt. Tons 150	£ 2021	5	—
ANCHORS 84 .. wt. ℔ 1023. 1. 5	,, 1522	3	—
STATIONARY WARE 4 CHESTS	,, 132	6	1
BROAD CLOTH 175 Bales conta. 525 Cloths	,, 4749	12	6
LONG ELLS 25 Bales .. 500 Pieces	,, 845	—	—
SMALL ARMS 6 Chests	,, 202	5	—
MOORING ANCHOR 1 & 25 Chains	,, 238	5	—
SLOOP'S MAST 1	,, 18	3	—
BOOM 1	,, 4	19	—
SILVER 50 Chests .. conta. 174400 ozs.	,, 47960	—	—
CORDAGE 41 Coils .. wt. ℔ 274. 1. 15	,, 392	2	9
MEDICINES 1 Chest & 1 Cask	,, 135	13	2
	,, 58221	14	[6]
Charges ..	,, 291	2	[2]
	£ 58512	16	8

LONDON 5TH. JANUARY 1739.

WILMINGTON for FORT ST. GEORGE.

	£	s.	d.
IRON 6943 Bars .. wt. Tons 150	£ 2021	5	—
STATIONARY WARE 4 Chests	,, 112	17	1
BROAD CLOTH 200 Bales .. conta. 660 Cloths	,, 7129	19	—
LONG ELLS 30 Do. .. 600 Pieces	,, 1212	10	—
SMALL ARMS 27 Chests	,, 844	15	—
IRON CANNON 16 .. wt. ℔ 678. 1. 14	,, 446	11	11
ROUND SHOT 1000 18 Pds. .. ℔ 160. 3. 27	,, 101	19	2
COALS 10 Chaldrons	,, 19	12	6
CHALK 5 TONS	,, 2	6	8
DEALS SINGLE 30	,, 2	4	3
UFEERS 6	,, —	14	10
SILVER 50 Chests .. conta. 177596 Ozs. 10 dwt.	,, 48839	—	9
CORDAGE 120 Coils .. wt. ℔ 1140. 3. 22	,, 1630	12	—
MEDICINES 1 Chest & 2 Casks	,, 108	7	2
DITTO .. 1 Hhd. & 1 Cask	,, 69	17	11
	,, 62542	13	3
Charges ..	,, 312	14	3
	£ 62855	7	6

LONDON 5TH. JANUARY 1739.

ABSTRACT OF THE HEATHCOTE'S INVOICE FOR FORT S^T. GEORGE.

		£	s.	d.
LEAD 1197 Pigs. . . w^t ⅌ 1601—6 . .	.. .. ..	£ 1214	2	8
BROAD CLOTH 119 Bales . . cont^a. 357 Cloths	.. .. ..	„ 3928	12	—
LONG ELLS 11 Bales . . 220 Pieces	.. .. ..	„ 429	10	—
GOTTENBURGH IRON 3105 Bars w^t. Tons 70	.. .. ..	„ 952	17	6
DRUMS &c^a. 3 Casks	.. .. ..	„ 20	12	6
TANN'D LEATHER 1 Bundle cont^a. 20 Backs w^t. 1044 lb.	.. ..	„ 38	1	3
STATIONARY WARE 4 Chests	.. .. ..	„ 112	—	8
LINSEED OYL 4 Jarrs	.. .. ..	„ 17	13	5
SHEET LEAD 10 Rolls . . w^t. ⅌ 76. —. 24	.. ..	„ 74	6	2
MUSCOVY LIGHTS 1 Case	.. .. ..	„ 2	18	3
NAILS 20 Casks	.. .. ..	„ 167	2	2
IRON CANNON 100 . . w^t. ⅌ 149. —. 13	.. ..	„ 135	8	10
ANCHORS 33 w^t. . . ⅌ 269. 3. 8	.. .. ..	„ 403	12	1
GRAPNAILS 20 . . ⅌ 21. 3. 25½	.. .. ..	„ 32	17	5
SILVER 30 Chests . . cont^a. oz^s. 104640	.. ..	„ 28776	—	—
SCALES &c^a. 2 Cases	.. .. ..	„ 48	5	10
GUNPOWDER 25 Barrels	.. .. ..	„ 130	15	—
CORDAGE 58 Coils . . w^t. ⅌ 533. 1. 21	.. ..	„ 762	7	5
ENGLISH CANVAS 140 Bolts—in 11 Bales	.. ..	„ 287	8	11
		„ 37534	12	2
	Charges ..	„ 187	13	6
		£ 37722	5	8

LONDON 21ST. MARCH 1739.

COLCHESTER for FORT S^T. GEORGE.

		£	s.	d.
LEAD 1204 Pigs . . w^t. ⅌ 1601. 1. 3	.. ..	£ 1134	4	9
GOTTENBURGH IRON 3861 Bars w^t. Tons 80	.. ..	„ 1089	—	—
SMALL ARMS 8 Chests	.. .. ..	„ 870	4	2
NAILS 20 Casks	.. .. ..	„ 169	5	5
IRON CANNON 31 . . w^t. ⅌ 640 —. 21	.. ..	„ 405	9	—
SILVER 30 Chests . . cont^a. oz^s. 103099. 15 dwt.	.. ..	„ 28352	8	7
MEDICINES 2 Cases & 1 Hhd.	.. .. ..	„ 44	10	—
DITTO 1 Case & 1 Hhd for Fort S^t. David's	.. ..	„ 34	12	7
GUNPOWDER 24 Whole & 2 Half Barrels	.. ..	„ 130	15	—
CORDAGE 42 Coils . . w^t. ⅌ 566. 1. 11	.. ..	„ 809	8	2
ANCHORS 33 . . ⅌ 265. 3. 15	.. .. ..	„ 397	14	4
		„ 33437	12	—
	Charges ..	„ 167	3	9
		£ 33604	15	9

LONDON 21ST. MARCH 1739.

ABSTRACT OF THE DURRINGTON'S INVOICE FOR FORT S^T. GEORGE.

		£	s.	d.
Silver 10 Chests . . cont^a. oz^s. 34880	.. ..	£ 9592	—	—
	Charges ..	„ 47	19	2
		£ 9639	19	2

LONDON 21ST. MARCH 1739.

DITTO FOR FORT WILLIAM.

		£	s.	d.
LEAD 1922 Pigs . . w^t. ⅌ 3000. 1. 1	.. ..	£ 2112	13	8
SMALL ARMS 6 Chests	.. .. ..	„ 202	2	3
		„ 2314	15	11
	Charges ..	„ 11	11	6
		£ 2326	7	5

LONDON 21ST. MARCH 1739.

Princess Louisa for Fort William.

		£	s.	d.
Gottenburgh Iron 1120 Bars .. wt. Tons 25	.. £	340	6	3
Russia Iron 1884 Bars .. Tons 50 ..	.. ,,	605	—	—
Lead 1118 Pigs .. wt. ⅌ 1500	.. ,,	1137	10	—
Stationary Ware 5 Chests	.. ,,	137	17	7
Broad Cloth 150 Bales .. conta. 452 & 2 Cloths	.. ,,	4272	18	6
Long Ells 13 Bales .. 260 Pieces ..	.. ,,	431	10	—
Ironmongers Ware 7 Casks & 1 Case	.. ,,	206	16	—
Gun Flints 2 Casks	.. ,,	8	17	1
Deals Single 47	.. ,,	3	14	5
Euffirs 9	.. ,,	1	1	9
Anchors 16 .. wt. ⅌ 276. —. 3	.. ,,	411	14	10
Coals 20 Chaldrons	.. ,,	51	18	4
Cordage 21 Coils .. wt. ⅌ 104. 3. 25	.. ,,	150	9	2
Silver 35 Chests .. conta. ozs. 122080	.. ,,	33572	—	—
Pitch 13 Barrels .. wt. ⅌ 34. 3	.. ,,	17	1	8
Tarr 30 Barrels	.. ,,	36	15	—
	,,	41385	10	7
Charges	.. ,,	206	18	7
	£	41592	9	2

London 29th March 1740.

Hardwicke for Fort William.

		£	s.	d.
Lead 1098 Pigs .. wt. ⅌ 1501. —. 24	.. £	1138	8	5
Broad Cloth 165 Bales .. conta. 495 Cloths	.. ,,	4450	7	6
Long Ells 12 Bales .. 240 Pieces ..	.. ,,	403	—	—
Gottenburgh Iron 3640 Bars .. wt. Tons 75	.. ,,	1020	18	9
Drums 5 Casks	.. ,,	15	2	6
Scales &ca. 2 Cases & 1 Bundle	.. ,,	61	14	2
Gunners Stores 8 Casks	.. ,,	51	7	3
Ashen Staves 17 Bundles ..	.. ,,	16	9	2
Tin Ware 2 Casks & 4 Cases	.. ,,	33	12	11
Boltstaves 167 Bundles .. conta. 1000 wt. ⅌ 214. 1. 8	,,	262	10	10
Nails 8 Casks	.. ,,	96	16	10
Brass & Wood Compasses 3 Cases	.. ,,	17	13	1
Hour Glasses & Compass Cards 1 Case	.. ,,	3	13	7
Sloops Masts 2 ..	.. ,,	36	6	—
Booms 2	.. ,,	9	18	—
Grapnals 25 .. wt. ⅌ 26. 1. 21½ ..	.. ,,	39	15	5
Summerettes & Deverettes 1 Bale conta. 20 Ps ea.	.. ,,	109	5	—
Duroys 1 Bale .. conts. 30 Pieces ..	.. ,,	45	7	6
Brocades 1 Case .. conta. 3 Pieces ..	.. ,,	70	4	1
Medicines 1 Case & 1 Hhd.	.. ,,	67	3	3
Cables 2 .. wt. ⅌ 93. 1. 13	.. ,,	133	16	6
Silver 30 Chests .. conta. ozs. 104640	.. ,,	28776	—	—
Pitch 12 Barrels .. wt. ⅌ 32. 3. 13	.. ,,	16	3	1
Tarr 30 Barrels ..	.. ,,	36	15	—
Tann'd Leather 1 Bundle conta. 10 Backs wt. 443 lb.	.. ,,	16	3	1
	,,	36928	11	11
Charges	.. ,,	184	12	10
	,,	37113	4	9

London 29th. March 1740.

Hardwicke for Bencoolen.

		£	s.	d.
Silver 5 Chests .. conta. ozs. 17440..	.. £	4796	—	—
Charge	.. ,,	23	19	7
	£	4819	19	7

London 29th. March 1740.

EDGBASTON for BENCOOLEN.

SCARLET CLOTH 1 Bale cont^a. 4 Pieces	£	74	—	—
TWINE 1 Bundle .... lb. 6..	,,	—	5	6
LOOKING GLASSES 2 Cases	,,	24	18	1
ROUND SHOT 1000 .. 32 Pound^s w^t. ⊕ Tons 14. 3. 2. 9	,,	187	3	2
WINE 2 Chests	,,	25	14	—
HESSENS 1 Bale .. cont^a. 18 P^s.	,,	18	7	6
GUNPOWDER 16 Quarter Barrels	,,	21	5	4
IRON CANNON 2 .... w^t. ⊕ 117. 1. 7	,,	77	4	7
GLASSES &c^a. 1 Case	,,	6	17	4
SMALL ARMS 2 Chests	,,	51	12	—
CUTLERY WARE 1 Box	,,	11	4	—
SILVER 7 Chests .. cont^a. 24416 oz^s.	,,	6714	8	—
	,,	7212	19	6
Charges ..	,,	36	1	3
	£	7249	—	9

LONDON 4TH. APRIL 1740.

EDGBASTON for the Island MADAGASCAR.

BLUE BAYS 1 Bale ..cont^a. 10 P^s.	£	24	10	—
HABERDASHERY Ware 1 Box	,,	—	15	5
LOOKING GLASSES 1 Case	,,	12	4	7
PEWTER 3 Casks	,,	18	13	6
VINEGAR 4 Casks	,,	8	8	5
LEAD BULLETS 6 Casks .... cont^a. ⊕ 30	,,	29	12	1
IRONMONGERS Ware 2 Casks	,,	14	5	8
GUN FLINTS 1 Cask .. cont^a. 10000	,,	4	8	8
TOBACCO PIPES 1 Barrel	,,	1	2	6
SINGLE DEALS 200 .. (6 Score to Ye[(twine)] ..	,,	16	3	6
EUFFIRS 12	,,	1	12	—
WINE 2 Chests	,,	19	3	4
PUNCHEONS IRON BOUND 99	,,	79	17	2
CRUES IRON BOUND 12	,,	1	7	—
GUNPOWDER 24 half & 36 Quarter Barrels	,,	110	—	—
BEADS 1 Chest	,,	11	9	1
TOBACCO 1 Hogshead .. cont^a. lb. 847	,,	17	12	11
IRON HEARTH 1 wth. Curves, Poker &c^t.	,,	16	2	6
CORDIALS 10 Green Cases	,,	4	19	2
CLOVE WATER 10 Wicker'd Bottles	,,	5	15	10
SPIRITS 10 Wicker'd Bottles	,,	4	8	4
BRANDY 1 half Hhd. .. 32 Grll^s.	,,	5	14	11
SPIRITS 1 & 1½ Hhds. .. 98 d^o.	,,	10	9	8
SUGAR 1 Cask .. ⊕ 2	,,	4	5	10
SPICE 1 Box	,,	2	1	4
NEGRO'S FURNACE & COVER w^t. ⊕ 1. 1. 20	,,	12	10	—
BISCUIT 5 Puncheons ⊕ 2	,,	10	10	5
BEANS 16 D^o. Quarters 20 & ½	,,	36	14	9
CUTLERY WARE 1 Cask	,,	18	9	4
SMALL ARMS 11 Chests	,,	163	3	6
SALT 5 Casks .. cont^a. 40 Bushells	,,	12	1	1
MEDICINES 1 Chest	,,	24	4	10
	,,	702	17	10
Charges ..	,,	3	10	3
	£	706	8	1

LONDON 4TH. APRIL 1740.

ISAAC WARREN.

ABSTRACT OF THE BEDFORD'S INVOICE FOR BENCOOLEN ON THE WEST COAST OF SUMATRA.

BLOCKS 2 Hogsheads	.. £	17	4	[2]
DRUMS 2 Casks	.. ,,	4	19	[...]
STATIONARY WARE 1 Chest	.. ,,	36	7	[8]
LEAD WEIGHTS 2 Casks contn. ⊕ 10 ..	.. ,,	12	16	[...]
MILL'D LEAD 1 Sheet .. wt. ⊕ 5. 2. 27 ..	.. ,,	5	9	[...]
SODER 1 Cask .. conta. lb. 62½	.. ,,	2	13	9
POWDER SIEVES & HORNS 2 Casks	.. ,,	9	2	7
SMALL ARMS 6 Chests	.. ,,	168	8	6
IRONMONGERS WARE 9 Casks 2 Cases & 18 Bundles	.. ,,	154	12	2
FIRE HOOK, & CHAIN 1	.. ,,	1	3	[...]
GRINDSTONES 4	.. ,,	1	6	[...]
IRON BARS 100 .. wt. ⊕ 40. 3. 7	.. ,,	33	12	[...]
ANCHORS 19 .. ⊕ 131. 2. 22	.. ,,	191	7	[...]
GRAPNALS 10 .. ⊕ 9. 2. 21	.. ,,	14	9	9
IRON CANNON .. ⊕ 54. —. 16 ..	.. ,,	35	12	10
TIN WARE 1 Cask	.. ,,	10	—	2
HOUR GLASSES 1 Case	.. ,,	3	4	11
GRAPE SHOT 1 Cask conta. 5000 .. 2 oz. ..	.. ,,	12	5	8
LINES 1 Hhd.	.. ,,	8	2	9
GUNPOWDER 20 Barrels	.. ,,	104	—	[...]
CUTLASSES, Buff Belts &ca. 2 Cases	.. ,,	49	6	[...]
MATCH 1 Hhd. & 1 Barrel	.. ,,	9	9	[...]
MEDICINES 2 Chests, 2 Casks & 1 Hhd. ..	.. ,,	161	7	5
CHALK 1 Ton	.. ,,	—	9	4
COALES 5 Chaldrons	.. ,,	9	16	3
CORDAGE 29 Coiles .. wt. ⊕ 176. 3. 6 ..	.. ,,	252	13	7
SILVER 15 Chests conta. .. Ozs. 52320 ..	.. ,,	14388	—	—
		15704	—	7
Charges	.. ,,	78	10	5
	£	15782	11	—

LONDON 5TH. JANRY. 1739.

ISAAC WARREN.

ABSTRACT OF THE DURRINGTON'S INVOICE FOR FORT WILLIAM IN THE EAST INDIES.

LEAD 1922 Pigs. .. wt. ⊕ 3000. 1. 1	.. £	2112	13	8
SMALL ARMS 6 CHESTS	.. ,,	202	2	3
	,,	2314	15	11
Charges	.. ,,	11	11	6
	£	2326	7	5

ISAAC WARREN.

LONDON 21ST. MARCH 1739.

His Majesty's

Declaration

Of War against the King of Spain.

George R

Whereas many unjust Seizures have been made and Depredations carried on for several Years in the *West Indies*, by *Spanish Garda Costas*, and other Ships acting under the Commission of the King of *Spain*, or his Governors, contrary to the Treaties subsisting between Us and the Crown of *Spain*, and to the Law of Nations, to the great Prejudice of the lawful Trade and Commerce of Our Subjects; and great Cruelties and Barbarities have been exercised on the Persons of divers of Our Subjects, whose Vessels have been so seized, and the *British* Council have been insulted in the most ignominious Manner: And whereas We have caused frequent Complaints to be made to the King of *Spain*, of these violent and unjust Proceedings, but no Satisfaction or Redress has been given for the same, notwithstanding the many Promises made, and Cedulas issued, signed by the said King, or by his Order, for that Purpose. And whereas the Evils abovementioned have been principally occasioned by an unwarrantable Claim and Pretension set up on the Part of *Spain*, that the *Garda Costas*, and other Ships authorized by the King of *Spain*, may stop, detain, and search Ships and Vessels of Our Subjects navigating in the *American* Seas, contrary to the Liberty of Navigation, to which Our Subjects have not only an equal Right with those of the King of Spain, by the Law of Nations, but which is moreover expresly acknowledged and declared to belong to them by the most solemn Treaties and particularly by that concluded in the Year One thousand six hundred and seventy And whereas the said groundless Claim and Pretention and the unjust Practice of stopping, detaining, and searching Ships and Vessels navigating in the Seas of America is not only of the most dangerous and destructive Consequence to the lawful Commerce of Our Subjects, but also tends to interrupt and obstruct the free Intercourse and Correspondence between Our Dominions in *Europe*, and Our Colonies and Plantations in *America*, and by Means thereof to deprive Us and Our Subjects of the Benefit of those Colonies and Plantations; a Consideration of the highest Importance to Us and Our Kingdoms, and a Practice which must affect, in its Consequence, all other Princes and States of *Europe*, possessed of Settlements in the *West Indies*, or whose Subjects carry on any Trade thither; And whereas, besides the notorious Grounds of Complaint abovementioned, many other Infractions have been made on the Part of *Spain*, of the several Treaties and Conventions subsisting between Us and that Crown and particularly of that concluded in Year One thousand six hundred and sixty seven as well by the exorbitant Duties, and Impositions laid upon the Trade and Commerce of Our Subjects, as by the Breach of ancient and established Privileges stipulated for them by the said Treaties; for the Redress of which Grievances the strongest Instances have been, from time to time, made by our several Ministers residing in *Spain*, without any Effect: And whereas a Convention for making Reparation to Our Subjects for the Losses sustained by them, on Account of the unjust Seizures and Depredations committed by the *Spaniards* in *America*, and in order to prevent for the future all the Grievances and Causes of Complaint therein taken Notice of, and to remove absolutely, and for ever, everything which might give Occasion thereto was concluded between Us, and the King of *Spain*, on the Fourteenth Day of *January* last, *N.S.* by which Convention it was stipulated, that a certain Sum of Money should be paid at *London*, within a Term therein specified, as a Balance admitted to be due on the Part of *Spain*, to the Crown and Subjects of *Great Britain*; which Term expired on the Twenty fifth Day of *May* last, and the Payment of the said Sum was not made according to the Stipulation for that Purpose by which Means the Convention abovementioned was manifestly violated and broken by the King of *Spain*, and Our Subjects remained without any Satisfaction or Reparation for the many grievous Losses sustained by them; and the Methods agreed upon by the said Convention in order to the obtaining future Security for the Trade and Navigation of Our Subjects, are, contrary to good Faith frustrated and defeated; in Consequence of which, We found Ourselves obliged

for vindicating the Honour of Our Crown, and for procuring Reparation, and Satisfaction of Our injured Subjects, to order, that general Reprisals should be granted against the King of *Spain*, his Vassals, and Subjects, and their Ships, Goods, and Effects: And whereas the Court of *Spain* has been induced to colour the open Violation of the Convention aforesaid, by Reasons and Pretences, which are void of all Foundation; and, at the same Time, has not only published an Order, signed by the King, for seizing the Ships, Goods, and Effects belonging to Us, and Our Subjects, wherever they shall be met with, but has caused Seizures to be actually made of the Goods and Effects of Our Subjects, residing in his Dominions, and has also ordered Our said Subjects to depart out of the *Spanish* Dominions, within a short limited Time, contrary to the express Stipulations of the Treaties between the Two Crowns, even in case of a War actually declared; We have taken into our Royal and most serious Consideration these Injuries, which have been offered to Us, and Our Subjects, and the manifest Violation of the several Treaties subsisting between the Two Crowns, all which have been in many Particulars eluded, or evaded, by the unwarrantable Behaviour of the Court of *Spain* and their Officers, notwithstanding the repeated Instances. We have given of Our Desire to cultivate a good Understanding with the King of *Spain*, and the essential Proofs of Our Friendship and Regard for him and his Family; which We have demonstrated to all the World; and being fully satisfied, that the Honour of Our Crown, the Interest of Our Subjects, and that Regard which ought to be had to the most solemn Treaties, call upon Us to make use of the Power which God has given Us, for vindicating Our undoubted Rights, and securing to Our loving Subjects the Privileges of Navigation and Commerce to which they are justly intitled; We therefore, relying on the Help of Almighty God, who knows the Uprightness of Our Intentions, have thought fit to declare, and do hereby declare War against the said King of Spain; and We will, in pursuance of such Declaration, vigorously prosecute the said War, being assured of the ready Concurrence and Assistance of all Our loving Subjects in so just a Cause, wherein the Honour of Our Crown, the Maintenance of Our Solemn Treaties and the Trade and Navigation of our Subjects (which are so essential to the Welfare and Prosperity of this Nation, and which We are determined, at all Times, with Our utmost Power to preserve and support) are so greatly concerned; And we do hereby will and require Our Generals and Commanders of Our Forces, Our Commissioners for executing the Office of High Admiral of *Great Britain*, Our Lieutenants of Our several Counties, Governors of Our Forts and Garisons, and all other officers and soldiers under them, by Sea and Land, to do, and execute all Acts of Hostility in the Prosecution of this War against the said King of *Spain*, his Vassals, and Subjects, and to oppose their Attempts; and We do hereby command, as Well Our own subjects, as advertise all other Persons, of what Nation soever, not to transport, or carry any Soldiers, Arms, Powder, Ammunition, or other contraband Goods, to any of the Territories, Lands, Plantations, or Countries of the said King of Spain; declaring, that whatsoever Ship or Vessel shall be met withal, transporting or carrying any Soldiers, Arms, Powder, Ammunition, or other contraband Goods to any of the Territories, Lands, Plantations, or Countries of the said King of *Spain*, the same being taken, shall be condemned as good and lawful Prize.

Given at Our Court at *Kensington* the Nineteenth Day of *October* 1739, in the Thirteenth Year of Our Reign.

GOD SAVE THE KING.

THE CONVENTION BETWEEN THE CROWNS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND SPAIN, CONCLUDED AT THE PARDO ON THE 14TH OF JANUARY 1739, N. S.

THE KING OF GREAT BRITAIN'S FULL POWER.

THE KING OF SPAIN'S FULL POWER.

THE TWO SEPARATE ARTICLES BELONGING TO THE CONVENTION.

HIS BRITANNICK MAJESTY'S RATIFICATION OF THE CONVENTION.

HIS CATHOLICK MAJESTY'S RATIFICATION OF THE CONVENTION.

AND THEIR BRITANNICK AND CATHOLICK MAJESTIES SEVERAL AND RESPECTIVE RATIFICATIONS OF THE TWO SEPARATE ARTICLES.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

Seal

LONDON:

PRINTED BY SAMUEL BUCKLEY. 1739.

Convention between the Crowns of *Great Britain* and *Spain*, concluded at the *Pardo* on the 14th of *January* 1739, *N.S.*

Comme il s'est elevé depuis quelques Années des Differends entre les deux Couronnes de la *Grande Bretagne* et *d'Espagne*, par raport à la Visite, Recherche, et Prises de Vaisseaux, Saisies d'Effets, Reglement des Limites, et autres Griefs allegués de part et d'autre, tant aux *Indes Occidentales* qu'ailleurs, lesquels Differends sont si graves et de telle Nature, que si on ne prenoit pas soin de les etouffer pour le present entrierement, et de les prevenir pourl'avenir, ils pourroient faire naitre une Rupture ouverte entre les dites Couronnes; C'st pourquoy sa Majeste le Roy de la *Grande Bretagne*, et sa Majesté le Roy *d'Espagne*, n'ayant rien tant a Cœur que de continuer et affermir la bonne Correspondance qui a si heureusement subsisté, ont trouvé convenable de munir de leurs Pleinpouvoirs, favoir, *S.M.B.* le Sieur *Benjamin Keene*, son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprés de S.M C.; & S.M.C. le Sieur *Sebastien de la Quadra*, Chevalier de l'Ordre de St. *Facques*, Conseiller d'Etat, et premier Secretaire d'Etat et des Depeches; Lesquels aprés l'Exhibition prealable de leurs Pleinpouvoirs, ayant conferé ensemble, sont convenus des Articles suivants.

Como las Diferencias movidas de algunos Años à esta parte entre las dos Coronas de la *Gran Bretaña* y de España, a causa de la Visita, Fondeo, y Presas de Vageles, Embargos de Efectos, Descripcion de Limites, y otros Perjuizios alegados por una y otra parte, asi en las *Indias Occidentales*, como en otras Partes, son tan graves y de tal naturaliza, que sinó se procurase atajarlas enteramente aora, y precaucionar el que no se repitan en lo futuro, podrian originar un entero Rompimiento entre las enunciadas Coronas; su Magestad el Rey de la *Gran Bretaña*, y su Magestad el Rey de España no defeando tanto otra alguna cofa, como continuar y fortalecer la buena Corespondencia que tan felizmente ha subsistido, han considerado por conveniente el authorizar con sus plenos Poderes, es à faber, S.M.B. à *Don Benjamin* Keene, su Ministro Plenipotenciario cerca de S.M C.; y S.M.C à Don *Sebastian de la Quadra*, Cavallero del Orden de *Santiago*, Consejero de Estado, y primer Secretario de Estado y del Despacho; losqualesdespues de haver exhibiso ante todas cosas sus Plenos Poderes, y conferenciado juntos convinieron en los Articulos figuyentes.

Whereas Differences have arisen, of late Year, between the two Crowns of Great Britain *and* Spain. *on account of the Visiting Searching, and Taking of Vessels, the Seizing of Effects the Regulating of Limits, and other Grievances alledged on each side, as well in the* West Indies, *as elsewhere; which Differences are so serious, and of such a Nature, that if Care be not taken to put an entire Stop to them for the present, and to prevent them for the future, they might occasion an open Rupture between the said Crowns: For this Reason His Majesty the King* of Great Britain, *and His Majesty the King of* Spain, *having nothing so much at Heart as to preserve and corroborate the good Correspondence which has so happily subsisted, have thought proper to grant their Full Powers,* Viz., *his* Britannick *Majesty to* Benjamin Keenne, *Esq; his Minister Plenipotentiary to his Catholick Majesty, and his Catholick Majesty to* Don Sebastiañ de la Quadra *Knight of the Order of St.* James, *Councillor of State, and First Secretary of State and of the Dispatches; who after previously producing their Full Powers, having conferred together, have agreed upon the following Articles.*

Article I.

Comme cette ancienne Amitié si desirable et si necessaire pour l'Interest reciproque des deux Nations, et particulierement par raport à leur Commerce, ne peut etre etablie sur un Fondement durable, à moins qu'on ne prenne non seulement soin d'ajuster et regler les Pretensions pour la Reparation reciproque des Dommages deja soufferts, mais sur tout de trouver moyen de prevenir pareils Sujets de Plainte pour l'avenir, et dècarter absolument; et pour toujours, tout ce qui pourroit y donner Occasion; on est convenu de traviller incessamment, avec toute l'Application er la Diligence imaginable, pour parvenir a un but si desirable; Et pour cet effet, il sera nommé de la part de leurs Majestés *Britannique* et *Catholique* respectivement, d'abord aprés la Signature de la presente Convention, deux Ministres Plenipotentiaires, qui s'assembleront à *Madrid*, dans l'espace de six Semaines, à compter du Jour de l'Echange des Ratifications, pour y conferer et regler sinalement les Pretensions respectives des deux Couronnes, tant parraport au Commerce, et a la Navigation en *Amerique* et en *Europe* et aux Limites de la *Floride*, et de la *Caroline*, que touchant d'autres Points, quirestent aussi à terminer, le tout suivant les Traités des Années 1667, 1670, 1713, 1715, 1721, 1728, et 1729; y compris celuy de l'Affiento des Negres, et la Convention de l'An 1716, et on est convenu aussi, que les Plenipotentiaires, ainsi nommés, commenceront leurs Conferences six Semaines aprés l'Echange des Ratifications, et les siniront dans le Terme de huit Mois.

Articulo I.

Como esta antiga Amistad tan apetecible y necesaria para el Interes reciproco de las dos Naziones, y particularmente para su Comercio, no puede establecerse con unfondamento durable, à menos que no se procure no solo ajustar y reglar les Pretensiones para la Reparacion reciproca de los Danos ya padecidos, sinò hallar principalmente un Medio de obviar semejantes Motivos de Quexa para en adelante, y apartar absolutamente, y para siempre todo lo que puede darle; se ha convenido en trabajar incesantemente, contoda la aplicazion y diligencia imaginable, para llegar à un sin tan apetecible, y à este, efecto se nombraran respectivamente por parte de fus Magestades *Britanica* y *Catholica*, imediatamente despues de haver firmado la presente Convencion, dos Ministros Plenipotenciarios que se juntaràn en *Madrid* dentro del termino de seis semanas, quehan de contarse desde el Dia de el Cange de las Ratificaziones, para conferir y reglar enteramente las Pretensiones respectivas de las dos Coronas, asipor lo que mira al Comercio y Navegazion en *America* y *Europa* y à los Limites de la *Florida* y *Carolina*, como por lo tocante à otros Puntos que piden tambien Determinazion, todo segun los Tratados de los Anos de 1667, 1670, 1713, 1715, 1721, 1728, y 1729, incluso el de el Asiento do Negros, y la Convencion de el Añode 1716, y se ha convenido assimismo en que los Plenipotenciarios asinombrados, comenzaràn sus Conferencias seys semanas despues del Cange de las Ratificaziones, y las finalizaràn en el termino de ocho mezes.

Article I.

Whereas the ancient Friendship, so desirable and so necessary for the reciprocal Interest of both Nations, and particularly with regard to their Commerce, cannot be established upon a lasting Foundation, unless Care be taken, not only to adjust and regulate the Pretensions for reciprocal Reparation of the Damages already sustained, but above all to find out Me as to prevent the like causes of Complaint for the future, and to remove absolutely, and for ever, everything which might give Occasion thereto; It is agreed to labour immediately, with all imaginable Application and Diligence, to attain so desirable an End; and for that Purpose there shall be named on the Part of their Britannick *and* Catholick *Majesties respectively, immediately after the signing of the present Convention, two Ministers Plenipotentiaries, who shall meet at Madrid within the Space of six Weeks, to be reckoned from the Day of the Exchange of the Ratifications, there to confer, and finally regulate the respective Pretensions of the two Crowns, as well with relation to the Trade and Navigation in* America *and* Europe, *and to the Limits of* Florida *and of* Carolina, *as concerning other Points, which remain likewise to be adjusted; the whole according to the Treaties of the Years 1667, 1670, 1713, 1715, 1721, 1728, and 1729, including That of the Assiento of the Negroes, and the Convention of 1716; and it is also agreed, that the Plenipotentiaries, so named, shall begin their Conferences six Weeks after the Exchange of the Ratifications, and shall finish them within the Space of eight Months.*

Article II.

Le Reglement des Limites de la *Florida* et de la *Caroline* lequel suivant ce qui a eté convenu dernierement, devoit etre decidé par des Commissaires de part et d'autre, sera pareillement commis aux dits Plenipotentiaires, pour obtenir un Accord plus solide et effectif; et pendant le tems que durera la Discussion de cette Affaire, les choses resteront aux susdits Territoires de la *Floride* et de la *Caroline* dans la Situation où elles sont à present, sans en augmenter les Fortifications, ni occuper de nouveaux postes; et pour cet effet S.M.B. et S.M.C. feront expedier les Ordres necessaires immediatement aprés la Signature de cette Convention.

Article III.

Aprés avoir duement consideré les Demandes et les Pretensions des deux Couronnes, et de leurs Sujets respectifs, pour la Reparation des Dommages soufferts de part et d'autre, et toutes Circonstances qui ont raport à cette affaire importante; on est convenu, que S.M.C. sera payer à S.M.B. la Somme de nonante cinq mille Livres Sterling Pour Solde ou Balance, qui eté admise comme due à la Couronne et aux Sujets de la *Grande Bretagne*, aprés Deduction saite des Demandes de la Couronne et Sujets d'*Espagne*, asin que la susdite Somme, conjointement avec le montant de ce qui a été reconnu de la part de la *Grande Bretagne* etre du à l'*Espagne* sur ses Demandes, puisse etre employé par S.M.B. pour la Satisfaction, Decharge et Payement des Demandes de ses Sujets fur la Couronne d'*Espagne*; Bien entendu neanmoins, qu'on ne pourra pas pretendre, que cette Décharge reciproque s'etend, ou ait aucun raport, aux Comptes et Differends, qui subsistent ou sont a regler entre la Couronne d'*Espagne* et la Compagnie de l'Assiento des Negres, ni à aucuns Contrats particuliers ou privés, qui peuvent subsister entre

Articulo II.

La descripcion de los Limites de la *Florida* y *Carolina*, que segun lo convenido ultimamente devìa decidìrse por Comisarios de una y otra parte, será del mismo modo cometida à los dichos Plenipotenciarios, para conseguir un Ajustemas solido y efectivo, y durante el tiempo de la Discusion de este Negocio, quedaran las cosas en los referidos Teritorios de la *Florida* y *Carolina* en la situacion en que estan al presente, sin aumentar Fortificaziones, ni ocupar nuevos Pueftos, y a este sin haran expedir S.M.B. y S. M. C. las Ordenes necesarias imediatamente despues de firmada esta Convencion.

Articulo III.

Despues de haver considerado maduramente los Creditos y Pretensiones de las dos Coronas y de sus respectivos subditos para la Reparacion de los Daños padecidos de unasy otra parte, y todas las Circunstancias que tienen Conexion con esta importante Dependencia, se ha convenido, que S.M.C. harà pagar à S.M.B. la Suma de noventa y cinco mil Libras Esterlinas por Saldo ò Balance que se ha reglado como devido á la Corona y subditos de la *Gran Bretaña*, despues de deduzidos los Creditos de la Corona y subditos de *España*, asin de que la referida suma juntamente con el Importe de lo que se ha reconocido deberse por parte de la *Gran Bretana* à la *España* por sus Pretensiones, pueda emplearse por S.M.B. para la Satisfaccion, Descuento y Paga de los Creditos de sus subditos sobre la Corona de Espana; bien entendido no obstante, que no se podrà pretender, que este Descuento reciproco fe estienda ò alcance en ninguen modo à las Cuentas y Diferencias que estan por reglar entre la Corona de España y la Compañia del Asiento de Negros, ni a ningunos Contratos particulares ò privados que pueden subsistir entre cada una de las dos Coronas ò sus

Article II.

The Regulation of the Limits of Florida *and of* Carolina, *which according to what has been lately agreed, was to be decided by Commissaries on each side, shall likewise be committed to the said Plenipotentiaries, to procure a more solid and effectual Agreement; and during the Time that the Discussion of that Affair shall last, Things shall remain in the aforesaid Territories of* Florida *and of* Carolina *in the Situation they are in at present, without increasing the Fortifications there, or taking any new Posts; And for this Purpose, his* Britannick *Majesty and his* Catholick *Majesty shall cause the necessary Orders to be dispatched immediately after the signing of this Convention.*

Article III.

After having duly considered the Demands and Pretensions of the two Crowns, and of their respective Subjects, for Reparation of the Damages sustained on each Side, and all Circumstances which relate to this important Affair; It is agreed, that his Catholick *Majesty shall cause to be paid to his* Britannick *Majesty the Sum of Ninety five thousand Pounds Sterling for a Balance, which has been admitted as due to the Crown and the Subjects of* Great Britain, *after Deduction made of the Demands of the Crown and Subjects of* Spain; *to the End that the abovementioned Sum together with the Amount of what has been acknowledged on the Part of* Great Britain *to be due to* Spain *on her Demands, may be employed by his* Britannick *Majesty for the Satisfaction, Discharge, and Payment of the Demands of His Subjects upon the Crown of Spain; It being understood nevertheless, That it shall not be pretended, that this reciprocal Discharge extends, or relates to the Accounts and Differences, which subsist, or are to be settled between the Crown of* Spain *and the Company of the Assiento of Negros, nor to any particular or private Contracts that may subsist between either of the two Crowns, or*

chacune des deux Couronnes, ou leurs Ministres avec les Sujets de l'autre, ou entre les Sujets et Sujets de chaque Nation respectivement; à l'Exception pourtant de toutes les Pretensions de cette Classe mentionnéés dans le Plan presenté à *Seville* par les Commissaires de la *Grande Bretagne*, et comprises dans le Compte des Dommages soufferts par les Sujets de la dite Couronne, formé en dernier lieu à *Londres*, et specialement des trois Parties inserées dans le dit Plan, et ne faisant qu'un seul Article dans le Compte, se montant à cent dixneuf mille cinq cents douze Piastres trois Reaux et trois Quartilles de Plate. Et les Sujets de part et d'autre seront en droit, et auront la Libertô d'avoir recours aux Loix, ou de prendre autres Mesures convenables, pour faire accomplir les susdits Engagemens, de la meme maniere que si la presente Convention n'avoit pas lieu.

Ministros con los subditos de la otra, ò entre los subditos y subditos de cada Nazion respectivemente; à excepcion no obstante de todas las Pretensiones de esta Clafe mencionadas en el Plan presentado en *Sevilla* por los Comisarios de la *Gran Bretaña* y comprehendidas en la Cuenta de Daños padecidos por los subditos de la referida Corona formada ultimamente en *Londres*, y especialmente las tres Partidas puestas en aquel Plan que se hallan en una sola en esta, y importan ciento y diez y nueve mil quinientos y doze Pesos, tres Reales y tres quartillos de Plata, y los subditos de una y otra parte tendran el Derecho y Libertad de recurrir à las Leyes, ò de tomar otras Medidas convenientes, para hazer cumplir las sobre dichas Obligaziones, del mismo modo que sinò existiese la presente Convencion.

their Ministers with the Subjects of the other, or between the Subjects and Subjects of each Nation respectively; with Exception however of all Pretensions of this Class mentioned in the Plan presented at Seville *by the Commissaries of* Great Britain, *and included in the Account lately made out at* London, *of Damages sustained by the Subjects of the said Crown, and especially the Three particulars inserted in the said Plan, and making but one Article in the Account, amounting to one hundred nineteen thousand five hundred twelve Piesters, three Reals and three Quartils of Plate; and the Subjects on each Side shall be entitled, and shall have Liberty to have Recourse to the Laws, or to take other proper Measures, for causing the abovesaid Engagements to be fulfilled, in the same Manner as if this Conven[tion] did not exist.*

Article IV.

La Valeur du Vaisseau nommé le *Woolball*, qui a eté pris et amené au Port de *Campeche* l'Année 1732, ; le *Loyal Charles*, le Dispatch, le *George*, et le *Prince William*, qui ont eté amenés à l' *Havane* l' année 1737, et le St. *James* a *Porto Rico* dans la meme Année, ayant eté compris dans l'Evaluation qui a eté faite des Demandes des Sujets de la *Grande Bretagne*, comme plusieurs autres qui a avoient eté pris auparavant, s'il arrive qu'en Consequencé des Ordres, qui ont eté expediés par la Cour d'*Espagne* pour leur Restitution, on en sit restitué une partie ou le tout, les Sommes ainsi reçues seront deduites des nonante cinq mil Livres Sterling, qui doivent etre payées par la Cour d'*Espagne*, selon ce qui est stipulé cydessus ; bien entendu que le Payement des nonante cinq mille Livres Sterling, ne sera aucunement, par cette raison, retardé, sauf á restituer ce qui auroit eté prealablement reçu.

Article V.

La presente Convention sera approuvée et ratifiée par S.M.B. et par S.M.C. et les Ratifications en seront delivrées et echangées á *Londres* dans le Terme de six Semaines, ou plutot si faire se peut, à compter du Jour de la Signature.

En foy de quoy, Nous soussignés Ministres Plenipotentiaires de S.M.B. et de S.M.C. en vertu de nos Pleinpouvoirs, avons signé la presente Convention, et y avons sait apposer le Cachet de nos Armes. Fait au *Pardo* le 14 de *Janvier* 1739.

B. Keene
(*L.S.*)

Articulo IV.

El Valor del Navio nombrado la *Paca de Lana*, que fue apresado y conduzido al Puerto de *Campeche* el Ano de 1732, el *Leal Carlos*, el *Despacho*, el Jorge y el *Principe Guillermo* que fueron llevados à la *Havana* el Ano de 1737, y el *San Jaime* a *Puerto Rico* en el mismo Ano, haviendo side comprehendido en la Valuazion hecha de las Pretensiones de los Subditos de la *Gran Bretaña* del mismo modo que otros muchos apresados antes; si sucediere que en consequencia de las Ordenes expendidas por la Corte de *Espana* para su Restituzion, se aya executado esta en el todo ó en parte, las sumas asi recibidas se deduziràn de las noventa y cinco mil Libras Esterlinas que se deven pagar por la Corte de *Espana* segun lo arriba estipulado; bien entendido que no se retardarà por esta razon la Paga de las noventa y cinco mil Libras Esterlinas salba la Restituzion de lo que haia sido antecedentemente recibi do.

Articulo V.

La presente Convencion se aprovarà y ratificarà por S.M.B. y por S M.C. y las Ratificaziones se entregaran y Cangearán en *Londres* dentro del termino de seis Semanas, ó antes si pudiere ser, contandose desde el Dia de la Firma.

En fé de lo qual Nosotros los abaxo firmados Ministros Plenipotenciarios de S.M.B. y de S.M.C. en virtud de nuestros Plenos Poderes havemos firmado la presente Convencion, y hecho poner el Sello de nuestras Armas. Fecho en el *Pardo* á 14 de *Henero* de 1739.

Sebastian de la Quadra
(*L.S.*)

Article IV.

The Value of the Ship called the Woolball, *which was taken and carried to the Port* of Campechy *in* the Year 1732, *the* Loyal Charles, *the* Dispatch, *the* George *and the* Prince William *which were carried to the* Havana in *the Year* 1737, *and the St. James to Porto Rico in the same Year, having been included in the Valuation that has been made of the Demands of the Subjects of* Greet Britain *as also several others that were taken before; If it happens, that in consequence of the Orders that have been dispatched by the Court of Spain for the Restitution of them, Part, or the Whole of them have been restored the Sums so received shall be deducted from the* 95000 l. *Sterling which is to be paid by the Court of Spain according to what is above stipulated; It being however understood, that the Payment of the* 95000 l. *Sterling shall not be for that Reason in any Manner delayed; Saving that what may have been previously received shall be restored.*

Artic'e V.

The present Convention shall be approved and ratified by his Britannick Majesty and by his Catholick *Majesty; and the Ratifications thereof shall be delivered and exchanged at London within the Space of six Weeks, or sooner, if it can be done, to be reckoned from the Day of the signing.*

In Witness whereof, We the underwritten Ministers Plenipotentiaries of his Britadnick *Majesty, and of His* Catholick *Majesty, by Virtue of our Full Powers have signed the present Convention, and caused the Seal of our Arms to be affixed thereto. Done at the Pardo the 14th Day of* January 1739.

His *Britannick* Majesty's Full Power.

Georgius R.

Georgius Secundus, Dei Gratiâ, *Magnæ Britanniæ*, *Franciæ* et *Hiberniæ* Rex, Fidei Defensor, Dux *Brunsvici* et *Luneburgi*, Sacri *Romani* Imperii Archi-Thesaurarius et Princeps Elector, &c. omnibus et singulis ad quos præsentes hæ Literæ pervenerint, *Salutem*. Cùm ab aliquot retró Annis nonnullæ inter Nos et bonum Fratrem nostrum *Hispaniarum* Regem de Navium Mercatoriarum Visitatione et Excussione, earundemque tum Mercium ac Bonorum Occupatione, Limitum Descriptione, aliisque, tam in *Indiâ Occidentali*, quam alibi, ab utraque parte, allatis Quœrelis, intervenerint Controversiæ, quæ quidem nisi Cura sedulò impenderetur, ut iis in præsens Finis poneretur, provisumque porró foret, ut nequid tale in posterum accideret, in apartum tandem Dissidium possent evadere; Cúmque Nobis nihil tam intime Cordi sit, quam mutua ex utrâque parte Jura, ad Normam Tractatuum constituendo, et quantum fieri possit, similes in futurum Querelarum ansas præcidende, stabiliendæ, et in perpetuum confervande, quæ inter Nos et *Hispaniarum* Regem intercessit, Amicitæ prospicere; Cúmque prædictus *Hispaniarum* Rex indicaverit se libenter Nobiscum Consilia initurum, quæ fini tam optabili consequendo inserviant. Sciatis igitur, quód nos Fide, Prudentia Integritate, & Industria Fidelis & perdilecti Nostri *Benjamini Keene*, Ministri Nostri Plenipotentiarii in Aulâ prædicti Regis Catholici nunc temporis partes sustinentis, plurimúm confisi, eundem *Benjaminum Keene*, nominavimus, fecimus, & constituimus, quemadmodum per præsentes nominamus, facimus, & constituimus Nostrum Verum, certum & indubitatum Commissarium, Procuratorem, & Plenipotentiarium, dantes & concedentes eidem omnem & omnimodam Facultatem, Potestatum, Authoritatemque, necnon mandatum generale paritér ac speciale (ita tamen ut generale speciali non deroget, neque contrà) pro Nobis, ac Nostro Nomine, cum Ministro, Ministrisve, ex parte Boni Fratris Nostri, Hispaniarum Regis, Potestate sufficienti munito, vel munitis, de & super Tractatu vel Tractatibus Conventu, vel Conventibus qui ad Fines supradictos maximé conducant, ac etiam super Articulis, sive Secretis sive Separatis, ac denique super omnibus, quæ ad Opus prædictum promovendum, perficiendumque maximé apta videbuntur, conveniendi, tractandi, consulendi & concludendi, quæque ita conclusa & conventa fuerint, nostro nomine subsignando mutuóque extradendi recipiendique, reliquaque omnia fact necessaria præstandi, perficiendique, tàm amplis modo & formâ, ac Nofmet Ipsi, si interessemus, facere & præstare possemus; Spondentes, & in Verbo Regio promittentes, Nos, quæcunque à dicto Nostro Commissario, Procuratore, ac Plenipotentiario concludi contigerit, rata ea omnia, grata & accepta, omni meliore modo, habitures; neque passuros unquàm, ut in toto, vel in parte à quopiam violentur, aut ut lis aliquo modo inContrarium

George R.

George *the Second, by the Grace of God, of* Great Britain, France *and* Ireland, *King, Defender of the Faith, Duke of* Brunswick *and* Lunenburg, *Arch-Treasurer of the Holy* Roman *Empire, and Prince Elector &c. To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come Greeting. Whereas certain Differences have arisen, of late Years, between us, and our good Brother the King of* Spain, *concerning the Visiting and Searching of Merchant ships and the Seizing of them and of their Goods and Merchandizes, the Regulation of Limits, and other Grievances alleged on each side, as well in the* West Indies, *as elsewhere which, if Care be not taken to put an End to them at present, and Provision made that the like may not happen for the future, might at length occasion an open Rupture. And whereas we have nothing so much at Heart, as to take Care, by settling the Rights, on each Side, according to the Tenour of the Treaties, and by removing, as much as can be done, all Cause of Complaint for the future, to establish and reserve, for ever, the Friendship that has subsisted between Us and the King of* Spain; *and whereas the aforesaid King of* Spain *has declared, That he will willingly concert with us the proper Measures for attaining so desirable an End: Know ye therefore that we reposing special Trust, in the Fidelity, Prudence, Integrity and Diligence of our Trusty and Well beloved* Benjamin Keene, *Esq., our Minister Plenipotentiary at the Court of the aforesaid Catholick King, have nominated, made, and appointed the said* Benjamin Keene, *as We do, by these Presents, nominate, make and appoint him our true, certain and undoubted Commissioner, Procurator and Plenipotentiary, giving and granting to him, all, and all manner of Faculty, Power and Authority, together with general as well as special Order, (so as the general do not derogate from the special, and so on the contrary) to meet, treat, confer and conclude for Us, and in Our Name, with the Minister or Ministers furnish with sufficient Power on the Part of Our Good Brother the Catholick King, of and upon such Treaty, or Treaties, Convention, or Conventions, as may most conduce to the abovementioned Purposes, as also upon Articles, whether secret or separate; and lastly, upon all things which shall seem most proper for promoting and perfecting the said Work; And in our Name to sign, and mutually to deliver, and receive, what shall be so concluded and agreed, and to do and perform all other things necessary to be done in as ample Manner and Form, as We Ourselves, were We present, would do and perform engaging and promising on Our Royal Word, that Whatever shall be concluded by our said Commissioner, Procurator, and Plenipotentiary, We will ratify, approve, and accept it all in the best Manner, And that We will never suffer any Person to violate the same in the Whole, or in Part, or to act contrary thereto. In Witness and Confirmation of all which, We have caused Our Great Seal of Great Britain to be affixed to*

His *Catholic* Majesty's full powers.

eatur In quorum omnium majorem Fidem & Rober Magnum Nostrum *Magnæ Britanniæ* Sigillum Præsentibus, manu Nostrâ Regia Signatis, appendi fecimus, Quæ debantur in Palatio Nostro Divi *Jacobi* Nono Die Mensis *Novembris*, Anno Domini Millesimo, Septingentesimo, Tricesimo Octavo, Regnique Nostri Duodecimo.

these Presents, *signed with Our Royal Hand. Given at our Palace at St. James's the Ninth Day of the Month of* November, *in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Thirty, Eight, and of Our Reign the Twelfth.*

His *Catholick* Majesty's Full Powers.

Don Phelipe por la Gracia de Dios Rey de Castilla, de Leon, de Aragon, de las dos Sicilias, de Jerusalem, de Navarra, de Granada, de Toledo, de Valencia, de Galicia, de Mallorca, de Sevilla, de Cerdeña, de Cordova, de Corcega, de Murcia, de Jaen, de los Algarbes, de Algezira, de Gibraltar, de las Islas de Canarias, de las Indias Orientales y Occidentales, Yslas y Tierre firma del Mar Oceano, Archi-Duque de Austria, Duque de Borgoña, Brabante y Milan, Conde de Abspurg, Flandes, Tirol y Barcelona, Señor de Biscaya y de Molina &c. Porquanto las Diferencias sobrevenidas entre esta Corona, y la de Inglaterra, a Causa de las Presas hechas por nuestros Guarda Costas en la America, Visitas, y otros procedimientos, de los Limites de Ambos Dominios en aquellas Regiones, y de otros, puntos igualmente dignos de Examen, y Remedio, no menos en ellas, que en Europa, pedian una pronta segura Disposicion a concordarlos todos amigablemente; Y que el Rey de la Gran Bretaña, nuestro buen Hermano, nos hâ munifestado su Deseo de concurrir à tan saludable Fin, como el de tranquilizar las dos Naciones por medio de un reciproco conveniente Ajuste, previniendole con una Convencion, en que se allanen algunas Dificultades, que pudieran embarazarle sin esta Diligencia. Por tanto concurriendo en vos Don Sebastian de la Quadra, Caballero de la Orden de Santiago, de nuestro Consejo de Estado, y del Despacho, las buenas Calidades, que son notorias à nuestra Experiencia y Confianza, os authorizamos, y damos todo nuestro pleno Poder como de derecho fe requiere en la mejor, y mos amplia Forma, para que segun la Norma de los Tratados discuttais, dispongais, determineis, y firmeis la enunciada Convencion con los Articulos separados ó secretos, que os pareciere importar à su mas clara solidez, y á la comun Utilidad de nuestros Reynos; y para que cangeis y recivais el Instrumento, ô Instrumentos, que se estipularen, y hicieren en virtud de la mencionada Convencion; los quales, y todo lo demas que tratareis, dispusiereis, determinareis, y firmareis lo osrecemos cumplir y guardar en Fe de nuestra Palabra Real, y ordenar, que fé cumpla y guarde del mismo modo, y con la propia religiosa Integridad; En cuia consecuencia he mandado despachar el presente Pleno Poder firmado de nuestra mano, sellado con nuestro Sello Secreto, y refrendado de nuestro Secretario de Estado, y del Despacho de Gracia y Justicia, En el Pardo á Diez de Henero, 1739.

Yo El Rey
Don Joseph Rodrigo.

Don Philip, *by the Grace of God, King of* Castile, *of* Leon, *of* Arragon, *of the two* Sicilies, *of* Jerusalem, *of* Navarre, *of* Granada, *of* Toledo, *of* Valencia *of* Galicia, *of* Mayorca, *of* Seville, *of* Sardinia, *of* Cordova, *of* Corsica, *of* Murcia, *of* Jaen, *of the* Algarves, *of* Algezira, *of* Gibraltur, *of the* Canary *Islands, of the East and West* Indies, *Islands and* Terra firma, *of the Ocean Sea Archduke of* Austria, *Duke of* Burgundy, *of* Brabant, *and* Milan, *Count of* Abspurg, *of* Flanders, Tirol *and* Barcelona, *Lord of* Biscay, *and of* Molina, &c. *Whereas, the Differences arisen between this Crown and that of* England, *by reason of the Captures made by our* Guarda Costas *in* America, *Visits, and other Proceedings, of the Limits of the Dominions of both in those Regions, and of other points equally worthy of Examination and Remedy, no less there than in Europe did require a speedy, secure Disposition to settle them all amicably And whereas the King of* Great Britain, *our Good Brother has manifested to Us his Desire to concur to so salutary an End as that of quieting the two Nations, by the Means of a reciprocal Agreement, to be preceded by a Convention, wherein some Difficulties, wish might without this Step obstruct it should be removed: Now there concurring in you* Don Sesastian de la Quadra, *Knight of the Order of St.* James, *of our Council of State, and our first Secretary of State, and of the Dispatch, the good Qualities that are known to our Experience and Confidence, We do authorize and give you Our whole Full Power, as is justly requisite, in the best and most ample Manner, to the End that you may, according to the Rule of the Treaties, discuss, dispose, determine and sign the said Convention, with the separate or secret Articles that shall seem to you to be necessary for the rendring of them more clearly solid, and for the common Utility of our Kingdoms; and to the End that you may exchange and receive the Instrument, or Instruments, that shall be stipulated and made, by Vertue, of the abovementioned Convention, the which and all others besides, that you shall treat, debate, determine and sign, We promise to fulfil and keep on the Faith of Our Royal Word, aud to command to be fulfilled and kept in the same Manner, and with the same religious Integrity; In Pursuance whereof, I have ordered the present Full Power to be dispatched, Signed with Our Hand, Sealed with Our Secret Seal, and Countersigned by Our Secretary of State and of the Dispatch of Favour and Justice; at the* Pardo *the 10th of* January, 1739.

I the King.
Don Joseph Rodrigo.

Premier Article separe.

Comme il a eté arreté par le premier Article de la Convention signée cejourdhuy entre less Ministres Plenipotentiaires de la *Grande Bretagne* & *d'Espagne*, qu'il sera nommé de la part de leurs Majestés *Britannique* & *Catholique* respectivement, d'abord apres la Signature de la susdite Convention, deux Ministres Plenipotentiaries qui s'assembleront à Madrid dans l'espace de six Semaines, à compter du Jour de l'echange des Ratifications: Leurs dites Majestes, afin que l'on ne perde point de tems à eloigner, par un Traité solennel, qui doit etre conclu pour cet effet, tout sujet de Plainte pour l'avenir, & à etablir par là une parfaite bonne Intelligence & une Amitié durable entre les deux Couronnes, ont nomme & par ces presentes nomment, savoir, S.M.B. de Sieur *Benjamin Keene* Ministre Plenipotentiaire de sa dite Majesté auprés de S.M.C.& le Sieur *Abraham Castres*, Consul General de sa dite Majesté *Britannique a la* Cour de S.M.C., ses Plenipotentiaires à cette sin; & S.M.C.; le Sieur *Joseph de la Quintana*, son Conseiller dans le supreme Conseil des *Indes*, & le Sieur *Estienne Joseph de Abaria*, Chevalier de l'Ordre de *Calatrava*, Conseiller dans le meme Conseil & Surintendant de la Chambre des Comptes; Lesquels seront instruits incessamment pour commencer les Conferences; & Comme il a eté arreté per le 3e Article de la Convention signée cejourdhuy, que la Somme de nonante cinq mille Livres Sterling etoit duë de la part de *l'Espagne* pour Solde ou Balance à la Couronne,& aux Sujets de la *Grande Bretagne*, apres Deduction faite des Demandes de la Couronne & Sujets *d'Espagne*, S.M.C. sera payer à Lonares dans le terme de quatre Mois, à compter du Jour de l'Echange des Ratifications, ou plustost s'il est possible en Argent, la susdite Somme de nonante cinq mille Livres Sterling a telles personnes, quiseront authoriseés de la part de S.M B. pour la recevoir.

Primer Articlulo separado.

En consecuoncia de haver resuelto en el primer Articalo de la Convencion firmada oy Dia de la fecha por los Ministros Plenipotenciarios de la *Gran Bretana* y de *España*, que se nombraran respectivamente por partede sus Magestades *Bretanica* y *Catholica* immediatamente despues de firmada la referida Convencion, dos Ministros Plenipotenciarios que han de juntarse en *Madrid* dentro de seys Semanas cantadas desde el Dia del Cange de las Ratificaziones, Las dichas Magestades, afin de que no se pierda tiempo en alejar con un solemne Tratado, que deve concluirse à este efecto, todo motivo de quexa en lo succesivo, y en establecer afi entre las dos Coronas una perfecta buena Intelligencia y una durable Amistad, han nombrado y nombran por sus Ministros Plenipotenciarios por las presentes; es a saber S M.B. al Señor *Don Denjamiu Keene*, Ministro Plenipotenciario de la expresada Magestad cerca de S.M.C. al Señor Don *Abraham Castres*, Consul General de S M.B. en la Corte de S M.C. y S.MC al Sor. Don *Joseph de la Quintana* su Consejero en el supremo de Indias, y al Sor. Don *Estevan Joseph de Abaria* Cavallero del Orden de *Calatrava*, Superintendente de las Contadurias de mismo Consejo, y su Consejero en el; à los quales se instruirà immediatamenté para comencar las conferencias Y haviendose resuelto en el Articulo 3.º. de la Convencion firmada oy dia de la fecha, que la Suma de noventa y cinco mil Libras Esterlinas se deve por parte de la España, como Saldo Balance à la Corona y Subditos de la *Gran Bretana*, despues deduzidas las Pretensiones de la Corona y Subditos de *Espana* S.M C. hara pagar en *Londres*, en dinero, en el termino de quatro mezes que han de contarse desde el Dia del Cange de las Ratificaziones, ú antes si es posible, la referida cantidad de noventa y cinco mil Libras Esterlinas a las Personas authorizadas por parte de S.M.B. para recivirla.

Este Articulo separado tendrá la misma fuerza que si hubiesse sido inserto palabra por palabra en la Com-

First Separate Article

Whereas it has been agreed by the first Article of the Convention, signed this Day, between the Ministers Plenipotentiaries of Great Britain *and* Spain, *that there shall be named on the Part of their* Britannick *and Catholick Majesties respectively, immediately after the Signing the abovesaid Convention, two Ministers Plenipotentiaries Who shall meet at* Madrid *within the Space of six Weeks, to* be reckoned from the Day of the Exchange of the *Ratifications; their said Majesties to the End that no Time may be lost in removing, by a solemn Treaty, which is to be concluded for that Purpose, all Cause of Complaint for the Future, and in establishing thereby a perfect good understanding, and a lasting Friendship, between the two crowns, have named and do by these Presents name,* Viz. *His* Britanick, *Majesty, Benjamin Keene, Esq.; his said Majesty's Minister Plenipotentiary to his Catholic Majesty and* Abraham Casrres, *Esq; his said* Britannick *Majesty's Consul General at the Court of his Catholic Majesty his Plenipotentiaries for that Purpose; and his* Catholic *Majesty* Don Joseph de la Quintana, *his Counsellor in the supreme Council of the* Indies, *and* Don Stephen Joseph de Abaria *Knight of the Order of* Calatrova, *Counsellor in the same Council and Superintendent of the Chamber of Accounts who shall be immediately instructed to begin the Conferences: And whereas it has been agreed by the 3d. Article of the Convention signed this Day that the Sum of Ninety five thousand Pounds* Sterling, *is due, on the Part of Spain, as a Ballance to the Crown and Subjects of* Great Britain, *after Deduction made of the Demands of the Crown and Subjects* of Spain; *his* Catholick *Majesty shall cause to be payed at* London, *within the Term of four Months, to be reckoned from the Day of the Exchange of the Ratifications, or sooner if it be* possible, in Money, the abovementioned Sum of *Ninety five thousand Pounds*

Cet Article separé aura la meme force, que s'il avoit ete insere de mot à mot dans la Convention signee cejourdhuy Il sera ratifié de la meme maniere, & les Ratifications en seront echangées dans le meme tems que celles de la dite Convention.

En foy dequoy Nous soussignes Ministres Plenipotentiaires de S.M.B. & de S.M.C. en vertu de nos Pleinpouvoirs avons signé le present Article separé, & y avons fait apposer le Cachet de nos Armes. Fait au *Pardo* le 14 Jour de *Janvier* 1739.

B. KEENE.
L S.

Second Article separé.

COMME les soussignés Ministres Plenipotentiaries de leurs Majestes *Britannique* & *Catholique* ont signé cejourdhuy, en vertu des Pleinpouvoirs des Roys leurs Maitres pour cet effet, une Convention pour regler & ajuster toutes les Demandes de part & d'autre, des Couronnes de la *Grand Bretagne* & *d'Espagne*, par raport aux Saisies faites, Vaisseaux pris, &c & pour le Payement de la Solde ou Balance, qui est par la due a là Couronne de la *Grande Bretagne*; Il est declaré, que le Vaisseau nommé le *Success*, qui fut pris le 14 de *Avril* 1738, ensortant de l'Isle *d'Antigue* par un Garde Côte *Espagnol*, & amené à *Porto Rico*, n'est pas compris dans la Convention susdite, & S.M.C, promet, que le dit Vaisseou & sa Cargaison seront immediatement, restitutés, ou sa juste Valeur, aux Proprietaires legitimes; bien entendu, que prealablement a la Restitution dudit Vaisseau *le Success*, l'Interessé ou les Interessés donnent Caution àLondres à la Satisfaction de *Don Thomas Geraldino*, Ministre Plenipotentiaire de S.M.C. de se tenir a ce qui sera decide là dessus par les Ministres Plenipotentiaires de

bencion firmada oy, se ratificarà del mismo modo, y se cangearàn las Ratificaziones al propio teimpo que las de la dicha Combencion.

En fee de lo qual Nosotros los abaxo firmados Ministros Plenipotenciarios de S M.B. y de S M.C. en virtud de nuestros Plenos Poderes havemos firmado el presente Articulo separado, y hecho poner el Sello de nuestras Armas. Fecho en el Pardo à 14 de Henero de 1739.

SEBASTIAN de la QUADRA.
(L.S.)

Articulo segundo sevarado.

COMO los abaxo firmados Ministros Plenipotenciarios de sus Magestades *Britanica* y *Catholica* han firmado oy en virtud de los Plenos Poderes. expedidos à este efecto por los Reyes sus Amos, una Convencion para reglar y ajustar todas las Pretensiones de una y otra parte de las Coronas de la *Gran Bretana* y *de España* respectivas à los Embargos, Presas de Vageles, &c. y à la Satisfaccion del Saldo o Balance que se deve por esto a la Corona de la *Goran Bretana*, se ha declarado, que el Bagel nombrado el Suceso apresado en 14 de *Abril* de 1738 al salir de Isla la Antigua por un Guarda Costas que *Espanol* que llevo *a Puerto Rico* no està comprendido en la Combencion mencionada; y S.M C. promete que el dicho Bagel y su Carga se restituiràn immediatamente, ó su justo Valor, à los Proprietarios legitimos; bien entendido que antes de la Restituzion del referido Vagel el Suceso, daran en *Londres* los interesados à Satisfaccion de Don *Thomas Geraldino*, Ministro Blenipotenciario de S.M.C. fianzas de estar a lo que se decidiere en este asumpto por los Minstros Plenipotenciarios de sus dichas Magestades, nombrados para reglar y finalizar segun los Tratados, las Disputas

Sterling, *to such Persons as shall be authorized, on the Part of his* Britannick *Majesty to receive it.*

This separate Article shall have the same Force as if it was inserted Word for word in the Convention signed this Day; it shall be ratified in the same Manner, and the Ratifications thereof shall be exchanged at the same Time as those of the said Convention.

In Witness whereof, We the underwritten Ministers, Plenipotentiaries of his Britannick *Majesty, and of his* Catholick Majesty, *by Virtue of our full Powers have signed this separate Article and have caused the Seals of our Arms to be affixed thereto Done at the* Pardo *the* 14th *Day of* January 1739.

Second separate Article.

Whereas the underwritten Ministers Plenipotentiaries, of their Britannick *and* Catholick *Majesties have this Day signed, by Virtue of full Powers from the Kings their Masters for that Purpose, a Convention for settling and adjusting all the Demands, on each Side, of the Crowns of* Great Britain *and* Spain *on Account of Seizures made, Ships taken, &c. and for the Payment of a Ballance that is thereby due to the Crown of* Great Britain; *It is declared, that the Ship called the* Success, *which was taken on the 14th Day of* April 1738, *as she was coming out from the Island of* Antigua, *by a* Spanish *Garda Costa, and carried to* Porto Rico, *is not comprehended in the aforesaid Convention; and his Catholick Majesty promises, that the said Ship and its Cargo shall be forthwith restored, or the just Value thereof to the lawful Owners; provided that, previous to the Restitution of the said Ship the* Success, *the Person or Persons interested therein do give Security at* London *to the satisfaction of* Don Thomas Geraldino, *his Catholick Majesty's minister Plenipotentiary, to abide by what shall be decided thereupon*

leurs dites Majestés, qui ont eté nommés pour regler finalement, selon les Traites, les Disputes, qvi restent à terminer entre les deux Conronnes, & S.M.C convient, autant qu'il dependra d'Elle, a ce que le Navire susmentionné le *Success* soit remis à l'examen et a la decision des Plenipotentiaires, S.M.B. promet pareillement de renvoyer, autant qu'il deprendra d'Elle, à la Decision des Plenipotentiaires, le Brigantin la S[te]. *Therese*, arreté dans le Port de *Dublin* en *Irelande* l'Année 1735, et les dits souseignés Ministres Plenipotentiaires declarent par ces Presentes, que le 3me. Article de la Convention, signée cejourdhuy, ne s'etend pas et ne sera pas interpreté de s'etendre à aucuns Vaisseaux ou Essets, qui pourroient avoir eté pris ou saisie depuis le 10me. Jour de *Decembre* 1737, ou qui pourront etre saisis ou pris cy-apres; dons lesquels Cas Justice sera rendue conformement aux Traites, comme si la Convention susdite n'avoit pas eté faite; bien entendu que ceci n'a report qu'a l' Indemnisation ou Satisfaction à faire pour les Effets saisis ou Prises faites; mais que la Decision des Cas, qui pourroient arriver, afin d'oter tout pretexte de Discorde, doit etre renvoyée aux Plenipotentiaires pour etre determinée par eux suivant les Traités.

Cet Article separé aura la meme force, que s'il avoit eté inseré de mot à mot dans la Convention signee cejourdhuy; Il sera ratifie de la meme maniere, et les Ratifications en seront echangées dans le meme tems que celles de la dite Convention.

En foy dequoy, Nous soussignés Ministres Plenipotentiaires de S.M.B. & de S.M.C. en vertu de nos Pleinpouvoirs, avons signés le present Article separé, & y avons fait apposer le Cachet de nos Armes. Fait au *Pardo* le 14° Jour de *Janvier* 1739.

B. Keene,
(*L.S.*).

pendientes entre las dos Coronas; y S.M.C. conviene, en quanto pendiere de si, en la Remission de el expresado Navio el Suceso al Examen y Decision de los Plenipotenciarios, y igualmente osrece S.M.B en quanto pendiere de si, remitir a la Decision de los Plenipotenciarios el Bergantin *Sta.* *Theresa*, arestado en el Puerto de *Dublin en Irlanda* el Año de 1735. y los dichos abaxo firmados Ministros Plenipotenciarios declaran por las presentes, que el tercer Articulo de la Combencion firmada oy, no se estiende ne se entendera estenderse a ningunos Vageles y Efectos que puedan haver sido apresados ó tomados, despues del Dia 10 de *Diziembre* de 1737, o que puedan, ser tomados o apresados de aque adelante; en los quales Casos se hara Justicia segun los Tratados, como sino existiesse la sobredicha Combencion; pero entendiendose esto solamente en quanto a la Indemnisazion o Paga de los Efectos tomados o Presas hechas, porque la Decision del Caso o Casos que puedan acaecer asi, deveran ir a los Plenipotenciarios por quitar qualquier Pretexto de Discordia, para que los determinen segun los Tratados.

Este Articulo separado tendra la misma fuerza que si hubiesse sido inserto palabra por palabra en lo Combencion firmada oy; se ratificara de la misma manera, y las Ratificaziones se cangearan al propia tiempo que la referida Combenzion.

En fée de lo qual Nosotros los abaxo firmados Ministros Plenipotenciarios de S.M.B. y de S.M.C. en virtud de nuestros Plenos Poderes, havemos firmado el presente Articulo separado y hecho poner el Sello de nuestras Armas. Fecho en el *Pardo* el Dia 14 de *Henero* 1739.

Sebastian de la Quadra,
(*L.S.*).

by the Ministers Plenipotentiaries of their said Majesties, that have been named for finally settling, according to the Treaties, the Disputes, which remain to be adjusted between the two Crowns; and his Catholick *Majesty agrees, as far as shall depend upon him, that the abovementioned Ship the* Success shall be referred to the Examination and Decision of *the Plenipotentiaries;* his Brittanick *Majesty promises likewise to refer, as far as shall depend upon him, to the Decision of the Plenipotentiaries, the Briganline* S[ta]. Theresa, *seized in the Port of* Dublin *in* Ireland, *in the Year* 1735. *And the said underwritten Ministers Plenipotentiaries declare by these Presents, that the* 3[d]. *Article of the Convention signed this Day, does not extend, nor shall be construed to extend to any Ships or Effects that may have been taken or seized since the* 10*th Day of* December 1737, *or may be hereafter taken or seized; in which Cases Justice shall be done according to the Treaties, as if the aforesaid Convention had not been made; it being however understood, that this relates only to the Indemnification and Satisfaction to be made for the Effects seized, or Prizes taken, but that the Decision of the Cases, which may happen, in order to remove all Pretext for Dispute, is to be referred to the Plenipotentiaries, to be determined by them according to the Treaties.*

This separate Article shall have the same Force as if it was inserted Word for Word in the Convention signed this Day; It shall be ratified in the same Manner, and the Ratifications thereof shall be exchanged at the same Time as those of the said Convention.

In Witness whereof, We the underwritten Ministers Plenipotentiaries of his Britannick *Majesty, and of his* Catholick *Majesty, by Virtue of our full Powers, have singed the* Present *separate article, and have caused the Seals of our Arms to be affixed thereto. Done at the* Pardo January *the* 14*th*, 1739.

HIS *Britannick* MAJESTY'S RATIFICATION OF THE CONVENTION.

GEORGIUS Secundus, Dei Gratia, Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Rex Fidei Defensor, Dux Brunsvici & Luneburgi, Sacri Romani Imperii Archi-Thesaurarius & Princeps Elector, &c. Omnibus & singulis ad quos præsentes hæ Literæ pervenerint, salutem. Quandoquidem Conventio quædam inter Nos, & Bonum Fratrem Nostrum Philippum Quintum, Hispaniarum Regem Catholicum, per Ministrum nostrum Plenipotentiarium, Benjaminum Keene Armigerum, & per Ministrum Plenipotentiarium ejusdem Boni Fratris Nostri Regis Catholici prædicti, Dominum Sebastianum de la Quadra, Ordinis Sancti Jacobi Equitem, Consiliarium Status dictæ suæ Majestatis Catholicæ & primarium Ejus Status & Expeditionis Secretarium, Die decimo quarto præsentis Mensis Januarii S.N. apud Regiam dictam el Pardo, Conclusa & signata fuerit, cujus Tenor sequitur.

Fiat Insertio.

Nos visâ & perpensâ Conventione suprascriptâ, eandem in omnibus & singulis ejus Articulis & Clausulis approbavimus, ratam, gratam, firmamque habuimus, sicut per præsentes, pro Nobis, Hæredibus, & Successoribus Nostris, eandem approbamus, ratam, gratam, firmamque habemus, spondentes, ac in Verbo Regio promittentes, Nos Omnia & singula quæ in prædictâ Conventione continentur, sinceré & bonâ fide præstituros atque observaturos, neque permissuros unquam, ut a quopiam violentur, aut ut ullo modo iisdem contraveniatur. In quorum omnium majorem Fidem & Robur hisce præsentibus, Manu Nostrâ Regiâ Signatis, Magnum Nostrum Magnæ Britanniæ Sigillum appendi fecimus. Quæ dabantur in Palatio Nostro Divi Jacobi, Die Vicesimo Quarto Mensis Januarii, Anno Domini Millesimo Septingentesimo tricesimo Octavo/Nono Regnique Nostri Duodecimo.

GEORGIUS R.

GEORGE *the Second, by the Grace of God, of* Great Britain, France *and* Ireland, *King, Defender of the Faith, Duke of* Brunswick *and* Lunenburg, *Arch Treasurer of the Holy* Roman Empire, *and Prince Elector, &c. To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come, greeting. Whereas a certain Convention between Us, and Our Good Brother* Philip *the Fifth, Catholick King of* Spain, *was concluded and signed by Our Minister Plenipotentiary* Benjamina Keene, *Esq; and by the Minister Plenipotentiary of Our Good Brother the aforesaid Catholick King,* Don Sebastian de la Quadra, *Knight of the Order of St.* James, *Counsellor of State of his said Catholick Majesty, and his first Secretary of State and of the Dispatch, at the Palace called the* Pardo, *on the Fourteenth Day of this present Month of* January *N.S. The Tenor whereof follows.*

Fiat Insertio.

We having seen and considered the Convention above-written, have approved, ratified, accepted, and confirmed, as by these Presents, We do for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, Approve, Ratify, Accept, and Confirm the same, in all and singular its Clauses, engaging and promising upon Our Royal Word, sincerely and faithfully to perform and observe all and singular the Things which are contained in the aforesaid Convention, and never to suffer any Person to violate them, or, in any manner, to act contrary thereto. In Witness and Confirmation of all which, We have caused Our Great Seal of Great Britain *to be affix'd to these Presents, signed with Our Royal Hand. Given at Our Palace at St.* James[s] *the Twenty fourth Day of the Month of* January, *in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred Thirty* Eight/Nine *and of Our Reign the Twelfth.*

GEORGE R.

HIS *Catholick* MAJESTY'S RATIFICATION OF THE CONVENTION.

Don *Phelipe*, por la Gracia de Dios, Rey de *Castilla*, de *Leon*, de *Aragon*, de las dos *Sicilias*, de *Jerusalem*, de *Navarra*, de *Granada*, de *Toledo*, de *Valencia*, de *Galicia*, de *Mallorca*, de *Sevilla*, de *Cerdena*, de *Cordova*, de *Corcega*, de *Murcia*, de *Jaen*, de los *Algarbes*, de *Algezira*, de *Gibraltar* de las Islas de *Canaria*, de las *Indias* Orientales y Occidentales, Islas y *Tierra firme* del Mar Oceano, Archiduque de *Austria*, Duque de *Borgona*, de *Brabante* y *Milan*, Conde de *Abspurg*, de *Flandes*, *Tirol* y *Barcelona*, Senor de *Viscaya* y de *Molina*, &c. Por quanto se ha ajustado, concluydo y firmado en Real Sitio del Pardo a Cator ze del presente Mez y Año entre nuestro Ministro Plenipotenciario Don *Sebastian de la Quadra*, Cavallero del Orden de *Santiago*, de nuestro Consejo de Estado, y nuestro Primer Secretario de Estado

Don Philip, *by the Grace of God, King of* Castile, *of* Leon, *of* Arragon, *of the two* Sicilies, *of* Jerusalem, *of* Navarre, *of* Granada, *of* Toledo, *of* Valencia, *of* Gallicia, *of* Mayorca, *of* Seville, *of* Sardinia, *of* Cordova, *of* Corsica, *of* Murcia, *of* Jaen, *of the* Algarbes, *of* Algezira, *of* Gibralter, *of the* Canary *Islands, of the East and West* Indies, *Islands and* Terra Firma *of the Ocean Sea, Arch Duke of* Austria, *Duke of* Burgundy, *of* Brabant *and* Milan, *Count of* Abspurg, *of* Flanders, Tirol *and* Barcelona, *Lord of* Biscay *and of* Molina, &c. *Whereas there has been adjusted, concluded and signed at the Royal Seal of the* Pardo, *on the Fourteenth of the present Month and Year, between our Minister Plenipotentiary Don.* Sebastian de la Quadra, *Knight of the Order of St.* James, *of our Council of State, and our first Secretary*

y del Despacho, y Don *Benjamin Keene*, Ministro Plenipotenciario del Rey de la *Gran Bretana* nuestro buen Hermano, una Combencion que es del tenor siguyente.

Fiat Insertio.

Por tanto aprobamos y ratificamos todo lo Comprendido en la mencionada Combencion, y asi aprobada y ratificada en la mas amplia forma que podemos, prometemos en see y palabra de Rey observarla y guardarla, y mandar que se execute y cumpla de la misma manera que si la habiesemos tratado por nuestra propia Persona, sin hacer ni dexar hacer en qualquier modo que sea, ni permitir que se haga cosa alguna en contrario, y que si se hiciere, la mandaremos reparar con efecto sin difficult ad ni dilazion. En fe de lo qual damos la presente firmada de nuestra mano, sellada con nuestro Sello secreto, y refrendada denuestro infraescrito Consegero de Estado y primer Secretario de Estado y del Despacho. Fecho en el Pardo a quince de Henero de mil setecientos y treinta y nueve.

Yo el Rey,
Sebastian de la Quadra.

of State and of the Dispatch, and Mr. Benjamin Keene, *Minister Plenipotentiary from the King of* Great Britain, *our good Brother, a Convention which is of the Tenor following.*

Fiat Insertio.

Now We do Approve and Ratify all that is comprehended in the Convention abovementioned, and being thus approved and ratified in the most ample Manner that we are able, We promise, on the Faith and Word of a King, to observe it and keep it, and to command it to be executed and fulfilled in the same Manner, as if We had treated it in our own Person, without doing or letting be done, in any Manner whatsoever, or permitting to be done anything to the contrary; and that, if it should be done, We will order it to be repaired in Effect, without Difficulty or Delay. In Witness whereof we give this Present, Signed with our Hand, Sealed with Our Secret Seal, and Countersign'd by Our underwritten Counsellor of State, and first Secretary of State, and of the Despatch Given of the Pardo, *the 15th of* January, *One Thousand Seven Hundred and Thirty Nine.*

I the King,
Sebastian de la Quadra.

His *Britannick* Majesty's Ratification of the First Separate Article.

Georgius Secundus, Dei Gratiâ, *Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ*, Rex, Fidei Defensor, Dux *Brunsvici & Luneburgi* sacri Romani Imperii Archi-Thesaurarius & Princeps Elector, &c. Omnibus & singulis, ad quos præsentes hæ Literæ pervenerint, Salutem Quandoquidem Articulus quidam separatus, primus dictus, ad Conventionem inter Nos & Bonum Fratrem nostrum Philippum Quintum *Hispaniarum* Regem Catholicum, per Ministrum nostrum Plenipotentiarium *Benjaminum Keene* Armigerum, & per Ministrum Plenipotentiarium ejusdem Boni Fratris Nostri Regis Catholici prædicti, Dominum *Sebastianum De la Quadra*, Ordinis Sancti Jacobi Equitem, Consiliarium Statûs dictaæ suæ Majestatis Catholicæ, ac Primarium ejus Statûs & Expeditionis Secretarium, Die decimo quarto præsentis Mensis *Januarii* S.N. apud Regiam dictam el *Pardo*, conclusam & signatam pertinens, eodem Loco, eodemque Die, conclusus & signatus suerit, cujus Tenor sequitur.

Fiat Insertio.

Nos Viso, perpensoque Articulo primo separato suprascripto, eundem approbavimus, ratum, gratum, firmumque habuimus, sicut per presentes pro nobis Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, eundem approbamus, ratum, gratum, firmumque habemus, spondentes, & in Verbo Regio promittentes, Nos omnia & singula, quæ in Articulo separato prædicto continentur, sinceré & bonâ Fide perindeac Conventionem ipsam præstituros atque observaturos. In quorum omnium majorem Fidem & Robur hisce præsentibus, manu nostrâ Regiâ signatis, magnum nostrum *Magnæ Britanniæ* Sigillum

George, *the Second, by the Grace of God, of* Great Britain, France *and* Ireland, *King Defender of the Faith, Duke of* Brunswick *and* Lunenburg, *Arch-Treasurer of the Holy* Roman *Empire, and Prince Elector, &c. To all and singular, to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting. Whereas a certain separate Article, entituled the First, belonging to the Convention between Us and Our good Brother,* Philip *the Fifth, Catholick King of* Spain, *concluded and signed at the Palace called the* Pardo *on the Fourteenth Day of this present Month of* January *N.S by our Minister Plenipotentiary* Benjamin Keene, *Esq; and by the Minister Plenipotentiary of our good Brother the aforesaid Catholick King,* Don Sebastian de la Quadra, *Knight of the Order of St.* James, *Counsellor of State of his said Catholick Majesty, and his First Secretary of State, and of the Dispatch, was concluded and signed at the same Place, and on the same Day, the Tenor whereof follows.*

Fiat Insertio.

We having seen and considered the abovewritten First separate Article, have approved, ratified, accepted and confirmed, as by these Presents, We do, for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, approve, ratify, accept and confirm the same, engaging and promising upon Our Royal Word, to perform and observe all and singular the things which are contained in the aforesaid separate Article in like Maner as the Convention itself. In Witness and Confirmation of all which, We *have caused Our Great Seal of* Great Britain *to be affixed to these Presents, signed with Our Royal Hand. Given at our Palace at St.* James's *the*

appendi fecimus. Quæ dabantur in Palatio nostro Divi *Jacobi*, die vicesimo quarto Mensis *Januarii* Anno Domini Millesimo Septingentisimo Tricesimo $\frac{\text{octavo.}}{\text{Nono,}}$ Regnique nostri duodecimo.

Georgius R.

Twenty Fourth Day of the Month of January, *in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred Thirty* $\frac{\text{Eight,}}{\text{Nine,}}$ *and of Our Reign the Twelfth.*

GEORGE R.

HIS BRITANNICK MAJESTY'S RATIFICATION OF THE SECOND SEPARATE ARTICLE

Georgius Secundus Dei Gratiâ, *Magnæ Britanniæ*, Franciæ, & *Hiberniæ*, Rex, Fidei Defensor, Dux *Brunsvici* & *Lunebergi*, sacri Romani Imperii Archi-Thesaurarius & Princeps Elector, &c. Omnibus & singulis, ad quos præsentes hæ Literæ pervenerint, Salutem. Quandoquidem Articulus quidam Separatus Secundus dictus, ad Conventionem inter Nos & Bonum Fratrem nostrum *Philippum* Quintum *Hispaniarum* Regem Catholicum, per Ministrum Nostrum Plenipotentiarium *Benjaminum Keene* Armigerum, & per Ministrum Plenipotentiarium ejusdem Boni Fratris Nostri Regis Catholici prædicti, *Dominum Sebastianum ae la Quadra*, Ordinis Sancti *Jacobi* Equitem, Consiliarium Statûs dictæ suæ Majestatis Catholicæ, ac Primarium ejus Statûs & Expeditionis Secretarium, Die decimoquarto præsentis Mensis *Januarri* S.N. apud Regiam dictam, El *Pardo*, conclusam & signatam pertinens, eodem Loco, eodemque Die, conclusus & signatus fuerit, cujus Tenor sequitur.

Fiat Insertio

Nos viso, perpensoque Articulo Secundo separato suprascripto, eundem approbavimus, ratum, gratum, firmumque habuimus, sicut per præsentes pro Nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus Nostris eundem approbamus, ratum, gratum, firmumque habemus, spondentes, & in Verbo Regio promittentes Nos omnia & singula, quæ in Articulo separato prædicto continentur, sinceré & bona Fide perinde ac Conventionem ipsam præstituros atque observaturos. In quorum omnium majorem Fidem & Kobur hisce præsentibus, Manu nostrâ Regiâ signatis, Magnum Nostrum *Magnæ Britannæ* Sigillum appendi fecimus. Quæ dabuntur in Palatio nostro Divi Jacobi Die vicesimo quarto Mensis *Januarii*, Anno Domini Millesimo Septingentisimo Tricesimo $\frac{\text{Octavo,}}{\text{Nono,}}$ Regnique Nostri duodecimo.

Georgius R.

GEORGE *the Second, by the Grace of God, of* Great Britain, France *and* Ireland, *King Defender of the Faith, Duke of* Brunswick *and* Lunenburgh, *Arch Treasurer of the Holy* Roman *Empire, and Prince Elector,* &c. *To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting. Whereas a certain separate article, entituled the Second, belonging to the Convention between Us and Our good Brother* Philip *the Fifth, Catholik King of* Spain *concluded and signed at the Palace called the* Pardo *on the Fourteenth Day of this present Month of* January, *N.S. by Our Minister Plenipotentiary*, Benjamin Keene, *Esq : and by the Minister Plenipotentiary of Our good Brother the aforesaid Catholick King, Don* Sebastian de la Quadra, *Knight of the Order of St.* James, *Counsellor of State of His said Catholick Majesty, and His First Secretary of State, and of the Dispatch, was concluded and signed at the same Place, and on the same Day, the Tenour whereof follows.*

Fiat Insertio.

We having seen and considered the abovewritten Second Separate Article, have approved, ratified, accepted and confirmed, as by these Presents We do, for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, approve, ratify, accept and confirm the same, engaging and promising upon Our Royal Word, to perform and observe all and singular the Things which are contained in the aforesaid Separate Article in like Manner as the Convention itself. In Witness and Confirmation of all which We have caused Our Great Seal of Great Britain to be affixed *to these Presents, Signed with our Royal Hand Given at our Palace, at St.* James's *the twenty-fourth Day of the Month of* January, *in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred Thirty* $\frac{\text{Eight}}{\text{Nine}}$, *and of Our Reign the Twelfth.*

GEORGE R.

HIS CATHOLICK MAJESTY'S RATIFICATION OF THE FIRST SEPARATE ARTICLE.

DON *Phelipe*, por la Gracia de Dios, Rey de *Castilla*, de *Leon*, de *Aragon*, de las dos *Sicilias*, de *Jerusalem*, de *Navarra*, de *Granada*, de *Toledo* de *Valencia*, de *Galicia*, de *Mallorca* de *Sevilla*, de *Cerdena*, de *Cordovo*, de *Corcega*, de *Murcia*, de *Jaen*, de los *Algarbes*, de *Algezira*, de *Gibraltar*, de las Islas de *Canaria*, de las *Indias* Orientales y Occidentales, Islas y *Tierra firm* del Mar Oceano, Archiduque de *Austria*, Duque de *Borgoña*, de *Brabante* y

Don Philip, *by the Grace of God, King of* Castile, *of* Leon, *of* Arragon, *of the two* Sicilies, *of* Jerusalem, *of* Navarre, *of* Granada, *of* Toledo, *of* Valencia, *of* Galicia, *of* Mayorca, *of* Seville, *of* Sardinia, *of* Cordova, *of* Corsica, *of* Murcia, *of* Jaen, *of the* Algarves, *of* Algezira of Gibraltar, of the Canary *Islands of the East and West* Indies, *Islands and* Terra firma *of the Ocean Sea, Archduke of* Austria, *Duke of* Burgundy *of* Brabent *and* Milan, *Count of*

Milan, Conde de *Abspurg*, de Flandes, *Tirol* y *Barcelona*, Señor de *Viscave* y de *Molina* &c. Por quanto al mismo tiempo que en el Real Sitio del *Pordo* à catorce del presente Mez y Año se concluyò y firmò una Combencion entré nuestro Ministro Plenipotenciario *Don Sebastian de la Quadro*, Cavallero del Orden de *Santiago*, nuestra Consegero de Estado, y neustro primer Secretario de Estado y del Despacho, y el Ministro Plenipotenciario del Rey de la *Gran Bretaña* Don *Benjamin Keene*, se concluyo y firmo tambien un Articulo separado que es del tenor siguyente.

Fiat Insertio.

Por tanto haviendose visto y examinado, hemos venido en aprobarle y ratificarle (como en virtud de la presente lo aprobamos y ratificamos) en la mejor y mas amplia forma que podemos, segun y como en el se menciona y expersa, promotiendo en fé de nuestro Palabra Real Cumplirle enteramente, y que tenga el mismo vigor y fuerça, que si hubiese sido inserto en la enunciada Combencion; En sé de lo qual hemos mandado despachar la presente firmada de nuestra mano, sellada con nuestro Sello Secreto, y refrendada de nuestro infraescrito Consegero de Estado y Primer Secretario de Estado y del Despacho. Fecho en el *Pardo* à quince de Henero de Mil Setecientos y Treinta y Nueve.

Yo el Rey.
Sebastian de la Quadra

Abspurg, *of* Flanders, Tirol *and* Barcelona, *Lord of* Biscay, *and of* Molina, &c. *Whereas at the same time, that at the Royal Seat of the* Pardo, *on the* 14th *of the present Month and Year, there was a Convention concluded and signed between Our Minister Plenipotentiary Don* Sebastian de la Quadra, *Knight of the Order of St.* James, *Our Counsellor of State, and our first Secretary of State and of the Dispatch and the Minister Plenipotentiary of the King of* Great Britain, *Mr.* Benjamin Keene, *there was also concluded and signed a separate Article of the Tenor following.*

Fiat Insertio.

Now the same having been seen and examined, We have thought fit to approve it and ratify it (as by Vertue of this Present, We do approve and ratify it) in the best and most ample Manner that We are able, according, and as it is mentioned and expressed therein; promising on the Faith of Our Royal Word, to fulfil it entirely, and that it shall have the same Vigour and Force as it had been inserted in the said Convention. In Witness whereof, We have ordered this Present to be dispatched, Signed with our Hand, Sealed with Our Secret Seal, and Counter-signed by Our underwritten Counsellor of State, and first Secretary of State and of the Dispatch. Given at the Pardo *the 15th* January, *One Thousand Seven Hundred and thirty nine.*

I the King
Sebastian de la Quadra.

His *Catholick* Majesty's Ratification of the Second separate Article.

Don *Phelipe*, por la Gracia de Dios, Rey de *Castilla*, de *Leon*, de *Aragon*, de las dos *Sicilias*, de *Jerusalem*, de *Navarra*, de *Granada*, de *Toledo*, de *Valencia*, de *Galicia*, de *Mallorca*, de *Sevilla*, de *Cerdeña*, de *Cordova*, de *Corcega*, de *Murcia*, de *Jaen*, de los *Algarbes*, de *Algezira*, de *Gibraltar* de las Islas de *Canaria*, de las *Indias* Orientales y Occidentales, Islas y *Tierra firme* del Mar Oceano, Archiduque de *Austria*, Duque de *Borgona*, de *Brabante* y *Milan*, Conde de *Abspurg*, de *Flandes*, *Tirol* y *Barcelona*, Señor *de Viscaya* y de *Molina*, &c. Por quanto al mismo tiempo que en en Real Sitio del *Pardo* à catorce del presente Mez y Año se concluyo y firmo una Combencion entre nuestro Ministro Plenipotenciario Don *Sebastian de la Quadra*, Cavallero del Orden *de Santiago*, nuestro Consegero de Estado y nuestro primer Secretario de Estado y del Despacho, y el Ministro Plenipotenciario del Rey de la *Gran Bretana* Don *Benjamin Keene*, seconcluyò y firmò tambien un Articulo Separado, que es come se sigue.

Fiat Insertio.

Por tanto haviendose visto y examinado hemos venido en aprobarle y ratificarle (como en virtud de la presente le aprobamos y ratificamos) en la mejor y mas amplia forma que

Don Philip, *by the Grace of God, King of* Castile, *of* Leon, *of* Arragon, *of the two* Siciles, *of* Jerusalem, *of* Navarre, *of* Granada. *of* Toledo, *of* Valencia, *of* Galicia *of* Majorca, of Seville, *of* Sardinia, *of* Cordova, *of* Corsica, *of* Murcia, *of* Jaen, *of the* Algarves, *of* Algezira, *of* Gibraltar, *of the* Canary Islands, *of the* East *and* West-Indies, *the Islands and* Terra Firma *of the Ocean Sea, Archduke of* Austria, *Duke of* Burgundy, *of* Brabant *and* Milan, *Count of* Abspurg, *of* Flanders, Tirol *and* Barcelona, *Lord of* Biscay, *and of* Molina, &c. *Whereas at the same Time, that at the Royal Seat of the* Pardo, *on the Fourteenth of the present Month and Year, there was a Convention concluded and signed between Our Minister Plenipotentiary* Don Sebastian de la Quadra, *Knight of the Order of St.* James, Our Counsellor of State, and our *First Secretary of State and of the Dispatch, and the Minister Plenipotentiary of the King of* Great Britain, *Mr.* Benjamin Keene, *there was also concluded and signed a separate Article of the Tenour following.*

Fiat Insertio.

Now the same having been seen and examined We have thought fit to approve it, and ratify it, (as by Virtue of this Present, We do approve and ratify it) in the best and most ample

podemos, segun y como en el se menciona y expresa, promitiendo en fe de nuestra Palabra Real cumplirle enteramente, y que tenga el mismo vigor y fuerça, que si hubiese sido inserto en la enunciada Combencion. En fé de lo qual hemos firmado la presente firmada de nuestra Mano, Sellado, con nestro Sello Secreto y refrendada de nuestro infraescrito Consegero de Estado y primer Secretario de Estado y del Despacho. Fecho en el *Pardo* à Quince de *Henero* de Mil Setecientos y treinta y nueve.

Yo EL ROY
Sebastian de la Quadra.

Manner that we are able according, and as it is mentioned and expressed therein; promising on the Faith of Our Royal Word, to fulfil it entirely, and that it shall have the same Vigor and Force as if it had been inserted in the said Convention. In Witness whereof, We have ordered this Present to be dispatched, signed with Our Hand, Sealed with Our Secret Seal, and countersigned by our underwritten Counsellor of State and First Secretary of State, and of the Dispatch. Given at the Pardo *the Fifteenth Day of January, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Thirty Nine.*

I THE KING.
Sebastian de la Quadra.

FINIS.

The London Gazette.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

FROM SATURDAY JULY 7 TO TUESDAY JULY 10, 1739.

Whitehall, the Tenth Day of July 1739.

Whereas many and repeated Depredations have been committed, and many unjust Seizures have been made in the West-Indies and elsewhere, by Spanish Guarda Costas and Ships acting under the Commissions of the King of Spain or his Governors, contrary to the Law of Nations, and in Violation of the Treaties subsisting between the Crown of Great Britain and Spain, whereby his Majesty's trading Subjects have not only sustained great Losses but have also suffered in their Persons by the Cruelties and Barbarities which have been exercised by the said Spanish Guarda Costas: And whereas his Majesty has caused repeated Instances and Representations to be made from Time to Time at the Court of Spain, in order to obtain Redress and Satisfaction for such injurious Treatment and unjust Practices, and to prevent the like Violences for the future: And whereas a Convention for making Reparation to his Majesty's Subjects for their Losses by the said Depredations and Seizures, was concluded between his Majesty and the King of Spain on the Fourteenth Day of January last N.S. by which Convention it was stipulated, that a certain Sum of Money should be paid at London within a Term in the said Convention specified, as a Ballance admitted to be due on the Part of Spain to the Crown and Subjects of Great Britain, which Term did expire on the Twenty Fifth Day of May last; and the Payment of the said stipulated Sum, as agreed by the above mentioned Convention has not been made, by which means the said Convention has been violated and broke on the Part of the Crown of Spain, and his Majesty's Subjects remain without any Reparation or Satisfaction for their many, great, and grievous Losses; His Majesty hath therefore taken this injurious Proceeding of the Crown of Spain into his serious Consideration, and his Majesty having determin'd to take such Measures as are necessary for vindicating the Honour of his Crown, and for procuring Reparation and Satisfaction to his injured Subjects, is pleased by and with the Advice of his Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby order'd, that general Reprizals be granted against the Ships' Goods, and Subjects of the King of Spain, so that as well his Majesty's Fleet and Ships, as also all other Ships and Vessels that shall be commissionated by Letters of Marque or general Reprizals, or otherwise by his Majesty's Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain, shall and may lawfully seize all Ships, Vessels and Goods belonging to the King of Spain or his Subjects, or others inhabiting within any the Territories of the King of Spain, and bring the same to Judgment in any of the Courts of Admiralty within his Majesty's Dominions; and to that end his Majesty's Advocate General, with the Advocate of the Admiralty, are forthwith to prepare the Draught of a Commission, and present the same to his Majesty at this Board, authorizing the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral to issue forth and grant Letters of Marque and Reprizal to any of his Majesty's Subjects, or others whom the said Commissioners shall deem fitly qualified in that behalf, for the apprehending seizing and taking the Ships, Vessels and Goods belonging to Spain, and the Vassals and Subjects of the King of Spain, or any Inhabiting within his Countries, Territories or Dominions; and that such Powers and Clauses be inserted in the said Commission as have been usual and are according to former Precedents: And his Majesty's said Advocate General, with the Advocate of the Admiralty, are also forthwith to prepare the Draught of a Commission, and present the same to his Majesty at this Board, authorizing the said Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, to Will and Require the High Court of Admiralty of Great Britain, and the Lieutenant and Judge of the said Court, as also the several Courts of Admiralty within his Majesty's Dominions, to take Cognizance of, and judicially proceed upon all and all Manner of Captures, Seizures, Prizes and Reprizals of all Ships and Goods that are or shall be taken, and to hear and determine the same, and according to the Course of Admiralty, and the

Laws of Nations, to adjudge and condemn all such Ships, Vessels and Goods as shall belong to Spain, or the Vassals and Subjects of the King of Spain, or to any others inhabiting within any of his Countries, Territories, and Dominions, and that such Powers and Clauses be inserted in the said Commission as have been usual, and are according to former Precedents: Any they are likewise to prepare and lay before his Majesty at this Board, a Draught of such Instructions as may be proper to be sent to the Courts of Admiralty in his Majesty's Foreign Governments and Plantations for their Guidance herein; as also another Draught of Instructions for such Ships as shall be commissionated for the Purposes of aforementioned. *From the Council Chamber at Whitehall, the Tenth Day of July* 1739.

Jo Cant'.
Lan. Ebor'.
Wilmington, P.
Godolphin, C.P.S.
Dorset.
Holles Newcastle.
Cholmondeley.
Torrington.
Ar. Onslow.

Whitehall, July 10.

Yesterday Edward Vernon, Esq; received a Commission, appointing him Vice Admiral of the Blue Squadron of his Majesty's Fleet.

The Circuits appointed for the Summer Assizes are as follow, viz.

Home Circuit
Lord Chief Justice *Lee.*
Lord Chief Baron *Comyns.*

Hertford, Monday August 6, at the Town of *Hertford.*

Essex, Wednesday August 8, at *Chemsford.*

Kent, Tuesday August 14, at *Rochester.*

Sussex, Saturday August 18, at *Lewes.*

Surry, Wednesday August 22, at *Kingston upon Thames.*

Midland Circuit.
Lord Chief Justice *Willes.*
Mr. Justice *Probyn.*

Northampton, Tuesday July 31, at *Northampton.*

Rutland, Friday August 3, at *Oakham.*

Lincoln, Monday August 6, at the Castle of *Lincoln.*

City of Lincoln, the same Day at the City of *Lincoln.*

Nottingham, Thursday August 9, at *Nottingham.*

Town of *Nottingham*, Friday August 10, at the Town of *Nottingham.*

Derby, Saturday August 11, at *Derby.*

Leicester, Wednesday August 15, at the Castle of *Leicester.*

Borough of *Leicester*, Thursday August 16, at the Borough of *Leicester.*

City of *Coventry*, Saturday August 18, at the City of *Coventry.*

Warwick, the same Day at *Warwick.*

Western Circuit.
Mr. Justice *Page.*
Mr. Justice *Fortescue.*

Southampton, Tuesday July 31, at the Castle of *Winchester.*

Wilts, Saturday August 4, at New *Sarum.*

Dorset, Thursday August 9, at *Dorchester.*

City and Country of *Exeter*, Monday August 13, at the Guildhall of the City of Exeter.

Devon, the same Day at the Castle of *Exeter.*

Cornwall, Tuesday August 21, at *Bodmin.*

Somerset, Wednesday August 29, at the City of *Wells.*

City and County of *Bristol*, Saturday September 1, at the Guildhall of the City of *Bristol.*

Norfolk Circuit.
Mr. Justice *Denton.*
Mr. Baron *Carter.*

Bucks, Monday July 30, at the Town of *Buckingham.*

Bedford, Thursday August 2, at *Bedford.*

Huntingdon, Saturday August 4, at *Huntingdon.*

Cambridge, Monday August 6, at the Castle of *Cambridge.*

Suffolk, Thursday August 9, at *St. Edmunds Bury.*

Norfolk, Monday August 13, at the Castle of *Norwich.*

City of *Norwich* and County of the same City, the same Day at the New Hall of the same City.

Oxford Circuit.
Mr. Justice *Fortescue Aland.*
Mr. Baron *Thomson.*

Berks, Monday July 30, at *Reading.*

Oxford, Wednesday August 1, at *Oxford.*

Gloucester, Saturday August 4, at *Gloucester.*

City of *Gloucester*, the same Day at the City of *Gloucester*

Monmouth, Thursday August 9, at *Monmouth.*

Hereford, Saturday August 11, at *Hereford.*

Salop, Friday August 17, at *Shrewsbury.*

Stafford, Wednesday August 22, at *Stafford.*

Worcester, Saturday August 25, at *Worcester.*

City of *Worcester*, the same Day at the City of *Worcester.*

Northern Circuit.
Mr. Justice *Chapple.*
Mr. Baron *Parker.*

City of York, Monday August 6, at the Guildhall of the said City.

York, the same Day at the Castle of *York.*

Durham, Wednesday August 15, at the Castle of *Durham.*

Town of *Newcastle upon Tyne*, Monday August 20, at the Guildhall of the said Town.

Northumberland, the same Day at the Castle of New Castle upon Tyne.

Cumberland. Saturday August 25, at the City of *Carlisle.*

Westmoreland, Friday August 31, at *Appleby.*

Lancaster, Wednesday September 5, at the Castle of *Lancaster.*

Admiralty Office, July 10, 1739.

It is Directions of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, that all such Men who have voluntarily enter'd themselves, in or about the City of London, or that shall hereafter so enter, do forthwith repair on board the respective Ships they enter to serve in, excepting the Press Gangs who may be employed with the Lieutenants in raising Men for the Fleet, otherwise they will forfeit the Benefit promis'd them by his Majesty's late Royal Proclamation ; and Notice is hereby given, that they must apply to the Principal Officers and Commissioners of the Navy for Conduct Money, if the Ships they have entered to serve in be at Chatham, at the Buoy of the Nore or in the Downes ; or if at Portsmouth or Spithead, for Conduct Money, and Carriage for their Chests and Bedding, not exceeding One Hundred Weight. And if there are any Men in or about the Town who have enter'd for the Ships at Plymouth, they are also to apply to the Navy Board for Conduct Money, and Carriage for their Chests and Bedding to Portsmouth, from whence they will be put on Board their proper Ships, if come to Spithead, or be sent to Plymouth by the first Opportunity ; in order whereunto they must apply themselves to Philip Cavendish Esq., Admiral of the Blue Squadron of his Majesty's Fleet.

By Command of their Lordships,
J. Burchett.

Admiralty Office, July 9, 1739.

There being a sufficient Number of Landmen now in His Majesty's Fleet fitting out, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty desire, that the Lord Lieutenants, the Vice Admirals of the Maritime Counties, and the Justice of the Peace in and about the Cities of London and Westminster, and in the Country, will not send in any other than Seamen fit for his Majesty's Service.

By Command of their Lordships,
J. Burchett.

Admiralty Office, July 4, 1739.

My Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty are hereby pleased to give Notice, that Directions have been sent to the Lieutenants who are employed on or about the River of Thames in procuring Men for His Majesty's Ships which are fitting out, not to impress the Masters of any small Boats, commonly called Peter Boats, employed on the said River in catching Fish for the Supply of the City of London provided the said Persons are actually Masters of the said Boats, and not Seamen.

J. Burchett.

Bath, July 7, 1739.

This is to give Notice, that a General Meeting of the President and Governours of the Hospital or Infirmary at Bath, will be held at Mr. John Cogswell's at the Rummer Tavern in Cheap Street, on Monday the 16th of July Instant, at Five of the Clock in the Afternoon ; when a general Stating of the Undertaking will be laid before the said President and Governors, in order to consider the most effectual Methods for the carrying on the said Undertaking.

Edward Brett, *Secretary.*

Advertisements.

Tuesday the 31 Day of July in the 13th Year of the Reign of his Majesty King George the Second 1739, between John Moo[r] Gentlemen, Plaintiff ,Joshua Wil[k]s and ohers Defendants.

Upon the humble Petition of the Plaintiff this Day presented unto the Right Honourable the Master of the Rolls, for the Reasons therein, and in the Affidavit therein mentioned, contained, It is order'd that the said Defendant Joshua Wil[k]s do appear to the Plaintiff's Bill on or before the 3d Day of August next.

Pursuant to a Decree of the High Court of Chancery, Notice is hereby given to all such Creditors of John Brinstead late of Bishops Walthem, in the County of Southampton Gentleman, deceased, as have not already made Proof of their Debts, that they are to come in and prove the same before Francis Eld, Esq., one of the Masters of the said Court, at his Chamber in Symond's Inn in Chancery Lane, London by the last Day of Michælmas Term now next ensuing, or they will peremptorily be excluded all Benefit of the said Decree.

There will be peremptorily Sold, pursuant to a Decree of the High Court of Chancery, on Wednesday the 18th of July Instant, at Eleven of the Clock in the Forenoon, before Francis Eld Esq , one of the Masters of the said Court at his Chamber in Symond's Inn in Chancery Lane, London. The Right of the late Arthur Moore, Esq ; deceased, to the Fishery of the River Mole, in the County of Surry ; and to a new built Mill on the said River and the Flood gates thereto belonging, and to the Island in which it stands, and the Bridge over the River, and the Lane leading from Leathe head to the Mill ; and one Acre of

Land; and likewise a Lease for the Remainder of a Term of 99 years of a certain Head of Water supplying several Tenements and Lands in Headly in the said County of Surry with the Bason and Pipes thereto belonging; and all that part of the Lawn undisposed of being also Part of the said Mr. Moore's Estate, Particulars of all which may be had at the said Master's aforesaid Chamber.

To be peremptorily sold, pursuant to a Decree of the High Court of Chancery on Tuesday the 17th Day of July Instant, between the Hours of Four and Six in the Afternoon before Robert Holland, Esq, one of the Masters of the said Court, The Manor and Mansion House of Bassing [boume] Hall in Takely in Essex, near Bishop Stortford together with the several Farms lying all round the same, of the yearly Value of £ 750 and upwards, late the Estate of John Kindall Esq., deceased. Particulars may be had at the said Master's Chambers in Symond's Inn.

To be sold peremptorily, together or in parcels pursuant to a Decree of the High Court of Chancery, on Wednesday the 25th of July Instant, between Four and Six of the Clock in the Afternoon, before Robert Holland, Esq., one of the Masters of the said Court, The real Estate of Benjamin Callyer, Esq., consisting of Ground Rents of several Houses in and about Marine, otherwise Well Close Square in the Parish of St. Mary White Chappel in the County of Middlesex of the present annual Value of £83 13s. 6d. until Midsummer 1744 from whence commences a Ground Rent of £294 per Ann. Particulars whereof may be had at the said Master's Chambers Symond's Inn, Chancery Lane.

The Administrators of the Goods and Chattels of Randle Liversage late of Nantwich in the County of Chester, Ironmonger deceased, desire his Creditors to send Particulars of their respective Demands, with an Affidavit of their Debts to M^r. Partington of the City of Chester, or Mr. Cradock of Nantwich aforesaid, before the 10th Day of August next, otherwise a Dividend will be made whereby they will be excluded from any Benefit arising from his Estate and Effects.

Be it known, that August the 2d is the Day fixed for the Sale of the Mansion House and Offices of the late Sir Charles Hotham in Beverley, as particularized in former Advertisements, Till that Day Proposals for the Purchase may be directed to Mr. Henry Beane, Attorney there: But the House will be the Place of Sale.

Whereas a Commission of Bankrupt is awarded and issued forth against John Gimbart and Richard Gimbart of Southwark in the County of Surry, Brewers and Partners, and they being declared Bankrupts, are hereby required to surrender themselves to the Commissioners in the said Commission named, or the major Part of them on the 16th and 20th of July instant, and on the 20th of August next, at three a clock in the Afternoon on each of the said Days, at Guildhall, London and make a full Discovery and Disclosure of their Estate and Effects; when and where the Creditors are to come prepared to prove their Debts, and at the Second Sitting to chuse Assignees, and at the last Sitting the said Bankrupts are required to finish their Examination, and the Creditors are to assent to or dissent from the Allowance of their Certificate. All Persons indebted to the said Bankrupts, or that have any of their Effects, are not to pay or deliver the same, but to whom the Commissioners shall appoint, but give Notice to Mr. Graves, Attorney, in Wood-street, London.

The Commissioners in a Commission of Bankrupt awarded against Thomas White, late of Portsea, in the County of Southampton, Merchant, intend to meet on the 31st. Instant, about Three in the Afternoon, at the House of John Gauntlett, being the George Inn in the City of Winchester, in the said County, in order to make a Dividend of the said Bankrupt's Estate; when and where the Creditors who have not already proved their Debts, are to come prepared to do the same, or they will be excluded the Benefit of the said Dividend.

Whereas the acting Commissioners in the Commission of Bankrupt awarded against Roger Newham, late of Bu[r]r street near St. Catherine's in the County of Middlesexi Tobacconist, have certified to the Rt. Hon. Philip Lord Hardwicke, Baron of Hardwicke, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, that the said Roger Newham hath in all things conformed himself according to the Directions of the several Acts of Parliament made concerning Bankrupts: This is to give Notice, that by Virtue of an Act passed in the Fifth Year of his present Majesty's Reign, his Certificate will be allowed and confirmed as the said Act directs, unless Cause be shewn to the contrary on or before the 30th of July Instant.

Printed by *Edward Owen*, in *Amen-Corner*, 1739.

Colchester 495 Tons. For the Coast & Bay.

IN THE NAME OF GOD, AMEN.

THIS CHARTER-PARTY Indented, of a Freightment, made the *12th*. day of *December* in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and *thirty nine* BETWEEN *Francis Salvador of London Merchant and Capt. Richd. Mickelfield of London Mariner.* Part-Owners of the good Ship called the *Colchester* of *London*, which the said Part-owners affirm to be of the Burthen of *495* Tons or upwards, now riding at Anchor in the River of *Thames*, and Captain *Richard Mickelfield Junr.* of *London*, Mariner, Master of the said Ship, of one Part; and the *United Company of Merchants of England, Trading, to the East-Indies*, of the other Part: WITNESSETH, That the said Part Owners for themselves, and the rest of the Owners of the said Ship, and the said Master for himself, his Executors and Administrators, have Granted and Letten to Freight all the said Ship unto the said *United Company*; and that the said *United Company* have hired and taken to Freight all the said Ship, for a Voyage with her to be made (by God's Blessing) as hereafter mentioned, in Trade, and also in Warfare, as the said *Company* or any their Governours, Presidents or Agents, authorized thereunto by the *Court of Directors*, for the time being, of the said *Company*, or any *Committee* thereof, shall require or direct; Whereupon the said Part owners for themselves jointly, and severally, and for the rest of the Part-Owners of the said Ship, and for their respective Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and the said Master for himself, his Heirs, Executors and administrators, Do in Consideration of the Sum of £ *1237—10* — of lawful Money of *Great Britain*, by the said *United Company*, to be Imprest, or Paid, to them at the Ship's arrival at *Gravesend* Outwards, in Part of the Freight and Demorage to grow due in respect of the said intended Voyage, and of the further Sum of £ *37—2—6* to be then likewise paid by the said *Company* to the said Master, in full satisfaction of and for all Primage and Average, which might otherwise become due or payable to the said Master, or for or on account of the said Ship's intended Voyage, and for and in Consideration of the Concessions and Covenants herein after, on the Part of the said *Company* contained; and every of them, doth covenant, grant and agree, to and with the said *United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East-Indies*, their Successors and Assigns, by these Presents, in manner and form following; that is to say, That the said Ship is of the Burthen of *495* Tons at the least, and capable of taking in, stowing and holding, over and above her Tackle, Apparel, Furniture and Provisions, at least *495* Tons, of the Goods and Commodities of the *East Indies*, and other the Places comprehended within the limits granted or allowed to the *said Company* to trade in, reckoning and accounting the Tonnage of Goods and Commodities as herein after is mentioned: And further, That the said Ship, on the *17th*. day of *this Inst. Decemr.* shall be ready fitted and manned, with so many Men as shall be sufficient to take in and preserve all such Bullion, Goods and Merchandizes, as the said *United Company* shall send on Board; and shall before the said Ship's Departure from *Gravesend* be manned with the said Master, and *99* Men and a Boy; whereof the said Master, and at least three fourths of the said Men, or Mariners, shall be *English*, and shall so continue manned during the Voyage; and that the said Ship shall, during the Voyage, both Abroad, and also Outward and Homeward bound, keep at least *30* Tons of *Ballast* under her Pallating, and carry out and bring home Tons of *Iron Kintlage*, which is to be reckoned as and for Tons in Goods, and no more: And that the said Ship shall from and after the *19th*. day of *said December* be afloat in the River of *Thames* at or on this side of *Long Reach* in the said River, and there be ready to take in, and shall take in there, and at *Gravesend*, and in the *Hope*, and in and at every other Port in the Kingdom *of Great-Britain*, or elsewhere, in her Out-ward-bound Voyage, all such Goods, Merchandizes, Bullion and Passengers, as the said *United Company* shall send on Board, not exceeding in the whole *330* Tons, out of which agreed Tonnage is to be deducted One Ton for every Passenger or Soldier that shall be carried in the said Ship, for the said *United Company's* Account, or Service; And for

Margin notes: Part Owners. — Ship's Burthen. Master. — Lett to Freight. — Imprest — Primage and Average. — Covenant, that the Ship will carry Tons. — When to be ready fitted. — Men; Whereof three-fourths *English* — Tons of *Ballast* — Tons of *Iron Kintlage* — When the Ship to be afloat.

such Part of the said *330* Tons as shall be tendred to be laden on Board the said Ship, and shall not be taken in, the said Part-Owners for themselves, jointly and severally, and for the rest of the Part-Owners of the said Ship do, and the said Master for himself doth covenant, promise and agree to pay; or if the said *United Company* shall so elect to allow to the said *Company*, out of the Freight and Demorage hereby payable, after the Rate of £ *7* a Ton for the same. And the said Part-Owners, and Master, do, in manner aforesaid, covenant that the said Ship shall on the 3[d]. day of *January next* proceed to *Gravesend*, Wind and Weather permitting: And on her Arrival there, the said Master shall give Notice thereof in Writing to the *Secretary* for the time being, of the said *United Company*; after which Notice is received, the said *United Company* may keep the said Ship at *Gravesend*, or in the *Hope*, *15* Days longer to take in such further Goods, Merchandizes, Bullion and Passengers, as they shall think fit to order or to send on Board her: And that after the said *15* Days stay at *Gravesend*, or in the *Hope*, the Master of the said Ship for the time being, shall send to the said Secretary Notice thereof in Writing, which Notice when received, shall be deemed and taken as a Dispatch for the said Ship from thence to the *Downs*, unless the said *United Company* shall detain her longer there, which the said Company may do, by Order in Writing within Two Days after such Notice received; In which Case the said Ship shall be allowed Demorage after the Rate of £ *12* a Day, for and during such Detention: And that the said Ship shall not only before her Departure from *Gravesend* Outwards, but also at the time and times of her Departure from Port to Port abroad, and also at her last Departure from the *East-Indies*, or elsewhere within the Limits aforesaid, be strong and tight, and well and sufficiently Victualled, Tackled, and Apparelled; and also well and sufficiently furnished with all necessary Stores *30* Pieces of Ordnance mounted, whereof *4* in the Gun-room, *45* Barrels of Gun-powder, Shot Thirty Rounds, Ammunition and Furniture equal to, and sufficient for such a Ship and Voyage. And that the said *Company*, their Surveyors, Agents, Officers, Waiters and Servants in *England* and Abroad, shall have free Liberty from time to time, and upon all Occasions, during this whole intended Voyage, and until finally unladen, to repair and remain on Board the said Ship, as they shall be thereunto appointed: And to this end and purpose the said Ship, upon proper, usual and known Signals, made to or for her, shall lay by if Sailing, and shall stay till such Person or Persons shall and do come on Board: And the said Master shall civilly treat and entertain the said Person or Persons with reasonable and convenient Food and Lodging during their stay, at the Charge of the said Part-Owners and Masters: And it shall be lawful to and for all and every such Persons to put Locks on the Hold, or seal the Hatches of the said Ship, if they please; and to take a Survey of the said Ship, and every part thereof, and of the Ship's Cargo, Ammunition, Furniture, Provision and Stores. And if the said Ship shall not be sufficiently Fitted, Victualled and Manned; or if any thing shall be deficient, wanting or amiss, the said Part-Owners, or Master, shall from time to time, upon reasonable Notice given by such Officer or Officers, Person or Persons, cause them to be furnished, provided, amended and supplied, according to the Directions of such Persons as shall be appointed thereunto, as aforesaid; And if upon such Survey it shall be found that there is a greater Quantity of Goods in the said ship, than what she can reasonably carry in her, so as to be free between Decks, and jocund and fit to sail through the Seas, and capable to defend her self; and that all her Guns be clear, and at least two thirds close within Bulk-heads: In such Case, It shall be lawful for the said *Company*, their Presidents, Agents, or chief Factors, to lighten the said Ship so as to reduce the Cargo to such a degree, as that the said Ship can reasonably carry the same in manner aforesaid. And that the said Ship so furnished, provided, supplied, fitted, victualled and manned, Wind and Weather permitting, the Restraint of his Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, and Detention by the said *Company* as aforesaid excepted, shall sail to, and arrive in the *Downs* by the *28th* day of *said January* and shall immediately after her Dispatch at the *Downs*, sail from thence on her intended Voyage, as hereafter is mentioned: But if the said *United Company* shall not give the said Ship her Dispatches within Ten Days after such her Arrival in the *Downs*; the said Ship being so fully fitted, victualled, manned, furnished and provided, as

Tonnage outward reserv'd to the *Company*.

Penalty for not taking it in.

When to sail to *Gravesend*.

Notice to be given of her Arrival.

How long to stay at *Gravesend* or in the *Hope*.

When to be dispatched for the *Downs*.

Demorage for Detention.

Ship to be strong, and sufficiently fitted, &c.

Pieces of Ordnance.

Barrels of Powder.

Company to have Liberty to survey the Ship, &c., at any time.

To lay by for Waiters, &c.

The Hatches to be sealed &c., if required.

If Ship, &c. be defective, the Part-Owners to amend and supply.

Ship, if over-laden, to belightened.

Guns to be kept clear.

Arrival in the *Downs* Dispatch from thence.

aforesaid, and ready to sail, then they shall pay or allow unto the said Part-Owners,

If not dispatched, the *Company* to pay Demorage.

and Master, Demorage after the Rate of £ *12* — — a Day from the end of the said Ten Days unto the time the said Ship shall be so dispatched; the time for which Dispatch is hereby agreed not to exceed the *23th* day of *Feb'ry next*. But if the said Ship shall not at the Times appointed for that purpose, as aforesaid, sail unto

If the Ship does not arrive at *Gravesend*, and the *Downs*, and sail at the Time above, the Part-Owners to pay Demorage.

Long Reach and *Gravssend*, and from thence, Wind and Weather permitting, and the Restraint and Detention aforesaid excepted at the Time before mentioned, arrive in the *Downs*, and from thence directly sail on her intended Voyage: In all and each of the said Failures, the said Part-Owners and the rest of the Owners, and the said Master, shall pay, or, at the choice of the said *United Company*, allow to them out of the Freight and Demorage hereby payable, after the rate of £ *12* — — a Day, for every Day that shall intervene between the Times before appointed for the said Ship's Arrival at the respective Places aforesaid, and her actual Arrival there and sailing from thence, as aforesaid. And it is hereby further covenanted as aforesaid, That the

Master, and Ship's Company, with Boats and Ship, to serve the *Company* at Sea, or on Shore.

said Master, and the Master for the time being, together with the Ship Officers and Ship's Company, shall in and during the said intended Voyage with the said Ship at Sea, and with the said Ship and her skiff and Boats in Port, together with such part of the Ship's Company as shall be necessary, not exceeding at any one time *30* Men, unto, from and upon the Land, in a Defensive and Offensive manner, in Trade and also in Warfare, if so required, as aforesaid; and otherwise at all Times, as Occasion shall require, be ready to serve, and shall accordingly honestly, faithfully, and

With Men at a time.

Masters to observe the *Company's* Orders.

manfully, serve the said Company, their Factors and Assigns. And the said Part-Owners, and Master, do, as aforesaid, jointly and severally covenant and agree, to and with the said *United Company*, That the said Master, and the Master of the said Ship for the time being, during this whole intended Voyage, shall observe such Commands, Orders, Directions, and Instructions, as shall from time to time, be given by the said *United Company*, or their *Court of Directors* for the time being, or by any *Committee* to be appointed by them, or by their Governours, Presidents, Agents,

And their Agents and Factors

Chiefs, Factors, or Assigns. And the said Part-Owners and Master, do, as aforesaid, hereby covenant and agree, That it shall be lawful to and for the said *United Company*, their Presidents, Agents, and Chief Factors, authorized thereunto by the said *Court of Directors*, or a *Cammittee* thereof, from time to time (if they see Cause)

Liberty to displace. restore and continue, the Master or Offices.

to restore or continue, to displace or remove out of the said Ship, the said Master, or the Master for the time being, or any other Officer or Officers belonging thereto: And Further, That no Officer shall at any time, during this Voyage, be taken or imployed on Board the said Ship, who shall be disliked or disapproved of by the said *Company* or their *Court of Directors*, or any *Committee* thereof, or by the said

None to be imployed, if disapproved.

Company's Governours, Presidents, Factors, or Agents; and that neither the said Master, nor the Master for the time being, or Part-Owners, or any other Part-Owners of the said Ship, shall or will sell, or wittingly or willingly, permit or suffer any other Person to sell to the Master, or any other Officer of the said Ship, his or their Place

No Place to be sold in the Ship.

or Places, Office or Offices; nor shall, nor will take, exact, have or receive, or wittingly or willingly, permit any other Person to take, exact, have or receive any Money or Gratuity, or any Promise, Agreement, Service, or Reward whatsoever, directly or indirectly, for or in respect of any Place or Office, in or belonging to the said Ship; or for admitting any Officer or Officers, or other Person or Persons, to go in the said Ship; and in case the said Part-Owners, or any of them, or the Master for the time being, shall offend against the true Tenour and Meaning hereof, the said Part-Owners and Master shall pay, or, as aforesaid allow, to the said *United Company*, double the sum for which any such Place or Places, Office or Offices, Admission or Admissions, shall be sold or disposed of; One half or Moiety whereof shall be to the use of the said *Company*, and the other Moiety to be paid or returned to such Person or Persons who shall give the *Company* a due and true Information thereof, and make proof of the same. And Whereas, It is convenient that all Ships Freighted by the said *United Company*, should carry His Majesty's Commission, or a Commission from the Lord *High* Admiral of *Great Britain*, or the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for the time being, or both of them; It is hereby agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presidents, That the said Ship shall carry such Commission, or

Commissions, in case the same can be had or procured, according as the said *Company* shall judge proper, and direct; and such Commission, or Commissions, shall be procured and paid for by the said Part-Owners: And the said Part-Owners and Master, do in manner aforesaid, further covenant, That the said Master, and the Master for the time being, of the said Ship, shall, before the said Ship's departure from the Hope, put up in the most visible Place thereof, for the Information and Encouragement of all the Mariners, an Order in the Words, or to the Effect following, That is to say,

Ship to carry, and pay for Commissions.

Order of Encouragement, to be put up in the Ship.

"*The Court of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of England,* "*Trading to the East Indies*, being willing to encourage the Mariners of all their Ships to "be just to the said *Company* and careful of their Effects and Trade observant of "all Injuries done, or doing thereto; as also to animate them to [...] their said "ships, and their Estates on Board, in case they should be assaulted by an Enemy: "Do hereby declare, That they will allow and pay the following Rewards, at the "return of the Ship from the *East-Indies*, into the River of *Thames*, and "finishing this present intended Voyage. That is to say, To every Seaman that shall "prevent any wilful and malicious Damage to any part of the said *Company's* Effects, "or shall save the same from being lost, a Reward suitable to their Merit herein. "To the Widow, Children, Father or Mother, of every Seaman that shall lose his Life "in defence of the Ship as aforesaid, Thirty Pounds. To every Seaman that shall lose "Leg, or Arm, or both, in such Defence, Thirty Pounds. To every Seaman that shall "receive any other Wound, such Sum [as the] said *Court of Directors* shall think fit, "upon producing a Certificate from the Commander, or superior Officer, touching their "Merits. That every Seaman so wounded in defence of his Ship shall be cured of his "Wounds at the charge of the said *Company* and Owners." And it is hereby agreed, That the Charges and Sums of Money mentioned in the said Order, to be payable for, or in respect of the defence of the Ship and Cargo, shall be borne in the proportion following; that is to say, Two Thirds by the said *Company*, and one third by the Owners of the Ship. And it is hereby agreed, That the said Order, or others of the same Tenor in the room thereof, shall be in large legible Characters, and continue in the place aforesaid during all the said Voyage. And it is hereby further agreed, that the said Ship, after her departure from the *Downs* shall, as aforesaid, Wind and Weather permitting, and the Restraint aforesaid excepted, directly sail to such Ports and Places in the *East-Indies*, or other the Limits aforesaid, or elsewhere, as the said *Company*, or their *Court of Directors* for the time being, or a *Committee* appointed by the said *Court*, to that purpose, or the major part of them shall direct in Writing, and shall there, according to such Direction, fully, duly and in safety, discharge and deliver in manner accustomed, all such Bullion, Goods, Merchandizes and Passengers, as shall be loaden or put on Board the said Ship; and shall also receive and take on Board the said Ship, and well and securely stow and place therein, all such other Bullion, Goods, Merchandizes and Passengers, as shall be loaden or put on Board, or tendred to be laden or put on Board for or on account of the said *United Company*, or by their Order, or by the Order of any of their Presidents, Agents, Chiefs and Councils, or other their servants, and afterwards shall sail therewith directly to such other Ports, Rivers and Places, to which the said Ship shall be appointed by the said *United Company*, or the said *Court of Directors*, or a *Committee* thereof, or the said *Company's* Presidents, Factors or Assigns; and shall at all or any of those other Ports or Places whereunto she shall be so ordered, not only duly and in safety, discharge and deliver, in manner accustomed, all such Bullion, Goods, Merchandizes and Passengers, as shall be carried in her thither, for the account of the said *United Company*, there appointed to be landed; but also receive and take in her all such other Bullion, Goods, Merchandizes and Passengers, as the said *United Company*, their Presidents, Factors or Assigns, shall lade or put on Board her, or tender to be laden or put on Board her for *England*, or elsewhere, leaving so much Room as that therein she may (over and above the same) reasonably stow and carry her Victuals, Naval and other Stores, Tackle and Apparel. And it is hereby further agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, That it shall and may be lawful to, and for the said *Company*, or the said

And to continue during the Voyage.

From the *Downs*, to sail directly to the Places appointed.

And deliver out, and take in Goods, if requir'd.

Court of Directors, or a *Committee* thereof, to order, direct or appoint, the said Ship in her Outward-bound Voyage, to touch at, and receive in, and deliver, out, any Goods or Merchandizes, at any Island, Port or Place in *Europe* or *Africa*, or any other Ports or Places on this side of her consigned Port or Ports; for which Deviation, if any be, the said Part-Owners and Master shall be allowed as much as such Deviation Reasonably deserves, unless it shall be otherwise agreed on before the said Ship's departure from *England*: But it is the meaning of the Parties hereto, and the said Part-Owners and Master do, as aforesaid, covenant that the said Master, or the Master of the Ship for the time being, shall not Outward-bound, stop or stay or take in any Foreign Coin or Bullion, Goods or Provisions, at any of the *Western*, *Madera* or *Canary* Islands, or at any other Place on this side her consigned Port, without an especial Order or Licence in Writing from the said Company's *Court of Directors*, or a *Committee* thereof. And in case the said Master, or the said Ship, shall stop, stay,

Ship to touch at any Places Outward-bound if requir'd And be allowed for Deviation.

Ship not touch at the *Western* Islands, *Canaries* *Maderas*, &c. without Order

What Penalty, if she doth.

or take in any Goods or Provisions, at any of the said Places, without such especial Order or Licence, the said Part-Owners and Master shall pay, or at the choice of the said *United Company*, out of the Freight or Demorage, which shall or may grow due, by Virtue of this Contract, allow to the said *Company*, One Hundred Pounds *Sterling* a Day, for every Day the said Ship shall so stop or stay, at all or any of the said Places or Islands; and the said Foreign Coin or Bullion, and Goods so to be taken in, unless the same be Wine, shall be deemed and accounted to be Unlicenced Goods; and if the same be Wine, then the said Part-Owners and Master shall (over and above the said One Hundred Pounds a Day) pay, or at the choice of the said *Company*, allow out of the said Freight and Demorage, unto the said *United Company*, Twenty Pounds *Sterling* for every Pipe or Butt of such Wines as shall be so taken on Board the said Ship, and so in proportion for a greater or lesser Quantity. And the said Part-Owners and Master do as aforesaid covenant, that the said Goods and Merchandizes received, or to be received into the said Ship, for Account or by Order of the said *United Company*, their Factors or Assigns, shall be in the best manner stowed in the said Ship's Hold and Orlope, and no part thereof between Decks, or in any other Place or Places of the said Ship, without Leave in Writing given by the said *United Company*, or their President. Agent or Chief Factor, and the Council, where such Goods shall be taken on Board; or without the like Leave given in Writing by the Supra-Cargoes of the said Ship; and that no kind or sort of [Goods] whatsoever (Pepper only excepted) shall without such Leave, as aforesaid be [Shot loose] in the Hold; nor any Bale or Package, after its coming aboard, be altered by cutting off the Luggs of the Bales, or otherwise: And that if the Master or Mariners of the said Ship shall do any thing in breach of this Covenant, that then and in such Case, the said *United Company* shall pay or allow unto the said Part-Owners and Master, but One Half of the Freight otherwise agreed to be paid for the said Goods so unduly stowed, shot or altered in the Package: And the said Part-Owners and Master shall make good all other Damages that shall arise thereby. And it is further agreed, That for every Bale of Cloth, or other Goods, that shall be Opened on Board the said Ship, and Repacked, during the Voyage, and whereof the said Part-Owners and Master shall not give Notice unto the said *Company*, or their respective Warehouse-keepers, within Ten [. . .] the Ship's Arrival in the River of *Thames*, the said Part-Owners and Master [shall forfeit] and pay to the said Company and their Successors, the Sum of Ten Pounds Sterling. And it is further covenanted and agreed, as aforesaid, That no *Canes*, or other Merchandizes, nor any Stores, Pro-

Goods to be stowed in the Hold.

And not between Decks without Leave,

No Goods, except *Pepper* to be shot loose in the Hold or Package alter'd,

Penalty if they be.

Goods not to be re-pack'd without Notice.

Penalty. No *Canes*, &c. to be stowed in the great Cabbin, Steerage, &c.

Or in the Limbers, without Leave.

visions or Things whatsoever, shall at any time, during this whole Voyage, be stowed laden or carried to, or from any Port or Place whatsoever, either in the Great Cabbin or Steerage, or between the Decks abast the Main-mast thereof, or in the Ship's Limbers, without particular Leave in Writing first had and obtained from the said *United Company*. And if the said Master, or any other Master of the said Ship, during this Voyage, or any Officer or Mariner thereof, shall do any thing contrary

to, or in Breach of this Agreement and the true Meaning thereof, then the said Part-Owners and Master shall pay, or, as aforesaid, allow unto the said *United Company*, Sixty Pounds *Sterling* a Ton for all such Canes, Merchandizes, Stores, Provisions, Goods or Things whatsoever, as shall be so stowed or carried in the said Ship; and so after that Rate, for a greater or lesser Quantity than a Ton. And it is also covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, That if any of the Goods or Merchandizes that shall be laden aboard the said Ship in *England*, or at any other Place in her Outward-bound Voyage, shall be lost, or not delivered to the said *Company*, their Presidents, Factors, Agents, or Servants, at the Ship's consigned Port or Ports abroad. In such case, the said Part-Owners and Master shall pay, or, at the Election of the said *Company*, as aforesaid, allow to the said *Company*, out of the Freight and Demorage to grow due by Vertue of these Presents, the full Prime Cost of such Goods so lost and undelivered, together with *30* Pounds for every One hundred Pounds on such Prime Cost; Except nevertheless, and it is hereby agreed, That no such Payment shall be made, if there happens to be an utter and inevitable Loss of the said Ship and Cargo; nor shall any other Payment be made, for such Goods as shall necessarily perish, or be cast into the Sea, in the Outward-bound Voyage, for the preservation of the Ship and Cargo, than by an Average, to be borne by the said Ship, Freight, Demorage, and Cargo. And it is further agreed, That if it shall happen, that any of the said Goods loaden on Board the said Ship, shall within 30 Days after the Delivery thereof, be by the said *Company's* Servants, or any of them, declared to the Master for the time being, to be wet or damaged, and accordingly found so to be, That then the said Part Owners and Master shall pay at such consigned Ports, the Difference in Value between such wet or damaged Goods, and such as are Sound; which Difference shall be adjusted by and between the Master of the said Ship, for the time being, and the said *Company's* Presidents or Factors, at such consigned Ports; and in Default of such Adjustment and Payment, shall pay, or, as aforesaid, allow to the said *Company* the Prime Cost thereof, and moreover, the damaged Goods shall be and remain to the Use of the said *Company*. And if any of the Homeward-bound Cargo shall be lost, or undelivered to the said *Company's* Warehouses, at the said Ship's arrival in *England*, Except as above excepted, the Part-Owners and Master shall pay, or allow to the *Company*, as aforesaid, the Prime Cost of such Goods, and 30 Pounds for every One Hundred Pounds on such Prime Cost as above: But if any of such Homeward-bound Cargo, when delivered into the *Company's* Warehouses in *England*, shall be found to be injured by *Assa Foetida* on Board the said Ship, or shall be found to be prejudiced, wet or damnifyed, by any Occasion or Accident whatsoever, It shall and may be lawful to and for the said *United Company*, to refuse any such Goods or Merchandizes. And in such case, the said Part-Owners and Master shall take and accept of the said Goods, so prejudiced wet or damnifyed, or such part thereof as the said *Company*, their Agents, Servants or Assigns, shall refuse, to the use of the said Part-Owners and Master, and pay, or as aforesaid, allow unto the said *United Company*, [for | the same, after the Rate of Seven shillings and six pence for and upon every *Piece of Eight*, and after the Rate of Thirteen shillings and six pence for and Rate of Three shillings and nine pence for and upon every *Rupee*; and so in proportion for any other Coins, or Values, on the respective Sums which the said Goods are Invoiced at, with Charges, and all Customs and Duties to be accounted and reckoned according to the Invoice: And that in such case the said *United Company* shall pay no Charges of Freight or otherwise, for the said Goods so prejudiced, wet or damnifyed, unless in case of *Damaged Pepper*, which the said Part-Owners and Master are to allow the said *United Company* for at the current Price, such *Pepper*, if found, would be sold for here in *London*; And the said *United Company* are to pay the Freight and Charges on such *Pepper*, as if the same were not damnifyed. And the said Part-Owners and Master do, as aforesaid, covenant and agree, That the said Ship having received in her Lading, and the Master his Dispatches, shall depart from her last Lading Port, and (unavoidable Danger of the Seas excepted) shall, as Wind and Weather permit, sail directly and return without any Deviation into the said River of *Thames*, within the Port of the said City of *London*, and as near to the said City as she may safely arrive and come, and shall

Penalty.

If Goods laden in *England*, are not delivered in *India*.

Part-Owners to pay Prime Cost, and

In what Case to allow an Average.

If Goods are damaged, how the Damage shall be adjusted.

If Homeward Goods lost.

What the Part-Owners are to pay.

If any ways prejudiced.

and the *Company* refuse them,

what the Part-Owners are to allow.

Pepper excepted.

The whole Cargo to be delivered into the *Company's* Warehouses on the Ship's return to the *Thames*.

there anchor and ride by her self and make a right and due Discharge into the said *Company's* Warehouses and Possession, of all the Goods and Merchandizes that shall be laden and received into the said Ship, at any Port or Place in the *East-Indies*, *China*, *Mocha*, or elsewhere within the Limits granted or allowed to the said *United Company*, or that the said Ship shall take in on her Homeward-bound Voyage, either beyond or on this side of the *Cape of Good Hope*, or on the High Seas, or elsewhere, either for Account of the said *United Company*, or for the Account of any Person whatsoever, excepting only such Goods as shall be laden on Board, and consigned for the Island *Saint Helena*, as herein after is mentioned, and upon such Discharge the said Ship shall finish her intended Voyage. And it is further agreed, That if the said Ship shall in her Homeward-bound Voyage, touch at the Island of *Ascension*; or if the said Ship touching at *Saint Helena*, shall sail from thence in the Night-season, without Leave of the Governour and Council, attested under their Hands, the said Part-Owners and Master of the said Ship, for the time being, shall pay, or, at the election of the said *Company*, allow to the said *Company* the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds *Sterling*, out of the Freight and Demorage to grow due by Vertue of these Presents: And if the said Ship shall in her Homeward-bound Voyage, without an inevitable Necessity, touch at the Island of *Barbadoes*, or at any other Island or Port in *America* without particular Orders in Writing from the said *Company*, or their Presidents, Agents, or Chiefs and Councils, from whom she shall receive her last Dispatch; then and in such case the said Part-Owners and Master shall pay or allow, as aforesaid, unto the said *Company*, after the rate of Ten Pounds *Sterling* a Ton, for every Ton the said Ship is hereby Lett for. AND it is also covenanted and agreed, That (unavoidable Danger of the Seas excepted) the said Ship shall not put into any of the *Western Islands*, or *Plymouth*, or any Port of *England* or *Ireland*, or any other Port or Ports of *Europe*, unless the said Master be so directed by the said *Company*, or their *Court of Directors* for the time being, or some *Committee* thereof, or by their Presidents, Agents or Factors. AND the said Part-Owners and Master do, as aforesaid, further covenant and agree, to and with the said *United Company*, That the Master and Chief Mate of the said Ship for the time being, shall respectively keep true and exact Diaries and Journals of the Ship's daily Proceedings, from her first taking in of Goods in the River of *Thames*, to her return and discharge of her Cargo in *England*, and of the Wind and Weather, and all remarkable Transactions, Accidents and Occurences, during the whole Voyage: AND FURTHERMORE, That the said Master and the Master, Purser and Boatswain, for the time being, shall each of them daily duly, fully, truly, and in due course of time, register and enter, into particular Books for that purpose, true and perfect Accounts of all Private and other Trade, that shall be had or carried on, and of all the Goods, Bullion, Merchandizes and Passengers whatsoever, that shall be from time to time taken into, or delivered out of the said Ship, either in her Outward-bound or Homeward-bound Voyage, or in the *East-Indies* *China*, *Mocha*, or elsewhere, or in her Voyaging from Port to Port, until her return into the River of *Thames*, with the Quantities, Qualities, Marks and Numbers, of each Parcel, for whose Account, and of whom received, and to whom delivered, or to be delivered, and the Names of the Passengers, and Places they were taken in at, and where landed or delivered; unto which Books, Accounts, Journals, Registers and Diaries, not only the Supra-Cargos on board the said Ship, if any shall belong thereunto, shall and may have free access and resort, to view and inspect the same, and take Copies thereof at their pleasure; but also the said Master and Officers shall produce the same to be inspected, perused, and copied if necessary, or required by the President, Agent or Chief Factor of the said *Company* in the said *East-Indies*, *China*, and other the Limits aforesaid, at each and every Port and Place respectively, where the said Goods, Bullion and Passengers shall be taken in, or laden, or unladen, or landed, before the said Ship shall depart from such Port or Place: And in case there be none of the said *Company's* Presidents or Factors there, that then the said Registers, Journals, Diaries and Accounts shall be (for the Purposes aforesaid) produced at the next Port or Place to which the said Ship shall proceed, and where any such President, Agent or Chief Factor shall reside or be; and upon the return of the said Ship to *England*, the Books in which such Entries are made, or agreed to be

If the Ship touch at *Ascension* Homeward-bound, or sail from *Saint Helena* in the Night, without Leave.

Penalty.

Or touch at *Barbadoes*, or elsewhere in *America*, without Orders.

Penalty.

Nor in any Ports of *Europe*.

Master and Chief Mate to keep true Accounts, and Journals, of the Ship's proceedings, &c.

And the Purser and Boatswain, of whatsoever taken into, or delivered out of the Ship.

To whom these Accounts are to be produced.

And by whom Copies taken.

made, as aforesaid, shall, together with the Journals and Diaries so to be kept by the Master or Mate, or Purser or Boatswain, of the said Ship for the time being, be delivered, unaltered to the said *Company*, upon the Oath of the said respective Persons so keeping the same, if required; and in case the said respective Persons shall not deliver the same, and, if required, make Oath before one of the Masters of the Court of *Chancery*, That such Books, Journals, Registers, Diaries and Accounts, do respectively contain a true, full and perfect Account of the Acts, Proceedings, Accidents and Occurences aforesaid, and of all the Bullion, Goods, Merchandizes, and Passengers, taken in, and delivered out of the said Ship, as aforesaid, and that such Books respectively have not been altered, That then it shall be deemed and construed, that the said Ship has deviated from her intended Voyage, and taken in and traded with and for Unlicenced Goods; and in or towards Reparation of Damages to the said *United Company*, for and in respect thereof, The Goods and Merchandizes which otherwise would belong to the said Master and Officers, as an Indulgence and Encouragement to them, to perform the Covenants of this Charter-party, as herein after is mentioned, shall, for failure of performing this Covenant in particular, so far as concerns the Offenders or Defaulters respectively, be taken, retained, held and enjoyed by the said Company, to and for the Use and Behoof of the said *Company*: And moreover, and until such Delivery, It shall and may be lawful to and for the said *United Company*, to retain and keep to their own Use, the last Moiety or half part, of all such Freight and Demorage as shall be due or payable to the said Part-Owners and Master, for the Hire of the said Ship, by Vertue of this Charter-Party, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding. AND the said Part-Owners and Master do, as aforesaid, covenant and agree, That there shall not be laden or taken on Board the said Ship, by the said Master, Officers or Seamen of the said Ship, or any of them, or any other Person whatsoever, to be carried in the said Ship, for or towards the *East-Indies*, or elsewhere within the Limits granted or allowed to the said *Company*, or to be carried from one Port or Place to another there, or to be brought from thence, or elsewhere, to or towards *England*, any greater or other Quantities or Kinds of Goods, Merchandizes, Bullion or Effects, than what are for the said Company's Account, or expresly and particularly allowed by the said *Company* in writing, under their Common Seal; Nor shall they, or any of them, carry or transport in the said Ship to the *East-Indies*, or elsewhere within the said Limits, to stay there, or carry, or suffer to be carried or transported from one Port there to another, or bring Home from thence, or from *Saint Helena*, any Person or Persons but the said Ship's Company, and such as are then actually in the said *Company's* Service, Except by and with the especial Orders, or Licence, in Writing of the said Company, or their Governours, Presidents, Agents or Chiefs; And if it shall appear that any Goods, Merchandizes or Persons, have been carried in the said Ship, contrary to this Agreement, such Goods, Merchandizes Bullion and Effects, and every part thereof, shall be deemed and accounted to be, and the same are hereby declared to be Unlicenced Goods, and the same shall be taken, held and enjoyed by the said *United Company*, and their Successors, as their own Goods and Chattels, and to and for their own proper Use and Behoof for ever; And moreover, the Parties offending herein shall be subject and liable to such Pains and Penalties, as any Law or Statute made in that behalf enacts or directs; And furthermore, it shall be lawful to and for the said *Company*, and their Successors, to retain to their own Use and Behoof, Fifty Pounds *Sterling* for every Passenger, or other Person, that shall be carried in the said Ship, contrary to this Covenant, or the true meaning thereof. AND it is agreed, and the said Part-Owners and Master do hereby consent, that the said *Company* shall and may do all or any such Acts as they shall think fit, for the preventing or discovering of all or any unlawful, unlicenced or clandestine Trade. AND it is hereby declared, covenanted and agreed, as aforesaid, That neither the Master of the said Ship for the time being, nor any of his Officers or Seamen shall, during the Voyage, have any Trade or Dealing with any Planter, or other Persons, residing in the Island of *Saint Helena*, on Board the said Ship, but may for such Things as shall be bought or sold in the open Market-place, or Buzar built and appointed for that purpose, upon Pain of Forfeiture of *Ten Pounds* Sterling to the said *United Company* for Breach of this Covenant, to be paid, or, at the choice of the said *Company*, deducted out of such

To be deliver'd to the *Company* upon Oath, if required.

Penalty for not doing it.

Ship not to taken, or carry Unlicenced Goods.

Or any Passengers not licenced

Penalty.

Company to do what's necessary to prevent unlawful Trade.

Master and Ship's Company not to Trade at *St. Helena* on Board ship.

Freight and Demorage as shall grow due for the said Ship in this present Voyage; EXCEPT NEVERTHELESS, and it is further agreed, That for promoting the good Estate of that Island, the Master of the said Ship for the time being, shall, during his stay there, take and receive from the said *United Company's* Governour and Council, and they shall accordingly deliver, for the Use of the Ship's Company 3 Hundred Weight of fresh Beef, alive or dead, for every Twenty Men the Ship is obliged to carry by this Charter-party; for which he shall pay after the Rate of 28 Shillings for every Hundred Weight, of One Hundred and Twelve Pounds, in *Arrack*, *Sugar*, or other necessary Provisions which the said Island shall want, and the Ship can well spare, on reasonable Terms to be agreed on between the said Master, and the said Governour and Council; And in case of the non-observance, or breach of this Covenant, the said Part-Owners and Master shall forfeit and pay to the said *United Company*, the Sum of Twenty Pounds *Sterling*, to be paid to, or at the choice of the said *Company*, deducted by them, out of the Freight and Demorage that shall grow due to the said Ship in this present Voyage. AND the said Part-Owners and Master do, as aforesaid, hereby covenant and agree, That the said Master, or the Master for the Time being, or any the Officers, Seamen or Mariners of the said Ship, or Persons imployed therein, during the said Voyage, shall not do or suffer to be done, any Act, Matter or Thing, against the Act commonly called the *Act of Navigation*, or against any Law or Statute, Laws or Statutes, of this Kingdom, whereby, or by means whereof, all or any the Goods, Wares, or Merchandizes, laden or to be laden on Board the said Ship, shall or may, in part or in all, be or become forfeited, or liable to be forfeited or seized. AND to the intent that the Ship may be the better Navigated and secured, and that Justice may be done by the Master, for the time being, to the Seamen of or belonging to the said Ship, and to the said *Company* It is agreed by the said Part-Owners and Master, That if any of the Seamen, or others acting as such in the said Ship, shall happen to die before her arrival at, or during her stay in, or before her setting Sail from the *East-Indies*, or elsewhere within the Limits aforesaid, or from *Saint Helena*, for *England*, That then, and in such case, the whole Number agreed to be carried out in her from *England* shall, if procurable, be supplied by the Master for the time being, at the place where she shall take in her Lading, or elsewhere; or in default thereof, the said *Company's* President, Agent or Chief, or the Governour of *Saint Helena*, shall and may put on Board such number of Seamen, or other Persons, as shall compleat the said Number to be brought for *England*, at the Charge of the Owners, and the *Company* shall not be obliged to pay for any such Persons Passage or Diet. And it is further covenanted and agreed, as aforesaid, That it shall not be lawfull for the said Master, or the Master of the said Ship for the time being, or any other Officer of the said Ship, during this present Voyage, (directly or indirectly) to furnish any of the Seamen of the said Ship, with any Money, Liquors, Provisions or Necessaries, beyond the Value of One Quarter part of what the Wages of such Seamen shall amount unto, at the time of furnishing the same, (Excepting what they shall take up for Dead Mens Cloaths bought at the Mast,) nor for a higher Profit or Advantage on such Monies, Liquors or Provisions, or other Necessaries, than after the Rate of 40 *Pounds for every Hundred Pounds* advance in time of Peace, and 70 *Pounds for every Hundred Pounds* in time of War, upon their real Prime Cost; And in case any Money, Liquors, Provisions, or Necessaries, shall be furnished above the said Quarter part, or charged at a greater price than as aforesaid, no Deduction shall be made for the same from the Pay of the said Seamen, for the Excess; but contrariwise, It shall be lawful for the said *United Company* to retain the Exceedings out of the Freight and Demorage hereby payable, and to render the same to the respective Seamen aforesaid. AND it is further agreed, as aforesaid, That it shall be lawful to and for the said *Company*, to provide such Paymaster of the Wages of the Seamen as they shall think fit; by whose hands the said Part-Owners agree that they will, at the end of each Six Months after the Ship's Departure from *Gravesend*, duly pay unto the Wives, or Relations, of the Seamen serving in the said Ship, and duly authorized thereunto, One Month's Pay of their Wages during the whole Voyage; (for whose good Behaviour in that particular, the said *Company* agree to be Security.) And in case of Default of such Payment, as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said *United Company* to make Payment thereof: And the said Part-Owners and Master shall pay, or as aforesaid, allow unto the said

Ship shall take in Beef of the Council there.

Penalty on refusal.

Covenant not to do any thing against *the Act* of *Navigation*.

The Ship to have her Complement of Seamen during the Voyage.

How far, and at what Rates the Seamen shall be furnished in the Voyage.

Owners to pay Seamens Wives, &c. One Months Wages in Six, by the Paymaster appointed by the *Company*.

Or the *Company* to pay the same.

United Company out of the Freight or Demorage of the said Ship, the Money so paid; and *30 Pounds for every Hundred Pounds* Advance on all such Money so disbursed by them, for and in Consideration of the Risque of the Ship's Return for *England*. AND it is further agreed, That the said Master, or the Master for the time being shall deliver to the said Pay-master, a fair and just Account of the Wages due to the Officers and Seamen of the said Ship for this present Voyage, according to a Form in Writing, to be delivered unto the said Master by the said *Company's* Pay-master, for that purpose; and the said Paymaster shall pay the Wages due to the said Officers and Seamen in such place, and manner, as the *Court of Directors* of the said *Company* for the time being, shall appoint, and not elsewhere, or otherwise. AND the said *Company* agree to be Security for the said Paymaster, that such Monies as shall be advanced and paid to him by the Part-Owners of the said Ship, for Wages or Imprest-Money, shall be by him paid for those purposes. AND to the Intent, That the Master, Officers and Mariners, of the said Ship, may have and receive, from the said *Company*, all fitting Encouragement and Rewards, for the due keeping and performing the Covenants in this Charter-Party, on their part to be performed; and upon Condition of performing the same, It is agreed, that the Master of the said Ship may have the use of the great Cabin, unless it be for the Accommodation of any of the Factors of the said *United Company*, or such others as the said *Company*, their Presidents, Agents or Factors shall appoint thereunto. And furthermore, that it shall be lawful to or for the said Part Owners and Master of the said Ship, to send out, or carry in the

What Advance to be thereon.

Master to deliver the Paymaster an Account of what is due to the Seamen.

Master to have the use of the great Cabin, unless for Accommodation of Fotors, &c.

said Ship, the Value of *495* Pounds *Sterling* in Foreign Coins or Bullion, to be made use of for the supply of the said Ship's Extraordinary Occasions in *India*, over and above the Sum allowed by the Indulgence herein allowed to the Master, Officers, and Ship's Company, but the same is not to be employed in Trade. AND as a further Encouragement and Reward, and upon Condition of performing the Covenants herein, It is further covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, that as a part of the said *495* Tons, for which the said Ship is let, the said Master, Officers, and Ship's Company shall be allowed to carry in the said Ship, for their own Accounts only, and not for the Account or Accounts of any other Person whatsover, the Quantity of *25* Tons outwards, and of *15* Tons, if the said Ship shall proceed from Port to Port in the said *East-Indies*, or elsewhere, within the Limits aforesaid, and no more; and also *15* Tons homewards, of such Goods, Effects and Commodities only, and of such Values as shall be allowed by Licence under the Seal of the said Company, and no more; Provided nevertheless, that the Goods purchased with the said Sums or Values, so allowed as aforesaid, or with the produce thereof, be wholly and intirely delivered into the said *Company's* Warehouses and Possession, to be viewed at the said Ship's return, and to be Sold by the said *United Company* publickly by Inch of Candle, the produce whereof (the Customs and Duties payable to the Crown, and the Duties and other Charges usually payable, on such respective Goods and Commodities to the said *United Company* being deducted) shall be paid to the Persons respectively, to whom the same shall of Right belong, upon their making due Proof, (upon Oath if required,) that the said Goods were the proper Goods, and brought over in the said Ship for the proper Account of the Master, Officers and Seamen of the said Ship or some of them, according to such Licence or Allowance, as is or shall be given them by the said *United Company*, and not otherwise. And to the end the Tonnage of the said Ship, and the Freight hereby payable, may be the better ascertained, It is hereby covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, That no Claim shall be admitted, or Allowance made, by the said *United Compauy*, for short Tonnage or Deficiency in Loading the said Ship, in or for her Homeward bound Voyage unless the same shall be certified by the said *Company's* Presidents, Agents, or Chiefs and Councils, or Supra- Cargoes, from whence she shall receive her last Dispatch, which Certificate the said Presidents, Agents, or Chiefs and Councils, or Supra Cargoes, respectively shall give to the Master for the time being, if reasonably demanded; and also unless such short Tonnage be found and made to appear, on her Arrival in the River of *Thames*, upon a Survey to be taken by Four Ship-wrights or others, to be indifferently named and chosen, by the said *United Company*, and the said Part-Owners of the said Ship; but no such Survey shall be

What to carry out for Ship's extraordinary Expences in the Voyage.

Allowance of Tonnage to Master and Ship's Company, out and home and in the *East Indies*.

No Tonnage allowed unless certified.

And also appear on a Survey before breaking Bulk.

taken, or Allowance made, in case Bulk shall be found to have been broken before Demand for such short Tonnage is made. And it is hereby agreed, that *79* Tons of the said Ship's Loading, shall be *Kintlage* Goods. And it is further agreed, That whatsoever Goods shall, by the Direction of the said *Company's* Agents, Presidents or Factors, be shot loose in the Hold of the said Ship, the Tonnage thereof shall be reckoned in, or after such manner or rate, as when the same are packed up, and that Eight Hundred Weight nett of *China Raw Silk* in Chests, be accounted a Ton, and that Eight Hundred Weight nett of *Tea* be accounted a Ton; That the Tonnage of all *China* and *Lacquered Ware*, and of all other measurable Goods, of which the Tonnage is not herein before or hereafter settled, be computed at Fifty Cubical Feet to the Ton, measuring the Tubs, Chests, or other Package of such Goods from Outside to Outside; and reckoning and accounting Twenty Hundred Weight of Canvas to the Ton, and all other the Tonnage of other Goods, according to the Computation of Tonnage, used by the late *Governour and Company of Merchants of London, Trading to the East Indies*, and not otherways; and the Tares according to the usual Allowance and Settlement made or practised by the said *United Company*. And it is agreed that the Tons of *Iron Kintlage*, and the aforesaid *15* Tons allowed to the Master, Officers, and Ship's Company is, and shall be accounted and taken as part of the said *495* Tons, for which the said Ships is so let, as aforesaid. And it is also covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, that notwithstanding the said Ship is let to Freight but for *495* Tons, yet the said *United Company*, their Factors or Assigns, and they only, may (if they think fit, and not otherwise) lade what more they please, if the said Ship be capable to take it in, paying to the said Owners Freight for the same, according to the Tonnage aforesaid, and the Rates hereinafter mentioned. And as touching the Freight to be paid or allowed by the said *Company*, It is agreed, and the said *United Company* for themselves and their Successors, do covenant, to and with the said Part-Owners and Master, That they the said *United Company* and their Successors, shall, and will, in case, and upon Condition that the Ship performs her Voyage, and arrives at *London* in Safety, and the said Part-Owners and Master do perform the Covenants on their part to be performed, and not otherwise, well and truly pay or allow, or cause to be paid or allowed, unto the said Part-Owners in *London*, at the Times hereafter mentioned, and not before, or otherwise, Freight for and upon every Ton of Goods that shall be brought Home in the said Ship, for Account of the said *Company*, to the said Port of *London*, as followeth; That is to say, For *Saltpetre*, *Sugar*, *Cowries*, *China* and *Lacquered Ware*, *Turmerick*, *Pepper*, and all other Gross Goods whatsoever, excepting for such Goods as are to be paid for at a less Freight, the Sum of *£21* of Lawful Money of *Great-Britain*, for every Ton. And for *Callicoes*, *Indico*, *Spices*, (except *Pepper*) and all other fine Goods whatsoever, the Sum of *£25* of like Money for every Ton, and after the said respective Rates for any greater or lesser Quantity than a Ton; And for any Goods which the said *Company's* Factors shall shoot, or direct to be shot loose in the Hold of the said Ship, Half Freight only for the same, by the Ton, and after the said respective Rates, for every greater or lesser Quantity than a Ton, excepting and reserving hereout, all such *Pepper* as shall be so shot loose, either on the West Coast of *Sumatra*, or at *Surat*, *Bombay*, *Carwar*, or on the Coast of *Malabar*, or at the Island *Borneo*. Provided nevertheless, and it is further covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, That for every Ton of *Iron Kintlage*, that the said Ship shall carry out, or bring Home in her, by the Appointment of the said *Company*, the said *Company* shall pay or allow only *£7* for every Ton Freight, and so far as to the amount of *30 Tons* of *Calliatore*, or other heavy Wood laden by the said *Company*, the said *Company* shall pay or allow, but *£ 10 10 0* — for every Ton Freight. And for such single Bolts or Pieces of Canvas, as shall be laden on Board the said Ship, and stowed between the Beams and other void Places in the Ship, where there is no room for Bale Goods, not exceeding *5* Tons, there shall only be paid or allowed by the said *Company*, after the Rate of *£ 5 17 0* — a Ton, the said *5* Tons being not to be reckoned as any part of the Ship's Tonnage hereby letten to the said *Company*. And it is further covenanted and agreed, That the *30* Tons of Ballast beforementioned to be Loaden in *England*, under the Ship's Pallating, or any part thereof, shall not be removed or taken from

Kintlage Goods. Tonnage of Goods shot loose in the Hold, how reckoned. Tonnage of China *Raw Silk* and *Tea*. Of *China* and *Lacquered Ware*, and other unsettled measurable Goods. Of *Canvas*. Description of other Tonnage.

Iron Kintlage and Officers Allowance, how reckoned.

Company has Liberty to load more than the Ship is let for.

Freight for *Saltpetre* &c. Gross Goods.

For *Callicoes*, and Fine Goods.

Half Freight for Goods shot loose. *Except Pepper* at *Sumatra* &c.

Freight for *Irron Kintlage* carried out and brought Home. For *Calliatore* Wood

For *Canvas*.

Ballast not to be removed.

thence during this intended voyage, except only, and it is hereby declared, That it shall be Lawful to and for the said *Company* or their Presidents, Factors, Agents or Servants, to cause the said Ballast, or any part thereof, to be thrown out, Provided that in its stead they Lade or cause to be Laden the like quantity of *Copper* or *Tutenague*, under the Ship's Pallating, for which *Copper* or *Tutenague*, the said Company shall pay or allow, to the said Part Owners and Master only £7 for every Ton Freight and no more: And it shall be Lawful to and for the said Company to Lade, or cause to be Laden in the Hold of the said Ship 25 Tons more of *Copper* or *Tutenague*, at the said Freight of F7 for every Ton: But if the said *Company* shall not have Laden the before-mentioned Quantity of 79 Tons of *Kintlage* Goods, that then, and in such Case, so much of the said 25 Tons of Copper or Tutenague to make up the said 79 Tons of *Kintlage* Goods as would be otherwise wanting, shall be taken and esteemed as part of the said *Kintlage*, Goods, and Freight accordingly be paid or allowed for the same.

Unless *Copper* or *Tutenague* be Laden under the Pallating. The Freight for the same. And for the Five thereof in the Hold.

Saltpetre Freight above the *Kintlage* Proportion.

AND it is hereby covenanted and agreed as aforesaid, That for all *Saltpetre* that the said *Company* shall, at the Desire of the Master for the time being, lade in the *East-Indies* or elsewhere within the Limits aforesaid, to be brought for *England*, over and above the 79 Tons (which is the limited Proportion of *Kintlage* Goods hereby agreed for) the said *Company* are to pay, or allow, only £ 12 16 8 for every Ton, and no more.

What Freight for Stones, &c. Laden instead of *Kintlage* Goods.

And in Case it shall so fall out, That the said *Company* do not Lade, or cause to be Laden 79 Tons of *Kintlage* Goods, as part of the Goods they are obliged to Lade as aforesaid, and that by reason thereof, the said Ship shall not bring Home, or Stow in her, for the Account of the said Company 480 Tons, That then, and in such Case, the said Company shall pay or allow one half Freight, for so many Tons of *Stones*, or other Ballast, as the said Part-Owners and Master shall, for the necessary Preservation of the Ship, cause to be Laded for want thereof;

Iron Kintlage wanting to be supply'd and and how.

Provided that if it happens, that the said Ship shall not bring to her first consigned Port in *India*, *China* or other the Limits aforesaid, the full Quantity of *Iron Kintlage*, which by these Presents the said Ship is obliged to do, that then the Tonnage of *Iron Kintlage* so wanting shall be first supplied; and then for so much Stones and Ballast only as shall over and above such Supply be Laden, by Virtue of this Covenant. The said Company shall pay the aforesaid half Freight, and no more. Provided also, and it is hereby agreed, That it shall not be Lawful for the said Master, to take in Sea-sand for Ballast, unless the same be dry and put into Casks.

One third of the Ship's Lading to be in *Pepper*, if the Ship be laden at *Surat*, &c.

And it is further covenanted and agreed as aforesaid, That one Third part of the said Ship's Lading shall be in *Pepper*, in Case she be laden at *Surat*, *Bombay*, *Carwar*, or the Coast of *Malabar*, for which the said Company shall pay the said Part Owners and Master but £ 17 10 0 for every Ton Freight; and in Case of the want of one Third part of *Pepper*, that a just and reasonable Consideration shall be allowed for the same

To Lade *Arrack*, &c. for *Saint Helena*, at half Freight.

And that it shall be Lawful for the said *United Company*, their Presidents, Agents or Factors, to Lade on this Ship, 5 Tons in *Arrack*, *Sugar*, *Rice*, *Cloth*, or any other Provisions or Necessaries, for the use of the Island of *Saint Helena*, for which the said Part-Owners and Master shall be allowed only one half Freight, which said Provisions and Necessaries (in case the said Master shall think fit) shall be Laden between Decks, or in the Lazaretto, or any other vacant places in Ship.

The above Freights to be in full for all Goods and other Earnings of the Ship.

All other Freights, &c. to be to the Use of the *Company*.

And it is likewise covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, That the beforementioned Freights upon the said *Iron Kintlage*, and the said Goods and Merchandizes to be brought from the *East-Indies*, or elsewhere, within the Limits granted or allowed to the said *Company*, as aforesaid, to *England*, or to *Saint Helena*, shall be in full Satisfaction and Payment to the said Part-Owners and Master, for the Freight of all or any Goods that shall be carried out and brought home, or carried in the said Ship from Port to Port abroad; And all other the Freight, Hire, or Earnings, of the said Ship, during this present intended Voyage, and every part thereof, shall be to the Use of the said *Company*.

Liberty to put Factors &c. on Board out or home Free of Charges.

What to pay for other Passengers.

Provided also, and it is hereby agreed, That it shall be lawful to and for the said *Company*, to send out and bring home, or to have carried out and brought home, to or from the said *East-Indies*, or elsewhere within the Limits allowed, as aforesaid, in the said Ship 2 Factors, or other Persons, who shall have the Use of the Great Cabbin, and the said Ship's ordinary Diet, Lodging, and Accommodation, without any Allowance to be made to the said Part-Owners for the same: And may likewise send, or cause to be

sent out or brought home, any other Person or Persons, exceeding the 2 before-mentioned, and the said *Company* shall allow or pay, unto the said Part-Owners and Master, the Sum of 8 Pounds *Sterling*, for the Diet and Accommodation of every Person so carried out, or brought home in the said Ship, to or from the *East-Indies*, as aforesaid. And it is further agreed, That the Part-Owners and Master of the said Ship, shall not demand or take of any Person licenced by the said *United Company*, to take Passage on the said Ship, to the *East-Indies*, *China*, or elsewhere,

What to pay for fresh Provisions.

above 15 Pounds *Sterling*, for fresh Provisions to be allowed such Person in the Outward-bound Voyage. And that the said Master, or the Master of the said

Liberty to put on Board Passengers from Port to Port.

Ship for the time being, shall receive on Board the said Ship, all such Passengers, Merchants, or others, as the said *Company's* Presidents, Agents, or Chief Factors and Council there, by Writing under their hands, or the hands of the Majority of them, shall appoint and direct to take their Passage from one Port to another,

Such Passengers first agreeing with the Presidents, &c., abroad.

within the Limits aforesaid, and transport them accordingly, providing them fitting Lodging, and room for their Provision, during their continuance on Board; provided always, That all such Passengers, Merchants, and others, shall first contract and agree with the said President, Agent, or Chief Factor and Council, at the respective Places where they shall take Shipping, What they, and each of them, shall allow and pay for their said Transportations, Lodging, and room for their Provisions: All which Sum and Sums of Money so agreed for, or which the said Passengers shall pay, shall wholly be made good, and applied to the Use of the said *United Company*, and no part thereof to the Use of any others whomsoever. And the said Part-Owners and Master do, as aforesaid, covenant, That all and every the Passengers, that shall at any time be taken in on Board the said Ship, and carried from Port to Port within the Limits aforesaid, shall be civilly and kindly treated and

Passengers to be civilly treated.

Under a Penalty.

used; And in case any of them shall be abused, assaulted, imprisoned or ill treated, the said Part-Owners and Master shall, for every such Offence, forfeit to the said *Company*, the Sum of Fifty Pounds *Sterling*, to be paid, or, at the choice of the said *Company*, allowed to the said *Company*, out of the Freight and Demorage hereby

Freight of Diamonds, &c.

In *India*, to be paid to the *Company's* Use.

payable. And in case any *Monies*, *Bullion*, *Diamonds*, or any other precious *Stones*, *Musk* or *Ambergreese*, for Account of other Persons authorized or licenced thereunto by the said *Compani*, or their Servants, shall be carried from Port to Port in the *East-Indies*, or elsewhere within the Limits of the said *United Company's* Charter, All the Freight due for the same shall be paid for the Use and Account of the said *Company*, unto their Presidents, Agents, or Chiefs and Councils there, Out of which

Allowing the Master One fourth part for his Care.

If he discovers the whole ship'd on board.

the said Master shall be allowed One fourth part, for his Care and Pains in looking after, and preserving the same, So as he make a faithful and speedy Discovery, upon Oath if required, of the whole so put on Board the said Ship, and carried from Port to Port, as aforesaid, together with the Names of the Persons unto whom the same belong, and to whom, and when, and where delivered. But if he conceals any part

In Case of Embargo.

The *Company* may annul this Charter-Party.

On what Condition.

thereof, in such Case no allowance shall be made him. And to the end that Justice may be done, both to the said *United Company*, at the Part-Owners and Master of the said Ship, in Case the Ship is stayed, or detained, by any Restraint, or Embargo, by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, It is agreed by and between the Parties to these Presents, That if by reason of any such Embargo, or Restraint, from His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, or His or Their Council, Secretaries, Ministers or Officers, the said Ship shall be stayed from proceeding on her intended Outward-bound Voyage, It shall be in the said *United Company's* Power to annul this Agreement, and all the Covenants and Clauses therein contained, and to make and declare the same void, upon Notice given by the said *Company*, their Agents, or Servants to the said Part-Owners and Master, or any of them for that purpose; And that upon such Notice, these Presents shall be null and void: But in such Case the said *Company* or their Successors, shall allow or pay to the said Part-Owners and Master Two Thirds of the real Charge which the Owners of the said Ship shall be at, for Victuals and Wages, from the time of such Embargo, to the time of such Notice given, as aforesaid: And in case the said *United Company* shall not give

hat Allowce to make hey don't.

any such Notice, but shall be willing; that this Charter-Party shall stand and remain in full force, That then, and in such case, the said *Company* shall, at the return of the said Ship, allow or pay to the said Part-Owners, Two thirds of the real Charge

which the Owners of the said Ship shall be at for Victuals and Wages, during the time of her being so Embargoed or detained; any thing, aforesaid, to the contrary notwithstanding. And to the end the said Ship's Detention and Stay in *India*, and her Demorage for the same, if any shall happen, during her present intended Voyage, may be ascertained, It is covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to these Presents, That in case the said Ship shall within *8* Months after the delivery of the said Ship's last Dispatches from *England*, arrive at her first consigned Port in the *East-Indies*, *China*, *Mocha*, or elsewhere within the Limits granted, or allowed, to the said *Company*; and Notice be given thereof, in Writing, of her Arrival, to the said *Company's* President, Agent or Chief Factor there, the said *Company* will; in such case, in *4* Calendar Months afterwards, or on or before the *31th*. day of *January* which shall be in Year of our Lord One thousand Seven hundred *and Forty* or at farthest so soon after, as the said Ship may save her Monsoon, lade, or cause to be laden, on Board the said Ship at some Ports or Places in the said *East-Indies China*, or elsewhere within the said Limits, for *England*, so much Goods and Merchandizes (including therein the said Tons of *Iron Kintlage*, as the said Ship can conveniently stow and carry in her, in manner as aforesaid, as shall amount in the whole, and together, to the Quantity of 480 Tons: But in default of loading the said Ship within the space of *4* Calender Months after such Arrival, and Notice given, as aforesaid, the said Ship shall from thenceforth enter into Demorage of £*12* a Day, for so long time as she shall be detained in *India*, *China*, or elsewhere within the said Limits in the Service and Employment of the said *Company*. And Further More, If the said Ship shall, within the said 8 Months after she shall be dispatched from *England*, as aforesaid, arrive at such Port or Place, to which she shall be consigned, and give such Notice, as aforesaid; and yet is not dispatched for *England* within the said *4* Calender Months, or the said *31th*. day of *Jannary* or so soon after as to save her Monsoon for *England* that Year, nor detained by Vertue of the next ensuing or following Proviso or Covenant, Then the said *United Company*, or their Assigns, shall allow or pay unto the said Part-Owners and Master *4* Months Demorage, commencing from the said *31th*. day of *January* after the Rate of £*12* – – a Day for, and in Consideration of the Monsoon so lost, and her stay in *India* after the said *31th*. day of *January*. But in such Case, no other Demorage shall be paid, in respect of the said Ship's stay after the said *31th*. day of *January*. And contrariwise, If the said Ship shall not arrive at her first consigned Port within the space of *8* Months after such Dispatches delivered as aforesaid, That then the said *Company* shall load the said Ship, as aforesaid, within *4* Months after such her Arrival, and such Notice given thereof, as aforesaid; Or in Default thereof, the said Ship shall enter into the Demorage of £*12* a Day, immediately after the Expiration of the said last mentioned *4* Calendar Months, for and during such time as she shall be detained by the said *Company's* Presidents or Factors, in the Service and Employment of the said *Company*, within the Limits aforesaid: But then the said Ship shall not have any further or greater Allowance, though she be not dispatched so soon as to save her Monsoon that Year, than *2* Months Demorage only in Consideration of the Monsoon so lost, and her stay in India, or elsewhere abroad on that account: Nor shall such 2 Months Demorage, for the Loss of such Monsoon, be allowed, if the said Ship be, by Vertue of the said next ensuing Proviso, or Covenant, detained in the said *Company's* Service, or if she be dispatched withint he said last mentioned *4* Months, unless it evidently be made appear, to the satisfaction of the *Court of Directors*, for the time being of the said *United Company*, That the said Ship was hindered from her arrival in time, at her first consigned Port, by unavoidable Accidents only.

Demorage how ascertain'd. If the Ship arrives in *India* in Months after dispatched from *England*. When to be laden home. When the Demorage to commence.

What Demorage to be allowed for loss of the Monsoon.

If the Ship doth not arrive in time. Nor is dispatched in Months, then to have Demorage afterwards for Detention.

But if she loses her Monsoon that Year, to have but Months after Arrival: Unless, &c.

Provided always, and it is hereby covenanted and agreed, That the said *Company's* Presidents, Factors and Agents, shall have liberty to detain the said Ship, after the said *31th*. day of *January* in their Employment, in Trade, and also in War*fare*; and shall have liberty to let out the said Ship to Freight for the said *Company's* sole Benefit, for so long time as they please; so as such Detention be signified in Writing, and doth not exceed *12* Months from the said *31th*. day of *January* and so

Liberty to detain the Ship in *India*, &c., for Months longer, if signified in Writing.

And to let her out to Freight for for the *Company's* sole Benefit.

as the said Ship be dispatched in a proper Season, to save her next Year's Monsoon: In which case the said *Company* shall pay Demorage, for and during the time of her Detention, after the afore-mentioned Rate of £*12* a Day, till she shall afterwards be dispatched from her last lading Port, or the Expiration of the said *12* Months, which shall first happen: But after the said *12* Months are expired, the said Ship may return for *England*, and the said *Company* shall not be liable for any further Demorage, or any Damage that may accrue by her Detention after that time: And in case all, or any part of the said Ship's Lading, shall, after the Expiration of the said *12* Months, be wanting, yet the said *Company* do agree, That the said Ship may then return for *England*, the Master having first made legal Demand, Thirty Days before his coming away and due Protest for want of the said Lading. And furthermore it is agreed, That if the said Ship shall arrive at her consigned Port, within *8* Months after delivery of the said Ship's Dispatches, as aforesaid, and shall not, on or before the said *31th*. day of *January* which shall be in the Year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred *and Forty* be dispatched for *England* as aforesaid, Then the said *United Company* their Presidents, Agents, Factors or Assigns, shall, over and above, the Value of the said *495* Pounds *Sterling* beforementioned, to be allowed to be carried out, supply unto the Master of the said Ship for the time being, for many *Pagotha's*, Rupees, or *Pieces of Eight*, *Dollars*, or other Coins, as Need shall require, for buying Victuals, or other necessary Provisions for the said Ship, not exceeding the Value of 300 *Dollars* for every One hundred Tons the said Ship is let for, valuing the money so supplied at Six shillings and six pence a *Piece of Eight or Dollar*, in time of Peace, and Seven shillings and six pence in time of War, and in the same proportion for *Pagotha's*, *Rupees*, and other Coins: And in case the said Ship shall not be dispatched by the said *Company's* Presidents, Agents, or Chiefs and Councils aforesaid, on or before the *31th*. day of *January* which shall be in the Year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred *and Forty one*, Then the said Persons, who shall so keep the said Ship, shall, over and above the said Sums of Money before-mentioned, furnish and lend the Master, or the Master for the time being, if he desires it, so many *Pagotha's* or *Rupees* more, not exceeding the Value of Three hundred Pounds *Sterling*, for every hundred Tons the said Ship, is let for, as upon a Survey, to be taken as before directed, shall appear necessary, to enable the said Ship to proceed for *England*; so as the whole of the Money so furnished be actually laid out in Necessaries for the said Ship valuing each of the said *Pagotha's* at Nine shillings, and each of the said *Rupees* at Two shillings and six pence: Both which Monies so supplied, with the Advance of *40 Pounds for every Hundred Pounds* on the last mentioned Supply of *Pagotha's* and *Rupees*, for and in Consideration of the Risque of the said Ship's return for *England*, shall be paid, or at the *Company's* choice, allowed them out of the Freight and Demorage, payable by Vertue of these Presents. And if the said Ship shall, by written Orders from the said *Company*, be detained at *Saint Helena*, or any other Port, to stay for Convoy, In such case the said *Company* shall allow the said Part-Owners and Master, two third parts of the Demorage a Day, before agreed on, for every Day she shall be so detained; But no Allowance shall be made to the said Part-Owners or Master, on account of the said Ship's keeping company with any others of the *Company's* returning Ships. But the said *Company* shall not allow or pay any Demorage, for the time that the said Ship shall take up in amending any Defects: And further, If by the time taken up in repairing any Defects in the said Ship, she should exceed the Times respectively limited, for her stay in the *East-Indies*, *China*, or other the Limits aforesaid, or should thereby happen to lose her Monsoon for *England*, The said *Company* shall, in such case, pay no Demorage, for such Time so lost, by repairing or amending any such Defects, or for the Monsoon lost thereby; Except and provided nevertheless, and it is hereby agreed, That if the said Ship be detained in the *Company's* Service, longer than the said *31th*. Day of *January* which shall be in the Year One thousand seven hundred and *Forty one* and by reason thereof, shall have need of being repaired, That then the said *Company* shall pay, or allow, Demorage after the Rate aforesaid, for every day the said Ship shall be so repairing, so as the same do not exceed *30* days. Provided nevertheless, and it is hereby agreed, That in case the said Ship do not arrive in safety in the River of *Thames* and there make

Monies to be supplied the Ship in *India*. At what Rates.

What more Monies to be supplied, if kept Months longer abroad.

At what Rates.

To be allowed out of the Freight and Demorage. What Demorage for Detention at *Saint Helena*. No Demorage to be paid for Time taken up in repairing the Ship.

Except, &c.

right delivery of the whole and entire Cargo and Lading on Board the said Ship as aforesaid, The said *Company* shall not be liable to pay any of the Sums of Money herein before agreed to be paid for Freight or Demorage; Nor shall the said *Company* be subject to any Demands of the said Part-Owners and Master, for or on account of the said Ship's Earnings, in Freight Voyages for the said *Company*, or on account of any other Employment, any Law, Usage, Practice or Custom, to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding: Howbeit, it shall be lawful for the said Part-Owners and Master, to detain to their own Use, all the Imprest-Money agreed to be paid them at *Gravesend*, as aforesaid: But if the said Ship do arrive in safety, and make such Delivery as aforesaid, Then it is hereby agreed, That all the Freight and Demorage which shall grow due, according to the Terms and Conditions of this Charter-party as aforesaid, shall become due and payable, and be paid in manner following, and not before or otherwise, (that is to say) the whole in two equal parts being divided, The one Moiety, or half part thereof, Ten days next after the said right, full and true discharge, into the said *Company's* Warehouses and Possession, of all the Goods and Merchandizes that have been laden aboard the said Ship, at any Port or Place in the said *East-Indies*, *China*, or elsewhere, for *England*, during this Voyage, for any account whatsoever; And the other Moiety, or half part thereof, Sixty Days then next following, or so soon after either of the said Times, as the said Owners shall demand the same. PROVIDED nevertheless, and it is hereby covenanted and agreed, by and between the Parties to this Charter-party, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said *United Company*, to deduct out of the Freight and Demorage which shall grow due to the said Part-Owners and Master, One shilling and six pence a Ton, on the said *495* Tons, and to apply the same to the Use of the said *Company's* Hospital at *Poplar*: And the said Part-Owners and Master do hereby agree to allow the same accordingly. PROVIDED always, and it is hereby agreed, That if the Part-Owners and Master of the said Ship, shall or do, by their own Neglect or Default, fail in the performance of all, or any, the Covenants on their part to be performed, before the Ship's last departure from *England*, on her Outward-bound Voyage, That then and in such case, it shall be lawful to and for the said *United Company*, upon Notice in Writing given to the said Part-owners and Master, or either, or any of them, to determine this present Charter-Party, and all and every the Clauses and Covenants therein (this Proviso, and the Clauses and Covenants herein after contained, for redelivering to the said *Company*, their Goods, and for making Satisfaction, for their Damages sustained, and Money advanced, only excepted): And it is hereby declared, That upon such Notice so given, these Presents (except as before excepted) shall be null and void: And in such case, the said Ship shall forthwith come, as near as it safely can to *London*, and unlade and redeliver to the said *Company*, all such Goods and Commodities as the said *Company*, may or shall have laden on Board, and restore, return and repay to the said *Company*, all such Monies as shall have been Imprestor Paid to the said Part-Owners and Master, or on theirs, or the Ship's Account; And shall moreover satisfy and answer to the said *Company*, all such Damages as they shall or may sustain, by reason of their having loaden the said Ship, or by reason of the Breach of all, or any, of the Covenants on the part of the said Part-Owners and Master to be performed, or otherwise howsoever. PROVIDED also, and it is hereby further agreed, That if the said *Company's* Presidents, Agents, or Chief Factors abroad, shall displace or remove (and it is hereby agreed, that it shall be lawful for them to displace or remove) the Master or Masters, or any Officer or Officers, of the said Ship, for the time being, that then and thereupon, such other Master or Masters, Officer or Officers, shall succeed to him or them, so displaced or removed, as shall or may be thereunto appointed by the Part-Owners of the said Ship for the time being; provided such Appointment, or Appointments, be to the good liking of such Presidents, Agents, or Chief Factors; But in default of such Appointment or Appointments, with such good liking, as aforesaid, that then the next in degree to such Master or Masters, or other Officer or Officers, so removed or displaced, shall succeed to his or their Employments, and so, as often, as any Master or Masters, Officer or Officers, shall be removed, the next in Quality shall succeed to, and take, and hold the Place or Places, Office or Offices, of the Person or Persons so removed, till they shall also happen to be displaced, and

No Freight or Demorage to be paid till the Ship's safe Arrival in the River.

But then to be paid in Moieties; *viz.*,

Deduction for Hospital at *Poplar*.

Proviso to make Charter party void, if Covenants are broken by the Part-Owners and Master, before the Ship leaves *England*.

On the removal of the Master, or any Officers,

Who to succeed them.

Penalty for not admitting the succeeding Officers.

others succeed to him or them; And if such new constituted Master or Masters, or other Officer or Officers, shall not be received into or shall be kept out of, such their Employments or Offices, or not readily, duly, and in all Things submitted to, and obeyed, That then the said *Company* shall be, and they are hereby declared to be acquitted, exonerated, and discharged of, and from, all and every the Clauses, Covenants, Articles, Conditions and Agreements, in these Presents contained, on the part of the said *Company*, to be performed, observed and fulfilled; and in such case the Money paid to the said Part-Owners and Master, or for their or the Ship's Account shall be restored. AND to the performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Payments and Agreements, abovewritten, *and in the Endorsement* which as well on the part and behalf of the said *United Company*, and their Successors, as on the part and behalf of the said Part-Owners and Master, their Executors and Administrators respectively, well and truly to be holden, paid, kept and performed, in all Things as above, the said Part-Owners and Master bind themselves, jointly and severally, their joint and several Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and the Ship aforesaid, with the Freight, Tackle, Boats, and Apparel of the same, unto the said *United Company*, and their Successors: So nevertheless, and provided, That the *Company* shall not have, exact, or receive from the said Part-Owners, by or from, all or any, of the aforesaid Penalties, and Sum or Sums of Money exceeding the Value of the Ship and Appurtenances, her Freight, Demorage, and Earnings, and the Master's Private Trade. AND the said *United Company* do also behind themselves, their Successors and Assigns, to the said Part-Owners and Master, their Executors, and Administrators. IN WITNESS whereof to the one part of this Charter-Party Indented, remaining with the said *United Company*, the said Part-Owners and Master have put their Hands and Seals; And to the other part thereof, with the said Part-Owners and Master remaining, the said *United Company* have caused their Common Seal to be put, the Day and Year first above-written.

Mutual Covenant, for the Part-Owners and Master to perform their Parts of this Charter-Party.

And the *Company* to perform theirs.

COPY OF THE COLCHESTER'S CHARTER PARTY DATED 12TH. DECR. 1739.

PROVIDED that in case the said Ship shall be dispatched for Europe from the Bay of Bengal such Dispatches shall not be given to the withinmentioned Captain Richard Mickelfield Junr. or to the Commander for the time being before the last day of November nor after the last day of February. PROVIDED also and it is hereby Agreed that if at the Request or with the Consent of the Commander of this Ship any Pepper, cowries or Turmerick shall be shott loose in the Hold, it shall be accounted and paid for at half Freight and no more in which case the said shott Goods shall not be reckoned at any part of this Ships Charterparty Tonnage. PROVIDED further and it is hereby Covenanted and Agreed, by and between the Partys to these Presents, That for all Goods laden on Board this Ship in the East Indies or China over and above the Charterparty Tonnage, the said Company shall pay to the said Part-Owners after the Rate of £14 a Ton for such exceeding so far as the Ship carrys Iron or Stones for Kintlage by Order of the said Company their Agents and Servants and for all further exceedings of Tonnage to pay only half Freight. AND it is likewise hereby further Covenanted and Agreed, That on all Sums of Money which shall be advanced in time of Peace by the said Company their Agents or Factors abroad for this Ships use during the Voyage an advance of Twenty Pounds for every Hundred Pounds only shall be allowed and paid by the Owners of the said Ship valuing the said Money so supplyed at the Currant Exchange allowed the Companys Covenant Servants. In consideration whereof the whole absent Wages of the Officers and Seamen shall be advanced and paid by the said Company and the same advance of Twenty Pounds for every Hundred Pounds shall be allowed and paid by the Owners of the said Ship on the Money which shall be so paid and advanced. AND LASTLY, It is further Covenanted and Agreed by and between the Partys to these Presents That for all Goods which shall appear to be damaged the Owners shall be charged with Thirty Pounds for every Hundred Pounds on the Prime Cost thereof valuing the same only at the Currant Exchange allowed the Companys Covenant Servants, any thing in the within written Charterparty to the contrary notwithstanding.

List of the Companys Packet to Fort S^r^. George via Anjengo ℔ Royal Guardian.

N°. 1. General Letter to Fort S^t^. George dated 3^d^. August 1739.

2. Three Copys of the Convention between Great Britain and Spain dated 14th. January 1739.

3. Three London Gazettes relating to Letters of Marque and Reprizals.

4. Extract of the Company's Letter to Bombay ℔ Royal Guardian dated 2^d^. August 1739 advising the Arrival & Departure of Ships.

List of the Company's Packet to Fort S^r^. George by the Ship Wilmington.

N°. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort S^t^. George dated 2^d^. Jany. 1739.

2. Copy of Company's Letter to D°. Dated 3^d^. Aug^st^. 1739, sent ℔ Royal Guardian.

3. Copy of D°. to D°. dated 14th. Febry. 1739 sent ℔ Normanton and Grantham.

4. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the year 1739 dated 2 Jan^ry^. 1739.

5. Invoice of the Wilmington amounting to £ 62855. 7. 6.

6. Bill of Lading of D°.

7. Copy of the Wilmingtons Charterparty.

8. Account of Coral, Emeralds and Bugles Licenced to be shipt on the Wilmington for Fort S^t^. George to purchase Diamonds.

9. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be Shipt on the Wilmington Signed by M^r^. Joseph Micklethwaite.

10. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licenced to be shipt on the Wilmington, Sign'd by M^r^. Henry Crabb.

11. List of 26 Souldiers on board the Wilmington for Fort S^t^. George, with an Account of their Countrey Trades and Ages, signed by M^r^. Henry Crabb.

12. Copy of Capt. Maddox's Commission to Seize Persons in India who have not the Company's Licence.

13. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.

14. Copy Companys Indulgence.

15. List of Ships arrived in 1739 Signed by the Secretary.

16. Declaration of War against Spain.

17. Copy of two Paragraphs in the Companys Letter to Bengal.

18. Copy of the Company General Letter to Bencoolen ℔ Bedford.

19. Key of 1 Chest of Medicines for Fort S^t^. George and

20. D°. for Fort S^t^. David, both in the Box apart.

21. Invoices of said Medicines the Value being included in General Invoice.

22. Patterns of 220 Bales of Broadcloth, 30 Bales of Long Ells and Samples of 4 Chests of Paper for Fort S^t^. George. In the Box apart.

23. Pattern of Romals Sootie, referred to, in the Investment.

24. Packet from the Secret Committee Directed To the Honble. the President and Second for the time being at Fort S^t^. George. To be received from the Captain. It being put up in the Companys Packet to him.

25. A Packet Directed To the Honble. the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William.

To be sent thither by the first Opportunity except on the Princess of Wales she having the same.

List of the Company's Packet to Fort St. George by the Ship Heathcote.

N° 1. Company's General Letter to Fort St. George Dated the 21th. March 1739.
2. Copy Company's Letter to Ditto Dated 2d. January 1739. Sent ℔ Wilmington
3. Copy of Ditto-to Ditto Dated 3d. August 1739 sent ℔ Royal Guardian.
4. Packet from the Secret Committee Directed To the Hon̄ble the President and Second for the time being at Fort St. George. To be received from the Captain, it being put up in the Company's Packet to him.
5. List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the year 1739 Dated the 21th. March 1739.
6. Invoice of the Ship Heathcote amounting to £ 37722. 5. 8.
7. Bill of Lading of Ditto.
8. Copy of the Heathcote's Charterparty.
9. Account of Coral and Emeralds Licenced to be shipt on the Heathcote for Fort St. George to purchase Diamonds.
10. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be shipt on the Heathcote signed by Mr. Joseph Mickletbwaite.
11. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be shipt on the Heathcote, Signed by Mr. Henry Crabb.
12. List of 19 Soldiers on board the Heathcote for Fort St. George with an Account of their Countrey, Trades and Ages, Signed by Mr. Henry Crabb.
13. Copy of Captain Cape's Commission, to seize unlicenced Persons.
14. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
15. Copy Company's Indulgence.
16. List of Ships Arrived Anno 1739 Signed by the Secretary.
17. Declaration of War against Spain.
18. Copy of 20th. and 24th. Paragraphs in the Companys Letter to Bengal by the Princess of Wales.
19. Patterns of 119 Bales of Broad Cloth 11 Bales of Long Ells and Samples of 4 Chests of Paper for Fort St. George by the Heathcote—In the Box apart.
20. Acts of the 12th. King George the 2d. In the Box apart.
21. Accountant General's Remarks on the Pagodas and Rupees received from Madrass for Assays and on the Gold purchased at Canton by the Supra Cargoes of the Godolphin, Signed by Mr. Thomas Hort.
22. Covenants for Messrs. Greenhaugh, Wynch, Cooke and Smart, which must be regularly Dated, Executed and Witnessed and returned to Us by the first Ship..
23. Copy of 52th. & 53th. Paragraphs in the Company's General Letter to Bengal ℔ Durrington, Princess Louisa & Hardwicke relating to the Coast & Bay Tonnage sent out this Year.
24. Account of Money Borrowed of the Company at Respondentia by several Commanders, Signed by the Secretary.

List of the Companys Packet to Fort St. George by the Ship Colchester.

N°. 1. Companys General Letter to Fort St. George Dated 21th. March 1739.
2. Copy of Companys Letter to Do. Dated 2d. January 1739. Sent by the Wilmington.
3. Packet from the Secret Committee, Directed To the Hon̄ble the President and Second for the time being at Fort St. George, To be received from the Captain it being put up in the The Companys Packet to him.

4. List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1739, dated 21th. March 1739.
5. Invoice of the Ship Colchester Amounting to £ 33604. 15. 9.
6. Bill of Lading of D^{o}.
7. Copy of Colchesters Charterparty.
8. Account of Coral Licenced to be Shipt on the Colchester for Fort S^{t}. George to Purchase Diamonds.
9. Manifests of Private Silver Licenced to be Shipt on the Colchester for Fort S^{t}. George and Bengal, Sign'd by M^{r}. Joseph Micklethwaite.
10. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be Shipt on the Colchester, Sign'd by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
11. List of 18 Soldiers on board the Colchester for Fort S^{t}. George, with an Account of their Country, Trades and Ages, Sign'd by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
12. Copy of Capt. Mickelfields Commission to Seize Unlicenced Persons.
13. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
14. Copy Companys Indulgence.
15. List of Ships Arrived Anno 1739. Sign'd by the Secretary.
16. Declaration of War against Spain.
17. Copy of the 20th. and 24th. Par^{as}. in the Companys Letter to Bengal by the Princess of Wales.
18. Remarks on the Pagodoes and Rupees received from Madrass for Assays, and on the Gold Purchased at Canton by the Supra Cargos of the Godolphin, sign'd by M^{r}. Thomas Hort Accountant General.
19. Invoices of Medicines for Fort S^{t}. George, and Fort S^{t}. David on the Colchester, the Value being Included in the General Invoice.
20. Copy of the 52th. & 53th. Para^{s}. in the Companys General Letter to Bengal ℘ Durrington, Princess Louisa and Hardwicke relating to the Coast and Bay Tonnage sent out this Year.
21. Account of Money Borrowed of the Company at Respondentia by several Commanders, Sign'd by the Secretary.

List of the Companys Packet to Fort S^{t}. George by the Ship Durrington.

N°. 1. Companys General Letter to Fort S^{t}. George dated 21th. March 1739.
2. Packet from the Secret Committee Directed To the Honble. The President and Second for the Time being at Fort S^{t}. George wherein is contained another Packet Directed To the Honble. the President and Second for the time being at Fort William in Bengal which must be forwarded thither to be received from the Captain it being put up in the Companys Packet to him.
3. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1739. Dated 21th. March 1739.
4. Invoice of the Durrington Amounting to £ 9639. 19. 2.
5. Bill of Lading of D^{o}.
6. Copy of the Durringtons Charterparty.
7. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be Shipt on the Durrington Signed by M^{r}. Joseph Mickletwaite.
8. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be Ship'd on the Durrington Signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
9. A List of 21 Soldiers on Board the Durrington with an Account of their Countrey, Trades and Ages Signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
10. Copy of Capt. Crabbs Commission to seize Unlicensed Persons.
11. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
12. Copy Company's Indulgence.
13. Declaration of War against Spain.

14. Copy of the 52th and 53th. Paragraphs in the Company's General Letter to Bengal ℔ Durrington, Princess Louisa and Hardwicke relating to the Coast and Bay Tonnage sent out this Year.
15. Remarks on the Pagodoes and Rupees received from Madrass for Assays, and on the Gold Purchased at Canton by the Supra Cargo's of the Godolphin, Signed by Thomas Hort Accountant General.
16. Account of Money Borrowed of The Company at Respondentia by several Commanders Signed by the Secretary.
17. A Packet To the Honble. The President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation of Fort William in Bengall. Te be Forwarded thither on this Ship in case she is sent thither, otherwise on any other of The Company Ships except the Princess Louisa, or Hardwicke.
18. Abstract of the Durringtons Invoice to Bengall.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO FORT ST. GEORGE BY THE SHIP CÆSAR.

N°. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort St. George dated 2d. April 1740.
2. Packet from the Secret Committee Directed To the Hoñble the President and Second for the time being at Fort St. George To be receiv'd from the Captain it being put up in the Company's Packet to him.
3. List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the year 1739 Dated 2d. April 1740.
4. Invoice of the Ship Cæsar amounting to £ 36,449. 11. 7.
5. Bill of Lading of Ditto.
6. Copy of the Cæsar's Charterparty.
7. Account of Coral Licenced to be Shipt on the Cæsar for the Fort St. George to purchase Diamonds.
8. Account of D°. Licenced to be Shipt on the Cæsar, which we intended to the Shipt on the Wilmington for D°.
9. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced te be Shipt on the Cæsar for Fort St. George & Bengal, Signd by Mr. Joseph Micklethwaite.
10. Manifest of Goods & Merchendize Licenced to be Shipt on the Cæsar, signed by Mr. Henry Crabb.
11. List of 4 Soldiers on board the Cæsar, with an Account of their Countrey Trades & Ages, Signed by Mr. Henry Crabb.
12. Copy of Captain Cumming's Commission to seize Persons in India who have not the Company's Licence.
13. Declaration of War against Spain.
14. Copy Company's Indulgence.
15. Copy of a Captains Respondentia Bond.
16. Account of Money borrowed of the Company at Respondentia by several Commanders, Signed by the Secretary.
17. List of Ships arrived Anno 1739, Signed by the Secretary.
18. Regulations for the Military at Fort St. George, Signed by the Secretary.
19. List of Persons not in the Companys Service permitted to take Passage for Fort St. George & Bengal, Signed by the Secretary.
20. Copy Company's Letter to Bencoolen ℔ Hardwick & Edgbaston.
21. Copy Company's Letter to Tamjeed Alla Sultan of Benjar.
22. Copy Captain Westcott's Representation.
23. Accountants Remarks on the Pagods &ca.
24. Order as to the Presidency of Few Commanders.
25. Patterns of 147 Bales of Broad Cloth and 12 Bales of Long Ells of Fort St. George. In the Box apart.
26. Abstracts of Invoices for Fort St. George, Fort William, Bencoolen and Madagascar.

Memo. William Macket who was chose a Writer does not appear.

REGULATIONS MADE BY THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES FOR THE MILITARY AT FORT S^T^. GEORGE, DATED 2ND. APRIL 1740, RECEIV'D ℘ CÆSAR.

1. THAT the Governour make his constant Residence at the Fort, or the Garden House, that he may have the Military more immediately under his Eye, and that he may be the better able to Judge of Conduct, and Capacity of the Officers and Soldiers, is not being intended by this, to restrain him from being intended by this, to restrain him from being absent on the Customary Visits or Tours into the Country for Health or Diversion.
2. THAT the Chief Officer of each Company be Named Appointed and Receive his Commission signed by the Governour and Council, but that all Officers of what Ranks soever under him, be named and appointed by the Governour only.
3. THAT no Officer of what Rank soever below the Chief Officer of each Company, be broke or degraded, but by the Governour only, and that no Chief Officer be broke or degraded but by the Governour and Council.
4. THAT no other Man shall be discharged from the Military before his time is out, but by Order of the Governour and Council and that those who have served their full time be discharged unless they Contract for a further time.
5. THAT the Captains or other Officers of the Companys, or any other Person for them shall not on pain of being dismissed the Service, Receive or Demand any Present, Fee or Reward from any person whatsoever on the Promotion of any Man in his or their Company.
6. THAT the Captains or other Officers shall not Excuse one another from doing their Duty or Excuse the Private Men from doing theirs without first acquainting the Governour, or in his absence the next in Council therewith, and having his Consent thereto in which case another Man of equall Rank who is not otherwise to be on Duty at that time shall with his own Consent be appointed in his Room, and be paid for such Service according to his Rank by the Person excused, but if any Present be made on that Occasion to any one else the Person receiving it to be dismissed the Service.
7. THAT no Man among the Military be allowed to keep a Publick House for the retailing strong Liquors or to retail them or be concerned in the retailing them in any manner whatsoever. But if the Governour and Council think fitt to permit any Military Man on his Request to keep a Publick House or to get his Living by his Trade or Profession, they shall discharge such Person from the Military on Condition that he Remain on the Place till his time is expired and that he be ready to take up Arms when Ordered by the Governour to assist in the Defence of the Place, or to go on any Expedition during which Time he shall be Allowed Pay, but not otherwise.
8. THAT no Military Man put under an Arrest or Confined and Continued so above Six Hours shall be discharged but by the Governours Order, and any Officer detainiag a Person under an Arrest or Confinement more than six hours without making a Report of it in Writing to the Governour or his absence to the next in Council present shall be broke unless such Person be taken into Arrest or Confined in the Night time in which case Report thereof shall be made as above early in the Morning.
9. THE Governour at relieving the Guard shall have a Report made him immediately in Writing by the Officer of the Guard relieved of all Occurances the passed during his Guard.
10. THE Governour shall appoint from among the Officers an Experienced and capable Person to Act as his Adjutant whose Business it shall be to take Notice of all Irregularitys and Accidents that may happen among the Military, whether at the Barracks or other Quarters or in and about the Town,

or other Places. He shall visit the Hospital once a Day or oftner and shall be Watchfull that no Abuses happen there or among the Companys he shall from time to time when Ordered by the Governour visit the Out-Posts and shall receive all Complaints the Soldiers may have to make against their Officers, or that the Officers may have against the Soldiers or against one another of all which he shall every Morning make a Report in Writing to the Governour, as also of all Detachments sent abroad or returned, specifying the Names of the Officers and Soldiers likewise the Names of the Sick Men in the Hospital, Barracks or other Quarters and the Governour shall give what Commands he has for the Military by himself or the Adjutant who shall receive Fifteen Pagodas ℔ Month, and have no other Employment during the time of his being Adjutant.

11. THAT the Governour or Second shall make a general Review and Muster of the Military and see them Exercised once a Month or oftner.

12. THE Muster Rolls of each Company shall be signed by the Captains and Certified by the Governour or Second (which ever of them shall have made the Review according to the forgeoing Article) and then they shall be laid before the Council for their Approbation before Payment.

13. THE Governour shall appoint One of the Company's Servants to be Military Paymaster, who shall pay to every Man his own pay in Person without suffering any Money to be Stopt at the Pay table, on any Pretence whatsoever without an Order of Council, except for Dyet Money, Mountings and Apparell bought at Outcry and for these no more than what may become due from Pay day to Pay day, and that Publick Notice be given thereof.

14. THE Pay Master shall take care on the Death of any of the Military to secure his Effects, in order to pay the Funeral Charges and his Debts there and if there be any Overplus he shall pay it into the Company's Cash except in Cases where the Deceased hath an Heir at Law on the Place, or hath by Will appointed an Executor.

15. THE Adjutant shall give immediate Notice to the Pay Master of the Inlisting or Discharging any Soldier, and of their Promoting or Degrading any one in the Military as also of their Death or Desertion, that their Actount of Pay may be Settled accordingly and the Pay Master shall send home in the Companys Packet Yearly Duplicates of his Monthly Accounts.

16. THAT a Separate List be sent home Yearly in the Companys Packet of the Military sent from hence who have been landed at Fort S^t^. George and of all others that are Inlisted there specifying the times of their Arrival or Entering into the Service and when Discharged, Died, or Deserted.

17. THE Governour shall take Care that the Captains do Justice to the Soldiers in their Cloathing that they be new Clothed once in Two Years with English Cloth bought out of the Companys Warehouse, and that they nor the Subaltern Officers do not oppress them and that the Soldiers be kept to a strict Discipline and Subordination. But that upon inflicting Punishment on any European Soldier it be done by Europeans only.

CHRIS: MOLE,
Secry.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
THE 2^D^. APRIL 1740.

MADEIRA 19TH. MAY 1740.

TO THE HONBLE. PRESIDENT & COUNCIL,
AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

GENTLEMEN,

Inclosed you have Bill of Lading & Invoice for One hundred Pipes of Wine shipt to your Consignation on the Durrington Capt. Richard Crabb, by order, & for Accompt & Risque of the Honble. United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies Amounting to 4026 B 126 rs. Including the Cost of 100 Packs of Pipes, and 1000 Iron hoops sent by the sd. Company on sd. Ship; as the Staves they intended were still detaind in England on Accompt of the Embargos annex'd is also Invoice of One hundred Pipes of Wine Consign'd to the President & Council at Fort William in Bengall, together with the Company's Accompt Currant, for your government, in order to Credit them the full value of the Wines at once you will be pleased to observe that these Wines are all of the same Kintlage with those sent by the Lynn last year, having secured some f[or our] purpose, as the last Kintage was very short, & not so good as the former, & as there would have been but 2 °/o difference in the price of each pipe, We thought it better to send of the old, please also to observe that thô the Company sent the pipes pack'd up, to be set up here, in the 200 pipes are only shipt 25, We having some of our own made up, shipt the Wine in them, otherwise the Ship must have been detain'd much longer, thô she came full late, having been here only 14 Days. And We doubt not all We have done will turn out to Satisfaction.

By Order from the Company, We send under your Cover the Packett directed to the President & Council at Fort William, which you will be pleased to forward to them, according to the Instructions you doubtless will receive from sd. Company. We heartily wish the Ship a quick & safe Passage, & have not to add but that We are most respectfully

GENTLEMAN

Your most humble servants
RIDER CHAMBERS & BAKER.

RECD. 25TH. SEPTR. 1740.
℘ DURRINGTON CAPT. CRABB.

INDEX

PAGE

A

Abspurg 156, 160, 162, 163
Acheen 106
Acton, Capt. .. 95
Adams, Mr. 21
Adams, Robt. 5, 14, 15, 23, 26
Adamson, Philip .. 69
Addams, Abraham .. 5, 15, 16, 23, 26, 37, 40, 45, 46, 48, 52, 58, 80, 93, 105 *passim*.
Afflick, Mr. 67
Afflick, Samuel .. 67
Africa 81, 137, 172
Aland, Fortescue .. 165
Alexander, Moses .. 43
Algarvis [Algarbes], the 156, 160
Algezira 156, 160, 162, 163
Allsop, William .. 28
Altham, James .. 133, 136
America 81, 137, 147, 151, 156, 174
Amsterdam 75
Amyand, Lieutt. .. 47
Anacksoongey .. 19
Andiapa 9, 34, 101
Andrew Pells and Sons 75
Andrews, Robert .. 28
Anglesey 1, 3, 4, 14, 24
Angria 45
Angur 49
Anjengo 16, 51, 93, 185
Antigua, Island of .. 158
Appleby, Thomas .. 62
Archer, William .. 122
Arragon 156, 160, 162, 163
Ascension, Island of .. 174
Asia 81, 137
Aspinwall, Elizabeth. 27
Atkins, John 122
Augusta 44, 46, 47
Austria 156, 160, 162, 163

B

Backwell, Dunco. .. 1
Bagley, Richard .. 109
Bagwell, George .. 1, 3, 17, 59
Baillie, John 28
Baillie, William .. 121
Baker, Thomas .. 123
Balchen, Capt. John .. 14
Ballambang, port of *see* Pullambang, port of.
Bally, Streights of .. 49
Bangsaradin 109
Barbadoes, Island of .. 174
Barbut, Charles .. 21
Barcelona 156, 160, 162, 163
Barlow, Mr. 58, 103

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Barlow, Francis .. 22
Barnateer, John .. 122
Barne, Miles .. .. 5, 14, 15, 16, 23, 26, 37, 40, 45, 46, 47, 48, 52, 58, 59, 80, 97, *passim*.
Barnes, William .. 28
Bassey, James .. 122
Batavia 55, 107
Bateman, Charles .. 134
Bath 166
Baxter, James .. 129
Bay 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 13, 15, 26, 30, 32, 33, 36, 44, 45, 46, 47
Bayley, George .. 123
Beale, Sarah 27
Beales, celement .. 123
Beane, Henry .. 168
Beard, Charles .. 65
Beauchamp, Peter .. 122
Beaufort 1, 4, 7, 14, 27, 28, 34, 85, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 115, 119
Beauvoir, Osmond .. 135
Beaver, Benjamin .. 122
Bebut, Thomas .. 69
Beddow, Job .. 122
Bedford 30, 33, 94, 96, 97, 105, 106, 107, 112, 113, 116, 123, 141, 142, 146, 165, 185
Bedford 165
Beig, John 67
Belsches [Belchis] William 103, 121, 128
Bencoolen 1, 3, 15, 19, 30, 33, 46, 47, 49, 72, 87, 93, 94, 107, 113, 116, 144, 145, 146, 185, 188
Bandaharra 20
Bengal .. .. 1, 3, 4, 8, 10, 15, 16, 18, 23, 24, 27, 30, 32, 33, 36, 43, 45, 46, 47, 53, 54, 58, 59, 68, 86, 87, 88, 94, 95, 96, *passim*.
Benjar 16, 22, 48, 49, 51, 52, 57, 94, 107, 111, 113, 114, 116, 188
Bental 12, 20, 55
Bentley, Benjamin .. 123
Benyon, Charles .. 41, 43, 126, 128, 134
Benyon, Richard .. 41, 43, 91, 126, 128, 134
Berkshire 69
Berriman, Daniel .. 27

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Berry, John 122
Bever, Mr. 65
Beverley 167
Billers, Sr. William .. 3, 5, 14, 15, 16, 21, 23, 26, 93, 97
Birch, William .. 38
Birkhead, Capt. .. 110
Birkhead, Charles .. 1, 16
Biscay, ... 156, 160, 162, 163
Bisse, St. 15, 16, 23, 58, 80
Bisse, William .. 37, 45, 46
Blake, Capt. John .. 94, 116, 142
Blake, Martin .. 69
Blount [Blunt], R. .. 5, 14, 23, 26, 37, 45, 46, 52, 58, 80
Blue Squadron .. 165
Board, Charles .. 135
Boddam, Charles .. 30, 57
Bodmon 165
Bogdani, William .. 135
Bombay .. .. 1, 3, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 24, 30, 32, 41, 46, 47, 48, 56, 59, 85, 88, 93, 94, 95, 96, 101, 102, 115, 116, 120, 178, 179, 185 *passim.*
Bonar, James .. 65
Bookey, Capt. Matthew. 30, 40, 41, 44, 69, 81, 85
Bookéy, William .. 41
Bootle, Robert .. 1
Borneo 22, 30, 51, 59, 93, 103, 106, 107, 109, 111, 113, 116
Boscawen, William Frederick 2
Boulton, Richard .. 1
Bourchier, Edward .. 133
Bower, John 122
Boydani, Mr. 126
Brabant 156, 160, 162, 163
Braddyll, D. 45, 46, 52, 58, 93
Bradford, William .. 123
Brandling, William .. 135
Braund, Benjamin .. 1
Brett, Edward .. 166
Brinstead, John .. 166
Brisco, John .. 64
Bristol [Bristoll] .. 69, 165
Bristow, William .. 124
Britannia 1, 30, 44, 46, 52, 53, 58, 72, 87, 88, 107 126, 135
Brown, Thomas .. 43
Browne, David .. 47, 86, 87, 88, 89, 112, 114
Browne, John ..
Browne, Joshua .. 123
Browne, Capt. Thomas 94, 121
Brunswick, [Brunswicke], Duke of .. 155, 160, 161, 162
Bryan, William .. 59
Buckingham 122, 165
Buckland, Charles .. 122
Buckley, Samuel .. 149
Bucks 195
Buglar, Samuel .. 122

B—*cont.*

Bulwark, Gerrard .. 42
Buoy 166
Burchall, Thomas .. 123
Burchett, J. 166
Burgandy 166
Burn, Thomas .. 28
Burrow, Christ .. 5, 15, 16, 23, 26, 37, 40, 45, 46, 48, 52, 58, 80
Burton, Augustus .. 134
Buskin, William .. 120
Bussero 24, 102
Butler, John 69
Butterwick, Charles. 42

C

Cæsar 91, 94, 97, 104, 121, 124, 132, 136, 137, 142, 188, 189
Calatrova, Knight of the order of, .. 157
Calliatore 178
Calyer, Benjamin .. 167
Cambridge 165
Cambridge 165
Campbell, Alexr. .. 69
Campechy 154
Campion, Henry .. 56
Canary Islands .. 74, 156, 160, 162, 163, 171
Canton 6, 30, 46, 57, 88, 93, 94, 95, 103, 119, 186, 187, 188
Cape de Verde Islands. 74, 79
Cape of Bona Esperanza 81, 137
Cape of Good Hope [The cape] .. 6, 30, 32, 74, 76, 79, 96, 174
Cape, Jonathan .. 94, 122, 126, 127, 141, 142, 186
Carlisle 166
Carne, Thomas .. 41
Carolina 151, 152
Carter, Baron .. 165
Carwar 178, 179
Casrres, Abraham .. 157
Cassedy, William .. 70
Castile 156, 160, 162, 163
Caswell, John .. 129
Cary, Peter 22
Cavendish 166
Chamberlain, Joseph .. 28
Chancery Lane .. 166
Chapple Mr. 166
Chapple Valley .. 76
Charles, Gilbert .. 88
Chase, John 127
Chatham 166
Chauncy, Richard .. 5, 14, 15, 16, 23, 26, 37, 40, 45, 46, 48, 52, 58, 80, 93, 97, 104 *passim.*
Cheap Street 166
Chemnaickpollam .. 35, 100
Chemsford 165
Chester [Chestor] .. 70, 167
Chichester 28

PAGE

C—*cont.*

China 1, 2, 4, 6, 30, 31, 32, 33, 44, 48, 49, 59, 80, 95, 174, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184
Cholmondeley 165
Choromandell, the Coast of 2, 8, 24, 25, 26, 38, 53, 84, 85, 86, 87, 103, 117, 118, 185, 186, 187, 188
Christie, Alexander .. 56
Churchey [Churchy], John 103, 111, 130
City of Worcester .. 165
City of York 166
Clause, Isaac 121, 134, 137
Clowes, William .. 122
Coales, Martha .. 121
Coales, Mary 121
Coast 1
Coast and Bay .. 94
Coates, Capt Thomas .. 30, 44
Cobham, Capt. Stephen 94, 107, 109, 112, 113, 114, 121, 142
Cogswell, John .. 166
Colchester 91, 94, 97, 121, 123, 128, 136, 141, 142, 143, 168, 186, 187
Coleborne [Colborne], Charles 14, 15, 16, 23
Colebrooke, James .. 13
Colebrooke, William .. 13
Coleman, Roger .. 69
Cole, Martha 133
Cole, Mary 133
Coles, Mr 109
Coles, Daniel 21, 22, 56
Coles, William .. 56
Compton 3, 6, 17, 18, 53, 79, 112
Comyns, Baron .. 165
Conry, John 69
Consett, Mrs. Catherine 43
Cooke, Anne 27
Cooke, Capt. John .. 46, 115
Cooke, Thomas .. 103, 186
Cooke, William .. 43
Cordova 156, 160, 162, 163
Cornwall 165
Corsica 156, 160, 162, 163
Cottle, Mrs. Judith .. 43
Cottle, Miss Judith .. 43
Court, Mathew .. 131
Court, Richard .. 43, 65
Coussens, William .. 122
Coventry 165
Cowes 97
Cowley, John .. 123
Crabb, Henry .. 28, 42, 59, 60, 63, 65, 67, 69, 70, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 98, 122, 123, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 135, 141, 185, 186, 187, 188
Crabb, Capt. Richard. 94, 123, 131, 142, 191

C—*cont.*

Cradock, Mr. 167
Crafft, Henry Jacob .. 28
Creighton, David .. 28
Crompton, Capt. William 30, 31, 42, 69, 73, 8
Crow, Jacob 123
Cuddalore 87
Culliford, William .. 56
Cumberland 27, 166
Cummings, Capt. Robert 94, 121, 124, 132, 134, 137, 142, 188
Cuncy, Capt. 20

D

D'abbadie, Frances .. 2
Da Costa, Alexander Ramirez 128
Daniel, Samuel .. 69
Danillson, John .. 69
Dashwood, Robert .. 27
Davis, William .. 125
Dawes, William .. 28
Day, Mrs. 13
De Abaria, Don Stephen Joseph .. 157, 163, 164
Dean, Anthony .. 28
De Castro [Costra], David 129, 133
Defence 1, 6, 30, 31, 44
Delamotte, John .. 56
De la Quadra, Don Sebastian .. .. 150, 156, 160, 161, 162.
De la Quintana, Don Joseph 157
Delo, Daniel 28
Deloffre, Charles .. 69
Denny, Mr. 103
Denton, Mr. 165
Derby 165
Derby 165
Derbyshire 59
Deven 165
Devonshire 1
Dias, Jacob 60, 61, 63, 132
Dickinson, John .. 62
Dingley, Henry .. 28
Dispatch 154
Dodd, Thomas .. 28
Dollerson, James .. 123
Donovan, Michael .. 69
Dorman, Henry Conrad 122
Dorset 165
Dorsetshire 122
Douglas, Mr. 103
Douglas, William .. 15, 27
Dover 76
Downs [Downes], the. 1, 5, 15, 16, 23, 30, 44, 46, 48, 58, 76, 78, 88, 93, 96, 105, 115, 119, 166, 169, 170, 171

PAGE

D—*cont.*

Downes, William .. 122
Drake, Mr. 98
Drake, Roger 37, 45, 46, 52, 58, 80, 93, 97, 104
Drake, Roger (Junior). 136
Draper, William Henry 47, 59
Drummond, John .. 135
Dublin 159
Duke 103, 105, 113, 114, 116
Duke of Cumberland .. 1, 4, 14, 119
Duke of Dorset .. 30, 94
Duke of Lorrain [*Lorrain*] 1, 16, 17, 18, 22, 23, 30, 31, 37, 42, 43, 44, 47, 69, 73, 84, 85, 87, 99
Dumbleton, William .. 70
Durham 166
Durham 28
Durrington 94, 97, 98, 116, 123, 131, 136, 141, 142, 143, 146, 186, 187, 188, 191

E

Eastham, Robert .. 69
East India House .. 69, 70, 74, 75, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 135, 136, 137, 141, 142, 190
East Indies, the .. 27, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 78, 81, 83, 84, 89, 114, 137, 138, 139, 146, 156, 160, 162, 163, 168, 169, 171, 174, 175, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 189, 191
Easton, Mr. 58
Edgebaston, [*Edgbaston*] 94, 107, 112, 113, 114, 116, 142, 145, 188
Edlyne, Edmund .. 111
Edwards, Wakefield .. 122
Eld, Francis 166
Elliot, Elliott 27
Emaum Sahib .. 101
Emmerson, John .. 14, 15, 16, 23, 40, 48, 52, 58, 128
England .. .. 1, 5, 12, 14, 15, 16 *passim*
English Channell .. 93
Essex 165
Essex 123, 167
Europe .. .. 2, 4, 7, 8, *passim*
Everest, Mr. 22, 103
Exeter 165
Exeter 165
Eyre, Mr. 65
Eyre, Robert 68
Eyre, Thos. 65

F

Falmouth 59
Farnham, Francis .. 70
Farr, Stephen 123
Farokener, St. Everard. 10
Feake, Samuel .. 37, 40, 45, 46, 48, 58, 80, 93, 95, 97, 104, 105, *passim*
Fearne, William .. 134
Field, George 122
Fielding, William .. 70
Finch, Samuel .. 122
Fisher, Benjamin .. 59
Fisher, Edward .. 132, 136
Fitzhugh, Robert .. 22, 110
Fitzpatrick, Barnard .. 28
Flanders 156, 160, 162, 163
Florida 151, 152
Floughtar, John .. 122
Floyer, Charles .. 128
Fordham, James .. 134
Fordyce, Mr. 58
Formosa 103
Forster, John 125
Fortescue, Mr. .. 165
Fort Marlborough .. 85, 105, 109, 112, 114, 115, 116
Fort St. David .. 10, 35, 37, 38, 47, 68, 85, 185, 187
Fort St. George .. 1, 3, 5, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 21, 24, 27, 28, 30, 40, 42, 43, 44, 46, 53, 54, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 68, 69, *passim*
Fort William .. 2, 16, 47, 53, 58, 70, 71, 72, 89, 104, 107, 142, 143, 144, 146, 185, 187, 188, 191
Foulis, James .. 66
Fowke, Randall .. 128
Fowler, William .. 122
Foxall, John 67, 126
Foxall, Sidney .. 126
Foxall, Zechariah .. 67
France 28, 32, 69, 83, 93, 138, 155, 160, 161, 162
Franco, Abraham .. 40, 60, 61, 64, 124, 126, 128
Franco, David .. 133
Franco, Jacob .. 40, 60, 61, 64, 124, 126, 128
Franco, Joseph .. 133
Freeman, Capt. Feilder 94, 121
Freeman, George .. 122
Fuller, Thomas .. 28

G

Galatea 95, 106, 111
Galicia 156, 160, 162, 163
Gardner, Thomas .. 124
Garda Costas [Gurda-costa] 147, 156, 158, 164
Gauntlett, John .. 167
Geiger, Casper .. 28

PAGE

G—*cont.*

George 5, 6, 16, 18, 19, 30, 32, 52, 53, 54, 56, 107, 108, 154
George II (King) .. 81, 137, 147, 155, 160, 161, 162, 166
Geraldino, Don Thomas. 158
Germany 69, 122
Gibralter 156, 160, 162, 163
Gibson, Charles .. 56
Gilbert, Capt. Charles. 44, 45, 65, 66, 70, 88, 84
Gilbert, Thomas .. 94
Gillman, George .. 59
Gimbart, John .. 167
Gimbart, Richard .. 167
Githin, Joseph .. 69
Glocestershire .. 123, 165
Gloucester 165
Godart, Peter 28
Goddard, Mr. .. 35, 63, 134
Goddard, John .. 67, 137
Goddard, Holland .. 62, 134, 137
Godfrey, Joseph .. 135
Godfrey, P. .. .. 5, 14, 15, 16, 23, 26, 93, 97, 104, *passim*
Godolphin 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 13, 30, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 115, 119, 120, 165, 186, 187, 188
Godwin, John 28
Gombroon 11, 24
Goodeere, Mr. .. 103
Goodwin, Thos. .. 64
Gosselin, William .. 5, 14, 15, 16, 23, 26, 37, 40, 45, 46, 48, 52, 58, 80, 93, 97, 104 *passim*.
Gostlin, Captn. .. 59
Gough, Harry .. 3, 5, 14, 15, 16, 21, 23, 26, 32, 37, 40, 45, 46, 48, 52, 53, 58, 79, 80
Gould, Nathaniel .. 28
Graham, Mr. 10
Granada 156, 160, 162, 163
Grantham 1, 5, 8, 10, 29, 38, 43, 44, 46, 47, 59, 61, 67, 86, 115, 185
Gravesend 88, 168, 169, 170, 176, 183
Graves, Mr. 167
Graves, George .. 88
Great Brittain .. 83, 84, 138, 147, 148, 150, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 160, 161, 162, 164, 167, 168, 170, 178, 185
Greene, John .. 56
Greenhaugh, Mr. .. 103, 186
Greenslate, Amy .. 135
Greenslate, Samuel .. 21, 135
Gripton, Richard .. 113
Grissell, Henry .. 122

PAGE

H

Haag, W. 21
Hadley, Henry .. 47, 59
Hœslingfield [*Ha'slingfield*] 1, 6, 38, 46, 115
Haffner, John Henry. 69
Hale, Capt. Roger .. 38, 46, 47, 59, 61, 62, 86
Hall, Charles .. 28
Hallet, Capt. John .. 94, 105, 112, 121
Hall, Thos. 41
Hallifax 5, 94, 115, 116, 119, 142
Hallyburton, John .. 135
Hamley, Nathaniel .. 122
Hammond, John .. 62
Hampshire 122
Hancock, Nathaniel .. 127
Hanover 122
Hambrough 69
Hardwicke 94, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 144, 186, 187, 188
Hardwicke, Rt. Hon. Philip 167
Harrington 1, 17, 30, 47, 59, 85, 88
Harris, Edward .. 68
Harrison 30
Harrison, Robert .. 42, 128
Harrison, Samuel .. 42, 128
Hart, Heron 43, 126
Hart, Rawson .. 43, 126
Hart, Tristram .. 67
Harvey, Matthew .. 122
Havana 154
Hawkes, Benjamin .. 21
Hayward, John .. 123
Heath, George .. 131
Heath, Thomas .. 22
Heathcote 1, 30, 91, 94, 97, 121, 122, 126, 135, 141, 142, 143, 186
Heggard, Mark .. 13
Henderson, Isaac .. 28
Hereford 165
Hereford 165
Herefordshire .. 123
Herscus, Joannes .. 69
Hertford 165
Hertford 165
Hide, Lascoe .. 47, 57, 59
Highgate 122
Hindman, William .. 70, 105, 116
Hodgkins, Mr. .. 111
Hodgson, John .. 13, 22, 114
Hodjee Addy .. 15
Hogan, Christopher .. 70
Holden, Thomas .. 27
Holland, John .. 69
Holland, Robert .. 167
Holland, Lieut. .. 47
Holland 22, 122
Hollinworth, Henry .. 69
Hollis, Isaac 68, 136
Holmes, Robert .. 38, 46, 58
Holmes, Charles .. 64
Holt, William .. 103, 130, 136
Hood, Thomas .. 120

PAGE

H—*cont.*

Hooke, Joseph .. 123
Hope, John .. .. 37, 40, 45, 46, 48, 52, 58, 80, 93, 97, 104 *passim*.
Horne, Lieut^{t}. .. 110
Horne, James .. 110
Horne, Thomas .. 110
Hort, Thomas .. 186, 187, 188
Hotham, Sir Charles .. 167
Houghton 44, 46, 47, 115
Hoxton, Capt. Walter. 94, 121
Huckans, William .. 69
Hughes, Robert .. 122
Hume, Alexander .. 5, 14, 15, 16, 23, 26, 37, 40, 43, 45, 46, 48, 52, 58, 80, 97
Hume, George .. 123
Hunt, Capt. 3
Huntingdon 165
Huntingdon 163, 165
Hurlock, M^{r}. 103, 111
Hutchinson, Willm. .. 1
Hyde, Samuel .. 5, 14, 15, 16, 23, 26, 97, 104
Hubbard, James .. 41, 42
Hudson, Charles .. 1
Hughes, Edward .. 59
Hugly 42
Humphreys, George .. 62

I

Impey, Michael .. 5, 15, 23, 26, 37, 40, 45, 46, 48, 58, 80, 93, 97
India 3, 4, 7, 10, 13, 32, 33, 36, 46, 74, 78, 80, 82, 83, 85, 86, 87, 88, 95, 96, 97, 102, 103, 108, 139, 141, 177, 179, 181, 185, 188
Ingeram [Injeram] .. 25, 39, 118
Ingliss, Thomas .. 135
Innes, John 57
Ireland 28, 59, 69, 70, 83, 119, 123, 138, 155, 159, 160, 161, 162, 174
Ireland, Port of .. 76
Irvin, Cornelius .. 69
Irving, Christopher .. 127
Isle of May 74
Islington 123

J

Jackson, Thomas .. 41
Jackson, William .. 122
Jacob, John 122
Jaen 156, 160, 162, 163
Jane 53, 95, 96, 106
Java 49, 59
Jeddere, M^{r}. 22
Jenkins, Captn. .. 17
Jenkins, Robert .. 30
Jerusalem 156, 160, 162, 163
Jobson, William .. 1

PAGE

J—*cont.*

Johannes Zacharias Kirnander 121
Johannes, Philippus Fabritius 121
John, Black 111
Jones, John 70
Jordan, Richard .. 18, 21, 111
Jordan, Thomas .. 123
Julian, Moses Henriques (Junior) .. 63, 132

K

Keene, Benjamin .. 150, 155, 157, 160, 161, 162
Kemeys, Capt. Reginald 38, 46, 63, 64, 69, 87
Kendrick, Roger .. 123
Kensington 148
Kent 70
Kent 165
Kindall, John .. 167
Kindar, Samuel .. 28
King, Edmund .. 122
King, Francis .. 30
King George 186
Kingsale 119
Kingston upon Thames 165
King William .. 1, 4, 5, 24, 96, 115, 119
Kinnoul, Lord .. 10
Kirkpatrick, James .. 43
Kirwan, Stephen .. 66
Kisbey, James .. 69

L

Lally, Richard .. 27
Lamerton, Richard .. 122
Lancashire 69
Lancaster 166
Lane, William .. 13
Lane, Joseph 28
Langdow, James .. 123
Langworth, Capt. .. 14, 44, 45, 88, 116
Lardner, John .. 42
Larkin, Abraham .. 122
Lascelles, Henry .. 5, 14, 15, 23, 26, 37, 40, 45, 46, 48, 58, 80, 97, 104
Lawrence, William .. 124
Lawson, Edward .. 123
Laye 55, 56
Legg, John 133, 137
Legg, William .. 103
Leicester 165
Leicester 165
Leicestershire .. 70
Lennox, Robert .. 21, 115
Leon 156, 160, 162, 163
Lethieullier, Manning. 60
Lewes 165
Lewis, James .. 28
Lewis, William .. 69
Leverton, Thomas .. 69
Levi, Abraham .. 69

PAGE

L—*cont.*

Liell [Lyell], Thomas 13, 22, 114
Lillington, John .. 59
Limpo 7
Lincoln 165
Lincoln 122, 165
Lincolnshire 70
Lindsay, William .. 27
Lindsey, Mr. .. 103
Liverpool 70
London .. .. 5, 14, 15, 16, 23, 26 *passim.*
London 1, 13, 14, 115, 119
Long, Elizabeth .. 27
Long Reach 170
Lord, William .. 123
Lorrain, Duke of .. 29, 30
Lock, James 68
Loubier, John Anthony 65
Louisa, Princess .. 142
Lovet, Isaac 111
Lowther, Mr. .. 14
Loyal Charles .. 154
Luddington, John .. 123
Lunenburg 155, 160, 161, 162
Lyell 1, 16, 32, 53, 54, 56, 80, 95, 102, 104, 110, 115, 119
Lyell, B. 37, 40, 45, 46, 48, 52, 58, 97
Lynn 1, 29, 43, 44, 45, 46, 65, 68, 70, 71, 86, 87, 88, 89, 115

M

Macao 5
Mackett, William .. 103, 188
Mackmath, John .. 63, 126
Macrae, Mr. 10
Madagascar .. 1, 3, 17, 59, 94, 107, 109, 112, 113, 145, 188
Maddox, Capt. Leonard. 94, 121, 122, 125, 185
Madeira 1, 4, 7, 44, 45, 89, 94, 172, 191
Maddepollam.. .. 35, 94
Maddox, Leonard .. 94, 96, 124, 141, 142
Madrass .. .. 2, 10, 11, 13, 17, 18 *passim.*
Madrass Galley .. 6
Madrid 151, 157
Magellan, Streights of. 81, 137
Mallabar Coast, the .. 3, 48, 51, 109, 178, 179
Mallacca 32
Mamford, John .. 123
Manna 33, 55, 56
Manooch, Philip .. 27
Mansell, Elizabeth .. 121, 133
Manley, Capt. .. 5
Manna 19, 108
Markham, James .. 28
Marlborough 2, 16, 30, 48, 52, 57, 85, 106, 107, 111, 114
Marlborough, Fort .. 7, 16, 18, 19, 21, 23, 48, 55, 58

PAGE

M—*cont.*

Martin, Mr. 86, 87
Martin, George .. 1
Martin, Matthew .. 3, 5, 15, 16, 21, 26, 32, 37, 45, 46, 53, 58, 79, 80, 95, 97, 105 *passim.*
Martin, Samuel .. 94
Martin, William .. 126, 134
Martyn, Richard .. 13
Massey, Capt. .. 3
Massey, John .. 113
Mayorca 156, 160, 162, 163
Mckenzie, Joseph .. 123
Mead, Grantham .. 103
Mendes, Lewis .. 63
Merchant, John .. 56
Meyer, Peter 66
Micklefield [Mickelfield], Capt. Richard. 168
Micklefield [Mickelfield], Capt. Richard (Junior) 94, 121, 123, 128, 129, 141, 142, 168, 184, 187
Micklethwaite, Joseph. 67, 68, 84, 86, 87, 88, 135, 136, 137, 185, 186, 187, 188
Middlesex 167
Milan 156, 160, 162, 163
Miles, John 123
Milner [Millner], Mr. 35, 101
Minnett, William .. 134
Misenor, John .. 47, 57, 59
Mocha 1, 2, 30, 31, 32, 44, 94, 102, 174, 181
Moco Moco 12, 18, 20, 21, 54, 55, 106, 107, 108, 109
Mole, Christopher .. 27, 43, 119, 121, 141, 142, 190
Molina 156
Molinga Kistna .. 8, 10
Monko Boomy .. 20
Monmouth 165
Monmouth 165
Monson, Charles .. 63, 65, 126
Monson, William .. 63, 65, 126, 128
Montgomery, Capt. .. 5
Montagu 30, 94, 96, 97
Moor, John 166
Moore, Arthur .. 166, 167
Moore, Daniel .. 123
Morse, Nicholas .. 63, 126, 134, 135
Morton 53
Moses, Joseph .. 60
Mosely, Richard .. 123
Moss, Peter 123
Mual Chund 11
Mundens Point .. 76
Munko Rajah.. .. 55
Munro, Andrew .. 128
Murica 156, 160, 162, 163
Mylne, Capt. 53

N

Nantwich 167
Nash, James 59
Nassau 1, 3, 4, 14, 20, 24, 27, 119, 120

PAGE

N—*cont.*

Navarre 156, 160, 162, 163
Neilson, Paul .. 70
Neville, Mr. 95
Newcastle 28, 59, 69, 122
Newcastle 165
Newcastle upon Tyne. 166
New England .. 28
Newman, Henry .. 65, 130, 136
Newman, William .. 28
Newnham, Nath, (Junior) .. .. 37, 40, 45, 46, 48, 52, 58, 80, 93, 97, 104, *passim*
Newnham, Roger .. 167
New Sarum 165
Nikman, Francis .. 28
Nixon, John 69
Nore 166
Norfolk 28, 59, 122, 123, 165
Normanton 1, 7, 29, 38, 43, 46, 47, 63, 68, 69, 86, 87, 115, 185
Northampton .. 165
Northampton 165
Northumberland .. 123
Northumberland .. 166
Norwich 122, 123, 165
Nottingham 1, 30, 32, 34, 35, 37, 94, 165
Nottingham 123, 165
Nottinghamshire .. 28
Nugent, John .. 123
Nunes, Abraham Fernandes 123, 133, 133
Nunes, Jacob Fernandes 61, 129, 133

O

Oakeshott, John .. 70
Oakham 165
Ockham 3, 79
Oliver, Richard .. 47, 59
Onslow 14, 30, 85, 115, 119, 165
Oteridge, Gideon .. 69
Ouvrie, James .. 69
Owen, Morgan .. 28
Oxford 165
Oxford 70, 122, 165

P

Page, Mr. 165
Page, Edward .. 13
Page, John 125
Paine, John 123
Pancost, Isaac .. 124
Pardo, the 149, 150, 154, 159, 160, 161, 163, 164
Parker, Baron .. 166
Parker, Hyde .. 70
Partington, Mr. .. 167
Patna 47
Pattinson, Mrs. Alice, (Pattenson) .. 43, 60
Pattle, Thomas .. 127
Pearkes, Foster Jakna. 13
Pegu (Pegue) .. 32, 47

PAGE

P—*cont.*

Pelly, Capt. John .. 1, 22, 49, 113, 114
Pernand, Clande Ann Marie 122
Perry, Mr. 21, 56
Persia 96
Peze, Lewis 122
Philip, Don 136
Philip V, (King) .. 160, 161, 162, 163
Pickman, Robert .. 69
Pigott, Charles .. 66
Pigott, George .. 43
Pigou, Frederick .. 47, 59
Pinnell, Richard .. 94
Pinson, Capt. John .. 94, 121, 142
Pitt, Mr. 98, 104, 105
Plant, Henry .. 13
Plymouth [Plimouth]. 14, 46, 76, 166, 174
Pollett, Joseph .. 28
Pomeroy, William .. 5, 14, 15, 16, 23, 26, 37, 40, 45, 46, 48, 52, 58, 80, 93, 97
Pondicherry 35
Ponnapa Chitty .. 8
Poplar 183
Porten [Porteen], James 40, 61, 66, 129
Porto Novo 14, 34, 35, 101
Probyn, Mr. 165
Proto Rico 154, 158,
Portsea 167
Portsmouth 97, 112, 115, 166
Powell, Philip .. 122
Price, Gabriel .. 123
Price, James 122
Prince, Mr. 42, 100
Prince, Elector .. 155, 160
Prince, John .. 67
Prince, Richard .. 67
Prince William .. 1, 6, 8, 9, 13, 14, 26, 44, 45, 46, 88, 115, 116, 154
Princess Emilia .. 94
Princess Island .. 49
Princess Louisa .. 30, 94, 116, 144, 186 187, 188
Princess Mary .. 1, 2, 5, 97, 98, 100, 119
Princess Royal .. 1, 13, 14, 115, 119
Prince of Orange .. 1, 13, 14, 115, 119
Prince of Wales .. 1, 5, 16, 22, 48, 49, 50, 57, 115, 116, 119
Princess of Wales .. 1, 94, 96, 97, 116, 142, 185, 186, 187
Pritchard, Edward .. 122
Pugh, Mr. 21
Pullambang [Ballambang], port of .. 49
Pullicat 36

Q

Queen 76
Queen Caroline .. 1, 5, 16, 23, 48, 52, 54, 55, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 113 115, 119
Quigley, William .. 59

PAGE

R

Raymond, Charles .. 1
Raymond, Captn. .. 13
Raymond, J. .. 5, 14, 15, 16, 23, 26, 93, 97, 104
Razor, James .. 125
Reading 165
Remland, John .. 123
Resolution 1, 3, 5, 17, 45
Rice, Michael .. 59
Richmond 1, 30, 46, 71, 87, 88
Rider [Ryder], Arthur 103, 130, 136
Rider Chamber & Baker 89, 191
Rider, William .. 37, 40, 45, 46, 48, 52, 58, 80, 93, 104, *passim*.
Rigg, Mr. 18
Rigg, William .. 21
Roach, Major .. 13
Rochester 165
Rodrigo, Don Joseph. 151
Roman Empire .. 155 160, 161, 162
Robinson, John .. 69
Rous, Sir William .. 32, 37, 40, 45, 46, 48, 52, 53, 58, 79, 80, 93, 95, 96, 102, 104, 105, *passim*.
Rowles, John .. 113
Royal George .. 1, 4, 5, 13, 115, 119
Royal Guardian .. 2, 30, 32, 33, 35, 38, 91, 93, 99, 101, 115, 117, 185, 186
Rumbold, Sarah .. 27
Rummer Tavern .. 166
Rutland 165

S

Sadgly, Thomas .. 28
St. Edmundsbury .. 165
St. Hellena 1, 3, 15, 16, 30, 51, 52, 76, 78, 79, 94, 105, 106, 109, 111, 115, 174, 175, 176, 179, 182
St. Jago 74, 79, 115
St. James 154, 156, 160, 161, 162
St. James, Knight of the order of .. 156, 157
Salem 10, 35
Solomons, Solomon .. 43, 62, 63, 128
Salop 165
Salter, John .. .. 5, 14, 15, 16, 23, 26, 97, 104 *passim*
Salvador, Francis .. 168
Salvadore, Isaac .. 63, 125, 129, 132
Sampson, Thomas, .. 59
St. Theresa 159
Sanders, Mr. 13

S—*cont.*

Sanders, James .. 1, 2
Sanders, John .. 60
Sanders, Nathaniel .. 123
Sanderson, John .. 63, 126
Sanderson, Mr. .. 9, 100, 101
Sardinia 156, 160
Sargant, Henry .. 70
Saunders, John .. 135
Savage, John 21, 57, 110
Saxony 122
Scarborough [*Scarborô*]. 1, 4, 6, 15, 16, 17, 27 48, 52, 53, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 119
Scarth, Jonathan .. 47, 59
Scotland 28, 69
Seale, Mrs. 126
Seale, Rebecca .. 121
Serra, Phineas .. 40, 61, 124, 132
Seville 153, 156, 160, 162, 163
Shaftesbury [Shaftsbury] 1, 5, 6, 8, 29, 30, 40, 43, 44, 45, 46, 67, 69, 81, 84, 86, 87, 88
Shallett, Andrew .. 122
Shaw Nadir 96
Shepard, Benjamin .. 28
Shetland 16
Shillcott, William .. 122
Shrewsbury 165
Shropshire 123
Shuter, Richard .. 38, 46
Shore, Thomas .. 13
Sicilies 156, 160, 162, 163
Simpson, Charles .. 101, 102
Smith, Thomas .. 16
Sidee Ibrahim .. 54
Sillebar 18, 19, 21
Skimington, Thomas .. 122
Simpson, Mr. 86, 87
Smart, Elizabeth .. 121
Smart, Jane (junior) .. 121
Smart, Jane 121, 131
Slanton, William .. 69
Smart, Jonathan .. 103, 104, 186
Smith, Charles .. 22
Smith, John 103, 130
Smith, Mary 121
Smith, Capt. Thomas. 48, 106, 111
Smith, William .. 59, 68, 122
Solomons, David .. 128
Somerset 38, 43, 46, 47, 58, 72, 87, 115, 123, 165
Somersetshire .. 123
Somner, Capt. John .. 44, 52
Sonsino, Natal Levi .. 133
Southampton 166, 167
Southampton 165
Southby, William Henry 103, 123, 130
Southwark 124, 167

PAGE

S—*cont.*

Spain 93, 95, 106, 147, 148, 149, 150, 152, 154, 155, 157, 158, 160, 161, 162, 164, 165, 185, 186, 187, 188
Speke, Henry .. 131
Spencer, John .. 27
Spithead 166
Stacey Borlace .. 103, 136
Stafford 165
Staffordshire 122
Stamper, Charles .. 28
Stark, John 60
Stark, Richard .. 60
Staveley, Michael .. 28
Stevens, Captn. Thomas 28
Steward, Francis .. 1, 128
Stirling, Henry .. 22, 110
Strange, Alexander .. 64
Strotford, Bishop .. 167
Stuart, Charles .. 123
Studholm, Willm .. 1
Success 158, 159
Suffolk 165
Sumatra, West coast of 72, 146, 178
Sunca Ramah .. 10
Sunda, Streights of .. 49
Supino, Haim .. 61, 65, 124, 127, 132
Supino, Judah .. 61, 65, 124, 127, 132
Surat 102, 178, 179
Surrey 165
Sussex 165
Sutcliffe Sarah .. 121
Sussex 59, 85, 118
Swallow, William .. 122
Sydee Ibrahim .. 109
Symond, M^r^. 15

T

Tamjeed Alha [Alla] Sultan 113, 114, 188
Tarnel, Edward .. 69
Tatnum 122
Taylor, Captn. .. 33, 53
Taylor, Benjamin .. 122
Tebodo, Peter .. 28
Tedd, John 125
Tellicherry 11, 14, 16, 48, 51, 116
Thames (river) .. 76, 83, 84, 138, 166, 168, 171, 172, 173, 174, 177, 182
Theophila, Miss .. 15
Thomas, Joy 110
Thompson, Baron .. 165
Thompson, John .. 28
Thompson, Thomas .. 44
Tileman, Leonard .. 69
Tirol 156, 160, 162, 163
Toledo 156, 160, 162, 163
Tomby Chitty .. 8, 99
Tomlinson, John .. 42
Tompson, Philip .. 28

T—*cont.*

Torriano, George .. 43, 62, 126
Torrington 165
Towers, William .. 28
Townshend, Augustus. 44
Tranquebar 16, 68, 136
Tullie, William .. 135
Turnbull, John .. 69
Turner, M^r^. 62
Turner, John 128, 136
Turner, Richard .. 123

U

Upmann, John Jost .. 69

V

Valencia 156, 160, 162, 163
Vanderplas, William.. 69
Vernon, Edward .. 165
Vizagapatam 25, 33, 36, 39, 100
Von Franken .. 96

W

Wadman, Robert .. 113
Wager 1, 13, 14, 15, 27, 85, 119
Wales 28, 123
Wallis, John 44
Walker, Thomas .. 62
Walker, William .. 64
Walpole 1, 30, 44, 47, 59
Waltham, Bishop .. 166
Warren, Isaac .. 70, 71, 72, 73, 145, 146
Warwick 28, 46, 47, 70, 122 165
Warwick 38, 70, 87, 115, 165
Warwickshire .. 28, 123
Waters, M^r^. 32
Wedderburn, Henry (Widdurburn) .. 43, 65, 68
Welch, William .. 135
Wells 165
Wells, Capt. William. 33, 94, 105, 141, 142
Welsh, James .. 113
West Coast, the .. 84, 95, 96, 112
West Cott, Foss .. 103
West Cott, Capt. George 1, 16, 23, 106, 115, 188
West Indies, the .. 93, 147, 150, 155, 156, 160, 162, 163, 164
Westmoreland .. 166
Western Islands .. 74, 76
Westminster 166
Weston, Mr. 4 14
Weston, James .. 123
Weston, Capt. William. 88
Weston, William .. 30
Wheeler, M^r^. 111
White, James .. 28
White, Captn. .. 53

PAGE

W—*cont.*

White, Thomas .. 123, 167
Whitehall 164, 165
Williams, Richard .. 123
Willson, Jonathan .. 62
Willson, William .. 43
Wilmington 3, 91, 93, 94, 96, 98, 103, 115, 116, 119, 121, 122, 124, 135, 141, 142, 165, 185, 186, 188
Wilmot, James .. 122
Wildbore, Leach .. 67, 137
Wilks, Joshua .. 166
William, Mr. 110
William, James .. 122
Williams, Nicholas .. 122
Wilson, Major .. 47
Wilts 165
Wiltshire 123
Winchester 1, 30, 59, 94, 96, 97, 103, 165
Winchester 167
Winter, James .. 5, 14, 15, 16, 23, 26, 37 40, 45, 46, 48, 52, 58, 80, 93, 97, 104 *passim.*

PAGE

W—*cont.*

Witlatch, Thomas .. 125
Woodburne, Ester .. 121
Wood, Samuel .. 69
Woolball 154
Worcester 165
Worcester 165
Worchester 123
Wordsworth Josias .. 3, 5, 14, 15, 16, 21, 23, 26, 32, 37, 40 45, 46, 48, 52, 53, 58, 79, 80, 93, 95, 97, 104, *passim*.
Worth, Captn. Philip. 44
Wrangham Mr. .. 15
Wright, George .. 28
Wynch, Alexander .. 103, 186
Wynch, Rev. 96
Wyndham 1

Y

York 166
York 69, 166
Yorkshire 28, 69*h*
Young, William .. 123

Z

Zeglin, Daniel .. 121

L
V24:81'L37
N32;1

54330